ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Instructional Notations

(Click Left Arrow to Return To Link Point)

Includes:
The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of
the etiology/manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

**Code Also:**
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

**7th characters and placeholder X**
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.

**CHAPTER 1**

**Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)**

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible
Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)
Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters
infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)
Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
- A15-A19 Tuberculosis
- A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
- A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
- A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
- A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
- A75-A79 Rickettsioses
- A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system
- A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
- B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
- B10 Other human herpesviruses
- B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
- B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00  Cholera
    A00.0  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
           Classical cholera
    A00.1  Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
           Cholera eltor
    A00.9  Cholera, unspecified

A01  Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
    A01.0  Typhoid fever
           Infection due to Salmonella typhi
           A01.00  Typhoid fever, unspecified
           A01.01  Typhoid meningitis
           A01.02  Typhoid fever with heart involvement
                    Typhoid endocarditis
                    Typhoid myocarditis
           A01.03  Typhoid pneumonia
           A01.04  Typhoid arthritis
           A01.05  Typhoid osteomyelitis
           A01.09  Typhoid fever with other complications
    A01.1  Paratyphoid fever A
    A01.2  Paratyphoid fever B
    A01.3  Paratyphoid fever C
    A01.4  Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
           Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02  Other salmonella infections
    Includes:  infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species
              other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi
    A02.0  Salmonella enteritis
           Salmonellosis
    A02.1  Salmonella sepsis
    A02.2  Localized salmonella infections
           A02.20  Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
           A02.21  Salmonella meningitis
           A02.22  Salmonella pneumonia
A02.23 Salmonella arthritis
A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection
A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis
A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
  Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
  Group B shigellosis
A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
  Group C shigellosis
A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
  Group D shigellosis
A03.8 Other shigellosis
A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
  Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections
Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
  tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)
A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection
A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection
A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection
A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
  Escherichia coli enteritis NOS
A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis
A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica
  Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
  Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
  Pseudomembranous colitis
A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections
A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
  Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
  foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile A04.7
  listeriosis (A32.-)
  salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
  toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)
A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication
A05.1 Botulism food poisoning
  Botulism NOS
    Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
    Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
    wound botulism (A48.52)
A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
  Enteritis necroticans
  Pig-bel
A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication
A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication
A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication
A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications
A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis
  Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
  Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)
  Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
    Naegleriasis (B60.2)
A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
  Acute amebiasis
  Intestinal amebiasis NOS
A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis
A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis
A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
  Ameboma NOS
A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
  Hepatic amebiasis
A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
  Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
  Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis
A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites
  A06.81 Amebic cystitis
  A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
    Amebic balanitis
    Amebic vesiculitis
    Amebic vulvovaginitis
  A06.89 Other amebic infections
    Amebic appendicitis
    Amebic splenic abscess
A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
A07.0 Balantidiasis
Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliaisis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Intestinal coccidiosis
Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis

A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
Intestinal microsporidiosis
Intestinal trichomoniasis
Sarcocystosis
Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal colitis
Protozoal diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections
Excludes: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses
A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis
A08.39 Other viral enteritis
Coxsackie virus enteritis
Echovirus enteritis
Enterovirus enteritis NEC
Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Infectious colitis NOS
Infected enteritis NOS
Infected gastroenteritis NOS
Excludes 1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
  diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
  enteritis NOS (K52.9)
  gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
  noninfected gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

**Tuberculosis (A15-A19)**

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes 1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
  pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
  sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
  silicotuberculosis (J65)

### A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

#### A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
  Tuberculous bronchiectasis
  Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
  Tuberculous pneumonia
  Tuberculous pneumothorax

#### A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
  Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
  Excludes 1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

#### A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
  Tuberculosis of bronchus
  Tuberculosis of glottis
  Tuberculosis of larynx
  Tuberculosis of trachea

#### A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
  Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
  Excludes 1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

#### A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

#### A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
  Mediastinal tuberculosis
  Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
  Tuberculosis of nose
  Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

#### A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

### A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

#### A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
  Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
  Tuberculous leptomeningitis
Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculosis
  Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
  Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
  A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
    Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord
  A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
    Tuberculous myelitis
  A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
    Tuberculous mononeuropathy
  A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
    Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs
  A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
    A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
      Pott's disease or curvature of spine
      Tuberculous arthritis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
      Tuberculous spondylitis
    A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
      Tuberculous of hip (joint)
      Tuberculous of knee (joint)
    A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
      Tuberculous mastoiditis
      Tuberculous osteomyelitis
    A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
      Tuberculous myositis
      Tuberculous synovitis
      Tuberculous tenosynovitis
  A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
    A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified
    A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter
    A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder
    A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
      Tuberculous urethritis
    A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate
    A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs
    A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix
    A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
      Tuberculous endometritis
      Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
    A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
      Tuberculous ulceration of vulva
  A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes:
tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes
(A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)

A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands
A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites
A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)
A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear
Excludes:
lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye
Excludes:
lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)
A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified
A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis
A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)
A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis
A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis
A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
Tuberculous otitis media
Excludes:
tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs
A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland
A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland
A18.83  Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1:  tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84  Tuberculosis of heart
   Tubercululous cardiomyopathy
   Tubercululous endocarditis
   Tubercululous myocarditis
   Tubercululous pericarditis

A18.85  Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89  Tuberculosis of other sites
   Tuberculosis of muscle
   Tubercululous cerebral arteritis

A19  Miliary tuberculosis
   Includes:  disseminated tuberculosis
              generalized tuberculosis
              tubercululous polyserositis

A19.0  Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
A19.1  Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
A19.2  Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
A19.8  Other miliary tuberculosis
A19.9  Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20  Plague
   Includes:  infection due to Yersinia pestis
A20.0  Bubonic plague
A20.1  Cellulocutaneous plague
A20.2  Pneumonic plague
A20.3  Plague meningitis
A20.7  Septicemic plague
A20.8  Other forms of plague
   Abortive plague
   Asymptomatic plague
   Pestis minor
A20.9  Plague, unspecified

A21  Tularemia
   Includes:  deer-fly fever
              infection due to Francisella tularensis
              rabbit fever
A21.0  Ulceroglandular tularemia
A21.1  Oculoglandular tularemia
   Ophthalmic tularemia
A21.2  Pulmonary tularemia
A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
   Abdominal tularemia
A21.7 Generalized tularemia
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax
   Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis
A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
   Malignant carbuncle
   Malignant pustule
A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
   Inhalation anthrax
   Ragpicker's disease
   Woolsorter's disease
A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
A22.7 Anthrax sepsis
A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
   Anthrax meningitis
A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis
   Includes: malta fever
   mediterranean fever
   undulant fever
A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis
A24.0 Glanders
   Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
   Malleus
A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
   Melioidosis pneumonia
   Melioidosis sepsis
A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3 Other melioidosis
A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
   Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
   Whitmore's disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers
A25.0 Spirillosis
A25.1 Streptobacillosis
Epidemic arthritic erythema
Haverhill fever
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26  Erysipeloid
A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
Erythema migrans
A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis
A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid
A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27  Leptospirosis
A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease
A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis
  A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis
  A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis
A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28  Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.0 Pasteurellosis
A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
Cat-scratch fever
A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis
  Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
  plague (A20.-)
A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30  Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
  I leprosy
A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
  TT leprosy
A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
  BT leprosy
A30.3 Borderline leprosy
BB leprosy
A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
BL leprosy
A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
LL leprosy
A30.8 Other forms of leprosy
A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria
Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
tuberculosis (A15-A19)
A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii
A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
Buruli ulcer
Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans
A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
MAC sepsis
A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections
A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis
Includes: listerial foodborne infection
Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)
A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis
A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
A32.11 Listerial meningitis
A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis
A32.7 Listerial sepsis
A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
Listerial cerebral arteritis
A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum
A34 Obstetrical tetanus
A35 Other tetanus
Tetanus NOS
Excludes1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36  Diphtheria
A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic membranous angina
   Tonsillar diphtheria
A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic laryngotraechitis
A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
   Excludes2: erythrasma (L08.1)
A36.8 Other diphtheria
   A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
      Diphtheritic myocarditis
   A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis
   A36.83 Diphtheritic polynerritis
   A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
   A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis
   A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis
   A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
      Diphtheritic peritonitis
A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37  Whooping cough
A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
   A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
   A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia
A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
   A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
   A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
   A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
   A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
   A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
   A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia

A38  Scarlet fever
Includes: scarlatina
Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
  Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection
  A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
  A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
    Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
    Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
  A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
  A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
  A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
  A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
    A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
    A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
    A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
    A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
  A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
    A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
    A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
    A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
    A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
    A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
      Meningococcal conjunctivitis
  A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
    Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis
  Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)
    streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
    streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
      (O03-O07, O08.0)
    streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
    streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic
      injection (T80.2-)
  Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
    puerperal sepsis (O85)
    sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)
  A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A
  A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B
  A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
    Pneumococcal sepsis
  A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis
A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
- sepsis during labor (O75.3)
- sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
- sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
- sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
- neonatal (P36.-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis NOS (A41.9)
- streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in):
- actinomycotic (A42.7)
- anthrax (A22.7)
- candidal (B37.7)
- Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
- extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
- gonococcal (A54.86)
- herpetic (B00.7)
- listerial (A32.7)
- meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
- tularemia (A21.7)
- melioidosis (A24.1)
- plague (A20.7)
- toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus
A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
- Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus
A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae
A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms
A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
- Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]
A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
- Pseudomonas aeruginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia
A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis
A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus
A41.89 Other specified sepsis
A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified
Septicemia NOS

A42 Actinomycosis
Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis
A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis
A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis
A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis
A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis
   A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis
   A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis
   A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis
A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis
A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis
A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis
A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis
A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
   Oroya fever
A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
   Verruga peruana
A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
A48.0 Gas gangrene
   Clostridial cellulitis
   Clostridial myonecrosis
A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
   Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
   Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
   sepsis NOS (A41.9)
A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
   Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection
A48.5 Other specified botulism
Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)
A48.51 Infant botulism
A48.52 Wound botulism
   Non-foodborne botulism NOS
   Use additional code for associated wound
A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
   chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
   meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
   rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
   spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)
A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site
A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site
A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site
A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified
   Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
   Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
A50 Congenital syphilis
A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
   Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.
   A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
   A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
   A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
      Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
   A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
   A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
   A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
   A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
   A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
   A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.
Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
   Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
   Dementia paralytica juvenilis
   Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
   Juvenile tabes dorsalis

A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.

A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.

A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified

A51 Early syphilis
A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
   Syphilitic chancre NOS
A51.1 Primary anal syphilis
A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites
A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes
   A51.31 Condyloma latum
   A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia
   A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
      Syphilitic leukoderma
      Syphilitic mucous patch
   Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)
A51.4 Other secondary syphilis
   A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis
   A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease
   A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
      Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
      Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
      Secondary syphilitic uveitis
   A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis
   A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis
   A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy
   A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
      Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
      Secondary syphilitic myositis
A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
   Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive
   serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years
   after infection.
A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis
A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis
   A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified
   A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
   A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis
   A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis
      Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
      Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
      Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation
   A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis
   A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis
      Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
      Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis
   A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement
      Syphilitic coronary artery disease
      Syphilitic myocarditis
      Syphilitic pericarditis
   A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis
   A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis
A52.10  Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11  Tabes dorsalis
Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12  Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13  Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14  Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15  Late syphilitic neuropathy
Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16  Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17  General paresis
Dementia paralytica

A52.19  Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2  Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3  Neurosyphilis, unspecified
Gumma (syphilitic)
Syphilis (late)
Syphiloma

A52.7  Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71  Late syphilitic oculopathy
Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72  Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73  Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74  Syphilis of liver and other viscera
Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75  Syphilis of kidney and ureter
Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76  Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77  Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78  Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
Late syphilitic bursitis
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

A52.79  Other symptomatic late syphilis
Late syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilis of adrenal gland
Syphilis of pituitary gland
Syphilis of thyroid gland
Syphilitic splenomegaly
Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

A52.8 Late syphilis, latent
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive
serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more
after infection

A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified

A53 Other and unspecified syphilis
A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late
Latent syphilis NOS
Positive serological reaction for syphilis

A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified
Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
Syphilis (acquired) NOS
Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

A54 Gonococcal infection
A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without
periurethral or accessory gland abscess
Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)
A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract,
unspecified
A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified
A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified
A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified
A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract

A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with
periurethral and accessory gland abscess
Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess

A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal
genitourinary infection
A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter
A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis
A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs
Gonococcal epididymitis
Gonococcal orchitis
A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease
Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections

A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye
A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
  Gonococcal endophthalmitis
A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system
A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
A54.41 Gonococcal spondylodiscitis
A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
  Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Gonococcal bursitis
  Gonococcal myositis
  Gonococcal synovitis
  Gonococcal tenosynovitis
A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis
A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum
A54.8 Other gonococcal infections
  A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
  A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
  A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
    Gonococcal endocarditis
    Gonococcal myocarditis
    Gonococcal pericarditis
  A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
  A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
    Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
  A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
  A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
    Gonococcal keratoderma
    Gonococcal lymphadenitis
A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
  Includes: climatic or tropical bubo
    Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
    Esthiomene
    lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases
  Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis
  Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
    neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
  Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
    conditions classified to A74.-
A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
   A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
   A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
   A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
   A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
      Chlamydial cervicitis
A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
   A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
   A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
      Chlamydial epididymitis
      Chlamydial orchitis
A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis
   Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)
A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
   A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
      Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
      Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
   A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
   A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
   A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
   A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
      Trichomonas cervicitis
A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
   A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified
   A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis
   A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs
   A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis
   A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis
      Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration
      Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis
Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract
A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum
A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
            papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
            Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
            Condyloma acuminatum
A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2: leptospirosis (A27.-)
            syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
            Bejel
            Endemic syphilis
            Njovera

A66 Yaws
            Includes: bouba
            frambesia (tropica)
            pian
A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
            Chancre of yaws
            Frambesia, initial or primary
            Initial frambesial ulcer
            Mother yaw
A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
            Frambesioma
            Pianoma
            Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
            Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
            Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
            Frambesial of early yaws
A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
            Ghoul hand
            Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
            Worm-eaten soles
A66.4 **Gummatas and ulcers of yaws**
- Gummatous frambeside
- Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 **Gangosa**
- Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 **Bone and joint lesions of yaws**
- Yaws ganglion
- Yaws goundou
- Yaws gumma, bone
- Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
- Yaws hydrarthrosis
- Yaws osteitis
- Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 **Other manifestations of yaws**
- Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
- Mucosal yaws

A66.8 **Latent yaws**
- Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 **Yaws, unspecified**

A67 **Pinta [carate]**
A67.0 **Primary lesions of pinta**
- Chancre (primary) of pinta
- Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 **Intermediate lesions of pinta**
- Erythematous plaques of pinta
- Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
- Hyperkeratosis of pinta
- Pintids

A67.2 **Late lesions of pinta**
- Achromic skin lesions of pinta
- Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
- Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 **Mixed lesions of pinta**
- Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 **Pinta, unspecified**

A68 **Relapsing fevers**
Includes: recurrent fever
Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
A68.0 **Louse-borne relapsing fever**
- Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 **Tick-borne relapsing fever**
- Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 **Relapsing fever, unspecified**

A69 **Other spirochetal infections**
A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
   Cancrum oris
   Fusospirochetal gangrene
   Noma
   Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
   Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
   Spirochetal stomatitis
   Trench mouth
   Vincent's angina
   Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
   Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi
   A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified
   A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease
   A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
      Cranial neuritis
      Meningoencephalitis
      Polyneuropathy
   A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease
   A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
      Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
   Ornithosis
   Parrot fever
   Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma
   Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)
   A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
      Trachoma dubium
   A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
      Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
      Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
      Trachomatous pannus
   A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
  neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
  Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)
Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Paratrachoma
A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
  A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
  A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases
A74.9 Chlamydia infection, unspecified
  Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75  Typhus fever
  Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)
  A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
    Classical typhus (fever)
    Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus
  A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
    Brill-Zinsser disease
  A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
    Murine (flea-borne) typhus
  A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
    Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
    Tsutsugamushi fever
  A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
    Typhus (fever) NOS

A77  Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]
  A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
    Rocky Mountain spotted fever
    Sao Paulo fever
  A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
    African tick typhus
    Boutonneuse fever
    India tick typhus
    Kenya tick typhus
    Marseilles fever
    Mediterranean tick fever
  A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
    North Asian tick fever
    Siberian tick typhus
  A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)
A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]
A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers
A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses
A79.0 Trench fever
Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever
A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis
A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses
A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis
A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system
Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions
Use additional code to identify:
  dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
  Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified
  A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  vCJD
  A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  CJD
  Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
  Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
  Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system
  A81.81 Kuru
  A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
  GSS syndrome
  A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
  FFI
  A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
  Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
  A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
  A82.1 Urban rabies
  A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
  Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis
  Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
    West Nile fever (A92.3-)
    West Nile virus (A92.3-)
  A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
  A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
  A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
  A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
  A83.4 Australian encephalitis
  Kunjin virus disease
  A83.5 California encephalitis
    California meningoencephalitis
La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis
A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
Louping ill
Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified
Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC
Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
encephalitis due to:
cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
measles virus (B05.0)
mumps virus (B26.2)
poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
zoster (B02.0)
lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis
A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis
A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)
A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis
Encephalitis lethargica
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis
Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS
viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis
Excludes1: meningitis due to:
herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
measles virus (B05.1)
mumps virus (B26.1)
poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis
  Coxsackievirus meningitis
  Echovirus meningitis
A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis
A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
  Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis
A87.8 Other viral meningitis
A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
  viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)
A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]
A88.1 Epidemic vertigo
A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]
  Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers
  Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)
A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
  Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever
A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever
A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
  Venezuelan equine encephalitis
  Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease
A92.3 West Nile virus infection
  West Nile fever
  A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
    West Nile fever NOS
    West Nile fever without complications
    West Nile virus NOS
  A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
    West Nile encephalitis
    West Nile encephalomyelitis
A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
   Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation
A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
   Use additional code to specify the other conditions
A92.4 Rift Valley fever
A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers
A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified
   A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
       Oropouche fever
   A93.1 Sandfly fever
       Pappataci fever
       Phlebotomus fever
   A93.2 Colorado tick fever
   A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
       Piry virus disease
       Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
   Includes: arboviral fever NOS
             arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever
   A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
       Jungle yellow fever
   A95.1 Urban yellow fever
   A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever
   A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
       Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
   A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
       Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
   A96.2 Lassa fever
   A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers
   A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
             dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
   A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
       Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
   A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever
A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease
A98.3 Marburg virus disease
A98.4 Ebola virus disease
A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
  Russian hemorrhagic fever
  Hantavirus disease
  Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
  Nephropathia epidemica
  Songo fever
  Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)
A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers
A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections
  Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)
  Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
    gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
    herpangina (B08.5)
B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
  Kaposi's varicelliform eruption
B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis
  Herpes simplex facialis
  Herpes simplex labialis
  Herpes simplex otitis externa
  Vesicular dermatitis of ear
  Vesicular dermatitis of lip
B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis
  Herpesviral pharyngitis
B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis
B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis
  Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
  Simian B disease
  Excludes1: herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
  non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)
B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease
  B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified
  B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis
  Herpesviral iritis
Herpesviral uveitis, anterior

**B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
- Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis

**B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**

**B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
- Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

**B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
- Herpesviral sepsis

**B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections**
- **B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis**
- **B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis**
- **B00.89 Other herpesviral infection**
  - Herpesviral whitlow

**B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**
- Herpes simplex infection NOS

---

**B01 Varicella [chickenpox]**

**B01.0 Varicella meningitis**

**B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
- Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
  - **B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis**
    - Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

**B01.12 Varicella myelitis**
- Postchickenpox myelitis

**B01.2 Varicella pneumonia**

**B01.8 Varicella with other complications**
- **B01.81 Varicella keratitis**
- **B01.89 Other varicella complications**

**B01.9 Varicella without complication**
- Varicella NOS

---

**B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]**

Includes:  shingles
- zona

**B02.0 Zoster encephalitis**
- Zoster meningoencephalitis

**B02.1 Zoster meningitis**

**B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement**
- **B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis**
- **B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia**
- **B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy**
- **B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis**
  - Herpes zoster myelitis

**B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement**
- Postherpetic radiculopathy

**B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**
- **B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified**
B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
B02.33 Zoster keratitis
  Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
B02.34 Zoster scleritis
B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
  Zoster blepharitis
B02.7 Disseminated zoster
B02.8 Zoster with other complications
  Herpes zoster otitis externa
B02.9 Zoster without complications
  Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox
In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles
Includes:  morbilli
Excludes1:  subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)
B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis
  Postmeasles encephalitis
B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis
  Postmeasles meningitis
B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia
  Postmeasles pneumonia
B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media
  Postmeasles otitis media
B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications
B05.8 Measles with other complications
  B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis
  B05.89 Other measles complications
B05.9 Measles without complication
  Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]
Excludes1:  congenital rubella (P35.0)
B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications
  B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified
  B06.01 Rubella encephalitis
    Rubella meningoencephalitis
  B06.02 Rubella meningitis
  B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella
B06.8 Rubella with other complications
  B06.81 Rubella pneumonia
B06.82 Rubella arthritis
B06.89 Other rubella complications
B06.9 Rubella without complication
Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts
Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus
Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts
Common wart
Flat wart
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)
B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine
B08.010 Cowpox
B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine
Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum
B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified
B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6
B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7
B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease
B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina
B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections
B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
B08.61 Bovine stomatitis
B08.62 Sealpox
B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections
B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections
B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
B08.71 Tanapox virus disease
B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
Yaba monkey tumor disease
B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections
B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
Foot-and-mouth disease
Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
Includes: viral enanthema NOS
viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses
Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
herpes NOS (B00.9)
herpes simplex (B00.-)
herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B25.0-)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)
**B10.0** Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
- Excludes: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
  - herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
  - human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
  - simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

**B10.01** Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

**B10.09** Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
- Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

**B10.8** Other human herpesvirus infection
- **B10.81** Human herpesvirus 6 infection
- **B10.82** Human herpesvirus 7 infection
- **B10.89** Other human herpesvirus infection
  - Human herpesvirus 8 infection
  - Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

---

### Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
- cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

#### B15 Acute hepatitis A
- **B15.0** Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
- **B15.9** Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
  - Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

#### B16 Acute hepatitis B
- **B16.0** Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
- **B16.1** Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
- **B16.2** Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
- **B16.9** Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
  - Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

#### B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
- **B17.0** Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
- **B17.1** Acute hepatitis C
  - **B17.10** Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
    - Acute hepatitis C NOS
  - **B17.11** Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- **B17.2** Acute hepatitis E
- **B17.8** Other specified acute viral hepatitis
  - Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
- **B17.9** Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
  - Acute hepatitis NOS

#### B18 Chronic viral hepatitis
B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
  Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis
B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B
  B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
  Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
  B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
  B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
  Viral hepatitis C NOS
  B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
  Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
  Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
  AIDS-related complex [ARC]
  HIV infection, symptomatic
  Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy,
  childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)
  Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.
  Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
  (Z21)
    exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
    inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease
  Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
    cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)
  B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis
  B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis
  B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis
  B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
    Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps
Includes: epidemic parotitis
          infectious parotitis
B26.0 Mumps orchitis
B26.1 Mumps meningitis
B26.2 Mumps encephalitis
B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis
B26.8 Mumps with other complications
          B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
          B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
          B26.83 Mumps nephritis
          B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
          B26.85 Mumps arthriti
          B26.89 Other mumps complications
B26.9 Mumps without complication
          Mumps NOS
          Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis
Includes: glandular fever
          monocytic angina
          Pfeiffer's disease
B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
          Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
          B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
          B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
          B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
          B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
          Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
          B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
          B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
          B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
          B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
          Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
          B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
          B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
          B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
          B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
   B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
   B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
   B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
   B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication

Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
   ocular zoster (B02.3)
   B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
      Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
      Shipyard eye
   B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
      Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
      Swimming-pool conjunctivitis
   B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis
   B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
      Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
      Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
      Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)
   B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
      Newcastle conjunctivitis
   B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
   B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
      Bornholm disease
   B33.1 Ross River disease
      Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
      Ross River fever
   B33.2 Viral carditis
      Coxsackie (virus) carditis
   B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified
   B33.21 Viral endocarditis
   B33.22 Viral myocarditis
   B33.23 Viral pericarditis
   B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy
   B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
      Retrovirus infection NOS
   B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]
      Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
      Sin nombre virus disease
Use additional code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)
Excludes1: hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
   hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

**B33.8 Other specified viral diseases**
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34 Viral infection of unspecified site**
Excludes1: anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
   cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
   herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
   retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
   viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
   viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified**
   Coxsackievirus infection NOS
   Echovirus infection NOS

**B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified**
   Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)

**B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site**

**B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified**
   Viremia NOS

**Mycoses (B35-B49)**
Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
   mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

**B35 Dermatophytosis**
   Includes: favus
   infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and
   Trichophyton
   tinea, any type except those in B36.-

**B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis**
   Beard ringworm
   Kerion
   Scalp ringworm
   Sycosis, mycotic

**B35.1 Tinea unguium**
   Dermatophytic onychia
   Dermatophytosis of nail
   Onychomycosis
   Ringworm of nails
B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis
Includes: candidosis
moniliasis
Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
Candidal onychia
Candidal paronychia
Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

### B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
- Candidal vulvovaginitis
- Monilial vulvovaginitis
- Vaginal thrush

### B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
- **B37.41** Candidal cystitis and urethritis
- **B37.42** Candidal balanitis
- **B37.49** Other urogenital candidiasis
  - Candidal pyelonephritis

### B37.5 Candidal meningitis

### B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

### B37.7 Candidal sepsis
- Disseminated candidiasis
- Systemic candidiasis

### B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
- **B37.81** Candidal esophagitis
- **B37.82** Candidal enteritis
  - Candidal proctitis
- **B37.83** Candidal cheilitis
- **B37.84** Candidal otitis externa
- **B37.89** Other sites of candidiasis
  - Candidal osteomyelitis

### B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
- Thrush NOS

### B38 Coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.0** Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.1** Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.2** Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
- **B38.3** Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.4** Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
- **B38.7** Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
  - Generalized coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.8** Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
  - **B38.81** Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.89** Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
- **B38.9** Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

### B39 Histoplasmosis
- Code first associated AIDS (B20)
- Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
  - endocarditis (I39)
  - meningitis (G02)
  - pericarditis (I32)
  - retinitis (H32)
- **B39.0** Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
   Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
   American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii
   African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis
Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
   keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)
B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
   Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
   B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
      Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
   B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis
Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
   Lutz' disease
B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
   Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis
B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis
B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis
B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
   Generalized sporotrichosis
B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis
   B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
      Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
   B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis
   B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis
B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess
B43 Cutaneous chromomycosis
  - Dermatitis verrucosa
B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
  - Cerebral chromomycosis
B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst
B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis
B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis
  Includes: aspergilloma
  - B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis
  - B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis
  - B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis
  - B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
    - Generalized aspergillosis
  - B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis
    - B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
    - B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis
  - B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococcosis
  - B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
  - B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
    - Cryptococcal meningitis
    - Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
  - B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
  - B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
  - B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
    - Generalized cryptococcosis
  - B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
  - B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
  - B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
  - B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
  - B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
  - B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
    - Subcutaneous mucormycosis
  - B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
    - Generalized mucormycosis
  - B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
  - B46.8 Other zygomycoses
    - Entomophthoromycosis
  - B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
    - Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0 Eumycetoma
  Madura foot, mycotic
  Maduromycosis
B47.1 Actinomycetoma
B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
  Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0 Lobomycosis
  Keloidal blastomycosis
  Lobo's disease
B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2 Allescheriasis
  Infection due to Pseudallescheria boydii
  Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)
B48.3 Geotrichosis
  Geotrichum stomatitis
B48.4 Penicillosis
B48.8 Other specified mycoses
  Adiaspiromycosis
  Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
  Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
  Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
  Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
  Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)
Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
  other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other
  Plasmodium species
B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
  Cerebral malaria NOS
B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
  Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS
B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria
  Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species,
  except Plasmodium falciparum
  Excludes1: plasmodium vivav with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen
B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications
B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
   Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria
   Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium
   species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax
   Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy
B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications
B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
   Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria
B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
   Excludes1: Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
   Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)
B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia
   Excludes1: Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum
      (B50.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae
      (B52.-)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale
      (B53.0)
   Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax
      (B51.-)
B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis
B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis
   Kala-azar
   Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis
B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis
B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

B56 African trypanosomiasis
B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
   West African sleeping sickness
B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis
   East African sleeping sickness
   Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense
B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
Sleeping sickness NOS

B57 Chagas' disease
Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement
Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement
Acute Chagas' disease NOS

B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement
American trypanosomiasis NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
Trypanosomiasis NOS

B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement
B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified
B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis
Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy
Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis
B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis
B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
   intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
   isosporiasis (A07.3)
B60.0 Babesiosis
   Piroplasmosis
B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
   B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
   B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba
e (culbertsoni)
   B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
   B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2 Naegleriasis
   Primary amebic meningoencephalitis
B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
   Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
   Includes: snail fever
   B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
   B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
   B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
      Asiatic schistosomiasis
   B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
      Swimmer's itch
   B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
      Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
      Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
      Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
   B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections
   B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

**B66.1 Clonorchiasis**
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease

**B66.2 Dicroceliasis**
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection

**B66.3 Fascioliasis**
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease

**B66.4 Paragonimiasis**
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis

**B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis**
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

**B66.8 Other specified fluke infections**
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

**B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified**

**B67 Echinococcosis**
Includes: hydatidosis

**B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver**
**B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung**
**B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone**
**B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites**
  **B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland**
  **B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites**
  **B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites**
**B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified**
  Dog tapeworm (infection)
**B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver**
**B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites**
  **B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites**
  **B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites**
**B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified**
**B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver**
**B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified**
B67.90  Echinococcosis, unspecified
   Echinococcosis NOS
B67.99  Other echinococcosis

B68  Taeniasis
   Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69.-)
B68.0  Taenia solium taeniasis
   Pork tapeworm (infection)
B68.1  Taenia saginata taeniasis
   Beef tapeworm (infection)
   Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata
B68.9  Taeniasis, unspecified

B69  Cysticercosis
   Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium
B69.0  Cysticercosis of central nervous system
B69.1  Cysticercosis of eye
B69.8  Cysticercosis of other sites
   B69.81  Myositis in cysticercosis
   B69.89  Cysticercosis of other sites
B69.9  Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70  Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis
B70.0  Diphyllobothriasis
   Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
   Fish tapeworm (infection)
   Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)
B70.1  Sparganosis
   Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
   Infection due to Spirometra larva
   Larval diphyllobothriasis
   Spirometrosis

B71  Other cestode infections
B71.0  Hymenolepiasis
   Dwarf tapeworm infection
   Rat tapeworm (infection)
B71.1  Dipyldiasis
B71.8  Other specified cestode infections
   Coenurosis
B71.9  Cestode infection, unspecified
   Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72  Dracunculiasis
   Includes: guinea worm infection
   infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73  Onchocerciasis
Includes:  onchocerca volvulus infection
         onchocercosis
         river blindness

B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
   B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
   B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
   B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
   B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
      Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74  Filariasis
Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)
         tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti
   Bancroftian elephantiasis
   Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
   Calabar swelling
   Eyeworm disease of Africa
   Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis
   Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
   Infection due to Mansonella perstans
   Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
   Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75  Trichinellosis
Includes:  infection due to Trichinella species
         trichiniasis

B76  Hookworm diseases
Includes:  uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
   Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis
   Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
   Cutaneous larva mignans NOS

B77  Ascariasis
Includes:  ascaridiasis
roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications
B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
  B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
  B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications
B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
  Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)
B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis
B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis
B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis
  Includes: trichocephalasis
  whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis
  Includes: oxyuriasis
  pinworm infection
  threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
B81.0 Anisakiasis
  Infection due to Anisakis larva
B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
  Capillariasis NOS
  Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
  Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)
B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis
B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
  Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
  Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the
categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
  Mixed helminthiasis NOS
B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
  Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
  Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases
  Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

**B83.0 Visceral larva migrans**
Toxocariasis

**B83.1 Gnathostomiasis**
Wandering swelling

**B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis**
Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

**B83.3 Syngamiasis**
Syngamosis

**B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis**
Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

**B83.8 Other specified helminthiases**
Acanthocephaliasis
Gongylonemiasis
Hepatic capillariasis
Metastrongylilas
Thelaziasis

**B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified**
Worms NOS
Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

### Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

**B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis**

**B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis**
Head-lice infestation

**B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis**
Body-lice infestation

**B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified**

**B85.3 Phthiriasis**
Infestation by crab-lice
Infestation by Phthirus pubis

**B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis**
Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

**B86 Scabies**
Includes: sarcoptic itch

**B87 Myiasis**
Includes: infestation by larva of flies

**B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis**
Creeping myiasis

**B87.1 Wound myiasis**
Traumatic myiasis

**B87.2 Ocular myiasis**
B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
   Laryngeal myiasis
B87.4 Aural myiasis
B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites
B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations
B88.0 Other acariasis
   Acarine dermatitis
   Dermatitis due to Demodex species
   Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
   Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
   Trombiculosis
   Excludes2: scabies (B86)
B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]
B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
   Scarabiasis
B88.3 External hirudiniasis
   Leech infestation NOS
   Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)
B88.8 Other specified infestations
   Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
   Linguatulosis
   Porocephaliasis
B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
   Infestation (skin) NOS
   Infestation by mites NOS
   Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as
the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include
conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis
   B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs
    Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)
B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis
    Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis
    Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases
    B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
    B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
    B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
    B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
    B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

**Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)**

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 **Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
    B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 **Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97  Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
    B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
B99.8 Other infectious disease
B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:
C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin
C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast
C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Notes: Functional activity
All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]
Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O).

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries
A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue
Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).
Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /3

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip
   Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)
   Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4a.0)
   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified
C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified
C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip
C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum
Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva
Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum
C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate
C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate
   Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area
C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth
C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth
C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands
Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa**
**C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)**
**C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil**
**C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified**

- Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
- Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

**C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx**

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula**
**C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis**

- Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
- Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

**C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx**
**C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx**
**C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft**

- Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

**C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx**

- Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

**C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified**

**C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx
C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region
C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone
Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx
C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx
C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified
C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring
C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
  Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus
C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus
C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7a.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia
  Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach
C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach
C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum
   Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum
C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus
   Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
   Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal
C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4
C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4
C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach
C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified
   Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7a.01)
C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum
C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum
C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)
C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum
C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine
C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)
C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
   Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve
C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix
C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon
C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure
C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon
C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure
C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon
C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
   Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)
C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon
C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7a.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7a.02-)
malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified
C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter
C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone
C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma
C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)
C22.2 Hepatoblastoma
C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver
C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver
C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type
C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)
  C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
    Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
    Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
    Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
    Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct
  C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater
  C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
    Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
    Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract
  C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas
  C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas
  C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas
  C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
  C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
    Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
    Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
    Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas
  C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas
  C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)
  C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
    Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS
  C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen
    Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

**C26.9** Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

**Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

**C30** Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

**C30.0** Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)
malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

**C30.1** Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-, C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

**C31** Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

**C31.0** Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

**C31.1** Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

**C31.2** Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus
C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus
C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses
C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis
  Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
  Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
  Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypopharyngeal portion) NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
  Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
  Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
  Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
    malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (C13.1)
    hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
    marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis
C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage
C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx
C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
(C7a.090)
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
   Malignant neoplasm of carina
   Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
   C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side
   C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
   C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
   C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
   C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
   C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung
C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
   C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side
   C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
   C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
   C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
   C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
   C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified
   C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus or lung, unspecified, unspecified side
   C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of right bronchus or lung, unspecified
   C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of left bronchus or lung, unspecified

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7a.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura
Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45. -)
C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
  Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)
C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum
C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum
C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified
C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system
Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
  thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
malignant neoplasm of periosteum
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
  C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
  C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C40.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.30</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.31</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.32</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.80</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.81</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.82</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.90</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C40.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites**

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
  - ear (C49.0)
  - eyelid (C49.0)
  - larynx (C32.3)
  - limbs (C40.-)
  - nose (C30.0)

**C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face**
- Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
- Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  maxillary sinus (C31.0)
  upper jaw (C03.0)
  malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
  jaw NOS (C03.9)
  lower (C03.1)
  malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin
  Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
  Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
    Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)
    sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
  C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
  C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck
C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
  Malignant melanoma of anal margin
  Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast
C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk
C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder
C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip
C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin
C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
  Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4a Merkel cell carcinoma
C4a.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)
C4a.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C4a.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  C4a.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C4a.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus
C4a.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C4a.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  C4a.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C4a.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal
C4a.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C4a.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  C4a.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  C4a.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face
C4a.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck
C4a.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C4a.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin

C4a.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast
C4a.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4a.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
C4a.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C4a.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C4a.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4a.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
C4a.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C4a.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
C4a.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4a.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites
C4a.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a.-)

C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)

C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
  C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
    scrotum (C63.2)
  C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin
    Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
    Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
  C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
  C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk
C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
  C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma
  C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura
    Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)
  C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
    Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
    Mesothelioma of mesentery
    Mesothelioma of mesocolon
    Mesothelioma of omentum
    Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)
Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium
   Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites
C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma
   Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue
   Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel
   Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue
   Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
   Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
   Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
   Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate
C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes
C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites
C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung
   C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side
   C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung
   C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites
C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia
   Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
   C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C47.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C47.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C48  Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0  Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1  Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum

- Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
- Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
- Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
- Malignant neoplasm of omentum
- Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
- Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2  Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8  Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49  Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes:
- malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
- malignant neoplasm of bursa
- malignant neoplasm of cartilage
- malignant neoplasm of fascia
- malignant neoplasm of fat
- malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
- malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
- malignant neoplasm of muscle
- malignant neoplasm of synovia
- malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
- articular (C40-C41)
- larynx (C32.3)
- nose (C30.0)
- malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs -code to malignant neoplasm of the site
- malignant stromal tumors-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
Malignant neoplasm of axilla
Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
  malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
  malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
  malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of buttock
Malignant neoplasm of groin
Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of back NOS
C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
   Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

**Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)**

**C50** Malignant neoplasm of breast
   Includes: connective tissue of breast
   Paget's disease of breast
   Paget's disease of nipple
   Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)
   Excludes1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

**C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola**
   **C50.01** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
      **C50.011** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
      **C50.012** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
      **C50.019** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
   **C50.02** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
      **C50.021** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
      **C50.022** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
      **C50.029** Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

**C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast**
   **C50.11** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
      **C50.111** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
      **C50.112** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
      **C50.119** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
   **C50.12** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
      **C50.121** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
      **C50.122** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
      **C50.129** Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast
C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
   C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
      C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
      C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
      C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
      C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
      C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
      C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
   C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
      C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
      C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
      C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
      C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
      C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
      C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
   C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
      C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
      C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
      C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C50.421</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.422</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.429</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.51</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.511</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.512</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.519</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.52</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.521</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.522</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.529</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.61</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.611</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.612</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.619</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.62</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.621</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.622</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.629</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.81</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.811</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.812</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.819</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.82</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.821</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.822</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.829</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.911</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.912</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.919</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.921</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.922</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C50.929</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)**

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C51</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of labium majus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of labium minus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of clitoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C51.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of pudendum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C52</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C53</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri
C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
    Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
    Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
    Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
    C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side
    C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
    C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
    C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament, unspecified side
    C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
    C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
    C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side
    C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
    C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
    Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
    Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct
C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasms of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS
Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)
Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis
C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis
C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis
C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side
C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis
C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side
C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified
C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side
C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified
C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified

C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side
C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side
C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7a.093)
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side

C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
malignant neoplasm of renal calyces
C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis
C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis
C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter
C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter
C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder
C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder
C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder
C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder
C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder
C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder
C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice
C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus
C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder
C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands
C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)
C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C69.00</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.01</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.02</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.10</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.11</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.12</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>retinal freckle (D49.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left retina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.30</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.31</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.32</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of eyeball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.40</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.41</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.42</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.50</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.51</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.52</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.60</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.61</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.62</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.80</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.81</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.82</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.90</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.91</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C69.92</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C70</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of meninges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C70.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C70.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C70.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.4</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.5</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.6</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.7</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of brain stem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.8</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C71.9</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.0</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.1</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.2</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.3</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.20</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.21</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.22</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.30</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C72.31</td>
<td>Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve
C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
  C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
  C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
  C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve
C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
  C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
    Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
  C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves
C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
  C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
    C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side
    C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
    C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland
  C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
    C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side
    C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
    C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
  C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified
    C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side
    C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified
    C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
  Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7a.0-)
    malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
    malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
    malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
    malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
    malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
    malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7a)

C7a Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4a-)
C7a.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
C7a.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
  C7a.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
  C7a.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
  C7a.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
  C7a.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
  C7a.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
  C7a.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
  C7a.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
  C7a.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
  C7a.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
  C7a.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
  C7a.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
  C7a.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
  C7a.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
C7a.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
C7a.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7a.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
C7a.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
C7a.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
C7a.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
C7a.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
C7a.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
C7a.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
C7a.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7a.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
C7a.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b)

C7b Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
C7b.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
C7b.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
C7b.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor
C7b.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
C7b.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
C7b.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
C7b.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7b.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation
C7b.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue 
(C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen
C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb
C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side
C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb
C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side
C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph 
nodes
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, 
C96.-)
mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7b.01)
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7b.01)

C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph 
nodes of head, face and neck
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraventricular lymph 

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of 
intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra- 
abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and 
upper limb lymph nodes
Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes
C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes
C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes
C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions
C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs
Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7b.02)
  secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7b.04)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
  C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung, unspecified side
  C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
  C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
  C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
  C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
  C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
  secondary carcinoid tumors (C7b.-)
  secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7b.-)

C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side
C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis
C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
   Excludes1: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7b.1)
C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
   C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
   C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
   C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
   C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7b.03)
   C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
   C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
   C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
   C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
   C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
   Metastatic cancer NOS
   Metastatic disease NOS
**Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Excludes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C80.0</td>
<td>Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified</td>
<td>C7a.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C80.1</td>
<td>Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified</td>
<td>C79.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.0</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
<td>C46.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.00</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
<td>C77.-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.01</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.02</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.03</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.04</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C81.05</td>
<td>Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.10 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.11 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.14 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.18 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19 Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma
C81.20 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.21 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.24 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.28 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  C81.30 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.31 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.32 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.33 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.34 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.35 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.36 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.37 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.38 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.39 Lymphocytic depletion classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma
  Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)
  C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
  C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
  C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
  C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C81.70 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma
Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)
T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)
C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I
C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II
C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen
C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb
C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site
C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59  Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69  Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.8  Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.80  Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81  Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82  Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83  Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)
C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma
Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
T-cell lymphoma (C84.0-)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)
C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
  Centrocytic lymphoma
  Malignant lymphomatous polyposis
C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
  T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
  Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
                  (C85.2-)
                  T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)
C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39  Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
B-precursor lymphoma
Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
T-precursor lymphoma
C83.50  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59  Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.7  Burkitt lymphoma
Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma
Excludes1  mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.a-)
C83.70  Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72  Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73  Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74  Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
  Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
  Lymphoid granulomatosis
  Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma
  Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
    T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)
C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified
  C83.90 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
  C83.91 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  C83.92 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
  C83.93 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  C83.94 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  C83.95 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  C83.96 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
  C83.97 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C83.98 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.99 Non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas
Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides
Excludes1: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)
C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen
C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease
C84.10 Sézary disease, unspecified site
C84.11 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.12 Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.13 Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.14 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.15 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.16 Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified
Lennert's lymphoma
Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified
C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C84.44</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.45</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.46</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.47</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.48</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.49</td>
<td>Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.6</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.60</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.61</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.62</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.63</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intraperitoneal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.64</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.65</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.66</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.67</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.68</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.69</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.7</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.70</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.71</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.72</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.73</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intraperitoneal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.74</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.75</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.76</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.77</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.78</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.79</td>
<td>Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a0</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a1</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a2</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a3</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a4</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a5</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a6</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a7</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a8</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.a9</td>
<td>Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.z</td>
<td>Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.z0</td>
<td>Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C84.z1</td>
<td>Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C84.2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.8 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.9 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites
C84.9 NK/T cell lymphoma NOS
Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4)
C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
Excludes1: other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma (C86.-)
personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma
Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C85.11</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.12</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.14</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.15</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.16</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.17</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.18</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.19</td>
<td>Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.2</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.20</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.21</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.22</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.23</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.24</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.25</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.26</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.27</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.28</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.29</td>
<td>Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.8</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.80</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.81</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.82</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C85.83</td>
<td>Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C85.84 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)
C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type
C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
Alpha-beta and gamma delta types
C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma
C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma
C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma
C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
Lymphomatoid papulosis
Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas
Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified C85.1-
   personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,
   hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
   Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
   Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)
   Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Other heavy chain disease
   Franklin's disease
   Gamma heavy chain disease
   Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
   Alpha heavy chain disease
   Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
   Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
   Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]
   Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
   Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid,
   hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
   Kahler's disease
   Medullary plasmacytoma
   Myelomatosis
   Plasma cell myeloma
   Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
     solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
   Multiple myeloma with failed remission
   Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission
C90.02  Multiple myeloma in relapse
C90.1  Plasma cell leukemia
Plasmacytic leukemia
  C90.10  Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
          Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
          Plasma cell leukemia NOS
  C90.11  Plasma cell leukemia in remission
  C90.12  Plasma cell leukemia in relapse
C90.2  Extramedullary plasmacytoma
  C90.20  Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
          Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
          Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS
  C90.21  Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission
  C90.22  Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse
C90.3  Solitary plasmacytoma
  Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
  Plasmacytoma NOS
  Solitary myeloma
  C90.30  Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
          Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
          Solitary plasmacytoma NOS
  C90.31  Solitary plasmacytoma in remission
  C90.32  Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91  Lymphoid leukemia
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
C91.0  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]
  Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell
       precursor leukemia
  C91.00  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
          Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
          Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS
  C91.01  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission
  C91.02  Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse
C91.1  Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
  Lymphoplasmacyticleukemia
  Richter syndrome
  Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)
  C91.10  Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
          Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
          Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
  C91.11  Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission
C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse
C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
  C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS
C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission
C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse
C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia
  Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
  C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
  Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
  Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission
C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse
C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
  Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
  Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS
C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission
C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse
C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type
  C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
  Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS
C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission
C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse
C91.a Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type
  Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
C91.a0  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
       Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
       Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS
C91.a1  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission
C91.a2  Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse
C91.z   Other lymphoid leukemia
       T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia
C91.z0  Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
       Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
       Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
C91.z1  Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission
C91.z2  Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse
C91.9   Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified
       Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
       Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
       Lymphoid leukemia NOS
C91.91  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C91.92  Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92    Myeloid leukemia
       Includes:  granulocytic leukemia
                  myelogenous leukemia
       Excludes1:  personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
C92.0   Acute myeloblastic leukemia
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification)
                  NOS
       Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]
       Excludes1:  acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia
                  (C92.10)
       refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)
C92.00  Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
       Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS
C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission
C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse
C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
   Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
   Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
   Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells
   Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)
      chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
      chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)
C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
   Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS
C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission
C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse
C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative
   C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
      Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
      Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS
C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission
C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse
C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
   A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
      Chloroma
      Granulocytic sarcoma
   C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
      Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
      Myeloid sarcoma NOS
C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission
C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse
C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
   AML M3
   AML Me with t(15;17) and variants
   C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
      Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
      Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS
C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)
C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene
C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS
C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.a Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history
C92.a0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS
C92.a1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.a2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.z Other myeloid leukemia
C92.z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC
C92.z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified
C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS
C92.91  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C92.92  Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

**C93**  Monocytic leukemia
Includes:  monocytoid leukemia
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

**C93.0**  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
  AML M5
  AML M5a
  AML M5b
  C93.00  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
         Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
         Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS
  C93.01  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission
  C93.02  Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

**C93.1**  Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
  Chronic monocytic leukemia
  CMML-1
  CMML-2
  CMML with eosinophilia
  C93.10  Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
         Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
         Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
  C93.11  Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
  C93.12  Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

**C93.3**  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia
  C93.30  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
         Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
         Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
  C93.31  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission
  C93.32  Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

**C93.z**  Other monocytic leukemia
  C93.z0  Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission
         Other monocytic leukemia NOS
  C93.z1  Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

**C93.9**  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified
  C93.90  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
         Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
         Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS
  C93.91  Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission
C94 **Other leukemias of specified cell type**

Excludes 1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
- myelodysplastic syndromes (D46-)
- personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
- plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 **Acute erythoid leukemia**
- Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
- Erythroleukemia
  C94.00 Acute erythoid leukemia, not having achieved remission
  - Acute erythoid leukemia with failed remission
  - Acute erythoid leukemia NOS
  C94.01 Acute erythoid leukemia, in remission
  C94.02 Acute erythoid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 **Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia**
- Acute myeloid leukemia M7
- Acute megakaryocytic leukemia
  C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
  - Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
  - Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS
  C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
  C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 **Mast cell leukemia**
  C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
  - Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
  - Mast cell leukemia NOS
  C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
  C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 **Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis**
- Acute myelofibrosis
  Excludes 1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
  - secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
  C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
  - Acute myelofibrosis NOS
  - Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
  - Acute panmyelosis NOS
  C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
  C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 **Myelodysplastic disease, not classified**
- Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 **Other specified leukemias**
Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Acute basophilic leukemia
C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
   Other specified leukemia with failed remission
   Other specified leukemias NOS
C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type
Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
   Acute bilineal leukemia
   Acute mixed lineage leukemia
   Biphenotypic acute leukemia
   Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage
   Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)
C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
   Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse
C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type
C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
   Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse
C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified
C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
   Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
   Leukemia NOS
C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission
C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)
C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
   Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
   Letterer-Siwe disease
Excludes1: multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
  Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
  Mast cell sarcoma
Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
  Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
  Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
  Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
  Histiocytosis X, multifocal
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
  Eosinophilic granuloma
  Histiocytosis X, unifocal
  Histiocytosis X NOS
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS
Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.a Histiocytic sarcoma
  Malignant histiocytosis

C96.z Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
  C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

**In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)**

Includes: Bowen's disease
  erythroplasia
  grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
  Queyrat's erythroplasia
Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach
  Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0) 
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis: 
NOS (D02.0) 
suprahypoid portion (D02.0) 
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0) 

Use additional code to identify: 
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22) 
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81) 
history of tobacco use (Z87.891) 
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31) 
tobacco dependence (F17.-) 
tobacco use (Z72.0) 

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site 
D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermillion border 
D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa 
D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge 
D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate 
D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate 
D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth 
D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue 
D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx 
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS 
Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold 
Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold 

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus 
D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach 

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs 
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-) 

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon 
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1) 

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction 
D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum 
D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal 
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5) 
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5) 
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5) 

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine 
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5) 

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine 
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine 

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
Use additional code to identify:
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoïd portion)
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold
  - NOS (D00.08)
  - carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
  - carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung
  D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
  D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
  D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
  - carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)
  - carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ
  D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip
  D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
    D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
    D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
    D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus
  D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
    D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D03.21</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.22</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.3</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.30</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.39</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other parts of face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.4</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.5</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.51</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of anal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of anal margin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of perianal skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.52</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.59</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.6</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.60</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.61</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.62</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.7</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.70</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.71</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.72</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.8</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Melanoma in situ of scrotum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D03.9</td>
<td>Melanoma in situ, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin**

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
melanoma in situ (D03.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D04.0</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.1</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.10</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.11</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.12</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.2</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.20</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D04.21</td>
<td>Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
  D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face
D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck
D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
  Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
  Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
  Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
    carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
    carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
  D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip
  D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
  D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
    melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
    Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)
D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast
  D05.09 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast
  D05.19 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left breast
D05.79 Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
  D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right breast
  D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left breast
  D05.99 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri
  Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
  cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
  cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
  severe dysplasia of cervix uteri
  Excludes1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
    cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic
    confirmation (R87.614)
    high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix
    (R87.613)
    melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
    moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix
D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix
D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix
D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs
  Excludes1: melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)
D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium
D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
  Severe dysplasia of vulva
  Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]
  Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
    vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)
D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
  Severe dysplasia of vagina
  Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
  Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
    vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
  D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
  D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs
D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
  Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS
D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
  Severe dysplasia of prostate
  Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3)
    prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (N42.3)
D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)
D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder
D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
  D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
  D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs
D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
  D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side
  D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
  D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye
D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
  Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
    carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
    carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx
  D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
    Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)
  D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
    Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil
  D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth
  D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
    D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth
    D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
      Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
      Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
        benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
        benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)
  D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
    Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
    Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

**D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx**
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

**D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx**
Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

**D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx**

**D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**

**D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands**
Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are
classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

**D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland**

**D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands**
Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

**D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified**

**D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and
rectum (D3a.02-)

**D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum**
Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

**D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3a.020)

**D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon**

**D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon**
Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

**D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon**

**D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon**

**D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified**
Adenomatosis of colon
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

**D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**

**D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum**
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3a.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Benign neoplasm of anus NOS
      Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
      benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
      benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system
   Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)
D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus
D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3a.092)
D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3a.010)
D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3a.01-)
   benign neoplasm of ileocecval valve (D12.0)
D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine
D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine
D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
   Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts
D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts
D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
   Islet cell tumor
   Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
   Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
   Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
   Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system
D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
   Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
   benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
   benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
   benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
   benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
   benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
bénign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyt of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyt of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyt of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx

Adenomatous polyt of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyt (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3a.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung, unspecified side
D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung

D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3a.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side
D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side
D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side
D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side
D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
  Keratocyst of maxilla
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Keratocyst of mandible
  Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible
D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm
D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck
D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk
D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb
  D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
  D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
  D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
  D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
  D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg
D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites
  D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
  D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites
D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs
D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs
  Excludes: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord
D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
  Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum
D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified
  Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
  Excludes: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
    blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    nevus NOS (D22.-)
    vascular nevus (Q82.5)
D18.0 Hemangioma
  Angioma NOS
  Cavernous nevus
    D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
    D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
    D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
    D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
    D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites
D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
  D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
  D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
  D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
  D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
    Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
  Excludes: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)
    benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
  D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
  D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum
D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
benign neoplasm of bursa
benign neoplasm of cartilage
benign neoplasm of fascia
benign neoplasm of fat
benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
benign neoplasm of muscle
benign neoplasm of synovia
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
benign stromal tumors
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
(D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
  Benign neoplasm of axilla
  Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
  Benign neoplasm of great vessels
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
    benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
    benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
  Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
    uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
  Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9  Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22  Melanocytic nevi
  Includes: atypical nevus
    blue hairy pigmented nevus
    nevus NOS

D22.0  Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1  Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
  D22.10  Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  D22.11  Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
  D22.12  Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2  Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
  D22.20  Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  D22.21  Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
  D22.22  Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

D22.3  Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  D22.30  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
  D22.39  Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

D22.4  Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

D22.5  Melanocytic nevi of trunk
  Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
  Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
  Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast
D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
  D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder
D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
  D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip
D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin
  Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  benign neoplasm of sweat glands
  Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
    melanocytic nevi (D22.-)
D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)
D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side
  D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
  D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
  D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
  D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
  Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes:  benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
             benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
             fibroadenoma of breast
   Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
             benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
             benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
             benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
             fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)
D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast
   D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast, unspecified side
   D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast
   D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast
D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast
   D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast, unspecified side
   D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast
   D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes:  uterine fibroid
             uterine fibromyoma
             uterine myoma
   D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
       Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
       Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
   D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified
D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
  D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
  D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
  D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
  D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
  corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)
  endometrial cyst (N80.1)
  follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
  graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
  ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
  ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

  D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
  D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
  D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
  Includes: adenomatous polyp
  benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
  benign teratoma
  Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
  fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
  Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
  parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

  D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
  D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina
  D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
    Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
    Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)
  D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
  D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
  Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs
  D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis
  D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate
    Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
  D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis
    Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
    D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side
    D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis
    D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis
  D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis
D29.30  Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side  
D29.31  Benign neoplasm of right epididymis  
D29.32  Benign neoplasm of left epididymis  

D29.4  Benign neoplasm of scrotum  
Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum  

D29.7  Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs  
Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle  
Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord  
Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis  

D29.9  Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified  

D30  Benign neoplasm of urinary organs  

D30.0  Benign neoplasm of kidney  
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3a.093)  
benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)  
benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)  

D30.00  Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side  
D30.01  Benign neoplasm of right kidney  
D30.02  Benign neoplasm of left kidney  

D30.1  Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis  
D30.10  Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side  
D30.11  Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis  
D30.12  Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis  

D30.2  Benign neoplasm of ureter  
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)  

D30.20  Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side  
D30.21  Benign neoplasm of right ureter  
D30.22  Benign neoplasm of left ureter  

D30.3  Benign neoplasm of bladder  
Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder  
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder  

D30.4  Benign neoplasm of urethra  
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)  

D30.7  Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs  
Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands  

D30.9  Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified  
Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS  

D31  Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa  
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)  
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)  
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)  

D31.0  Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva  
D31.00  Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side  
D31.01  Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva  
D31.02  Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva  

D31.1  Benign neoplasm of cornea
D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

**D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina**
Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
      hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
      neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
      retinal freckle (D49.81)

D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

**D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid**
D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

**D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body**
D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body

**D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**
Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

**D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified**
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified

**D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified**
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

**D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges**
D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
Meningioma NOS

**D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system**
Excludes:1: angioma (D18.0-)
   - benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
   - benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
   - hemangioma (D18.0-)
   - neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
   - retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

**D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial**
   - Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
   - Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
   - Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
   - Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
   - Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
   - Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe
   Excludes:1: benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

**D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial**
   - Benign neoplasm of brain stem
   - Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
   - Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

**D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified**

**D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves**
   - Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

**D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord**

**D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system**

**D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified**
   - Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

**D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland**
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

**D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands**
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes:1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
   - benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
   - benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
   - benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

**D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland**
   - D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
   - D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   - D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland

**D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland**
D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland
D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland
D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body
D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
  Benign tumor of glomus jugulare
D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands
D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement
D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes
  Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
  neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
  Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
  neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)
D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified
D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
  Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3a)

D3a Benign neuroendocrine tumors
  Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
  Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
  carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)
  Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)
D3a.0 Benign carcinoid tumors
   D3a.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
      Carcinoid tumor NOS
         D3a.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
         D3a.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
         D3a.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
         D3a.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
         D3a.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion
         D3a.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
         D3a.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
         D3a.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
         D3a.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
         D3a.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
         D3a.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
         D3a.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
         D3a.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
         D3a.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
            Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
         D3a.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
         D3a.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
         D3a.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
         D3a.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
         D3a.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
         D3a.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut NOS
         D3a.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut NOS
         D3a.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut NOS
         D3a.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3a.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
   Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /1.
Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)
D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs
Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahypophyseal portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermillion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue
D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity
D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach
D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine
D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix
D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon
D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction
D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater
D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)
D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)
D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung
D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura
D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum
D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus
D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)
D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified
### D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

- **D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus**
- **D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary**
  - Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  - **D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side**
  - **D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary**
  - **D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary**
- **D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta**
  - Chorioadenoma destruens
  - Invasive hydatidiform mole
  - Malignant hydatidiform mole
  - Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
- **D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs**
  - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
- **D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified**

### D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

- **D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate**
- **D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis**
  - **D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side**
  - **D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis**
  - **D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis**
- **D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs**
  - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
- **D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified**

### D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

- **D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney**
  - Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
  - **D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side**
  - **D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney**
  - **D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney**
- **D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis**
  - **D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side**
  - **D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis**
  - **D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis**
- **D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter**
  - **D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side**
  - **D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter**
  - **D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter**
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
    Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system
D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)
    neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)
D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland
D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
    Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
    D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side
    D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
    D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland
D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland
D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct
D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland
D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body
D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia
D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified

D45 Polycythemia vera
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced
Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)
D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts
D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
RARS
D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts
D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
RAEB NOS
D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
RAEB 1
D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
RAEB 2
D46.a Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
D46.b Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts
RCMD RS
D46.c Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
5q minus syndrome NOS
D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified
D46.z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Myelodysplasia NOS
D47  Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D47.0  Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
   Indolent systemic mastocytosis
      Mast cell tumor NOS
      Mastocytoma NOS
      Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
      mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1  Chronic myeloproliferative disease
   Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
      Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
      Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.2-)
      chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
      myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
      myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
      myelophthisis (D61.82)
      secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2  Monoclonal gammopathy
   Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3  Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
   Essential thrombocytoysis
   Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4  Osteomyelofibrosis
   Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
   Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
   Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
   Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.z  Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D47.z1  Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
   Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.z9  Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
   Histiocytic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
   Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)
D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
   Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.7, D40.7)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
   Cystosarcoma phyllodes
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
   neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)
D49.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass", unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1: neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia
Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)
Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

**D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia**  
Kelly-Paterson syndrome  
Plummer-Vinson syndrome

**D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias**  
Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

**D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified**

**D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia**  
Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

**D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency**  
Addison anemia  
Biermer anemia  
Pernicious (congenital) anemia  
Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

**D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria**  
Imerslund (-Gr?ssbeck) syndrome  
Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

**D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency**

**D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia**  
Vegan anemia

**D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias**

**D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified**

**D52 Folate deficiency anemia**  
Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

**D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia**  
Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

**D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia**  
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias**

**D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified**  
Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

**D53 Other nutritional anemias**  
Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

**D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia**  
Amino-acid deficiency anemia  
Orotaciduric anemia  
Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

**D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified**  
Megaloblastic anemia NOS  
Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

**D53.2 Scorbatic anemia**  
Excludes1: scurvy (E54)
D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
Simple chronic anemia
Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders
Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)
D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia
D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I
D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)
D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism
D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders
D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia
Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)
D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
Alpha thalassemia major
Hemoglobin H disease
Severe alpha thalassemia
Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
   asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
   hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
D56.1 Beta thalassemia
Beta thalassemia major
Cooley's anemia
Homozygous beta thalassemia
Severe beta thalassemia
Thalassemia intermedia
Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
   delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
   sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia trait
   Beta thalassemia minor
   Delta-beta thalassemia minor
   Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
   beta thalassemia (D56.1)
   delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias
   Hb-Bart's disease
   Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
   sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
   Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
   Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders
Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)
Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
   Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
   Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain
   D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified
   D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome
   D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
   Hb-SS disease without crisis
   Sickle-cell anemia NOS
   Sickle-cell disease NOS
   Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
   Hb-SC disease
   Hb-S/Hb-C disease
   D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
      D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
### D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
### D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
### D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified

**D57.3 Sickle-cell trait**
- Hb-S trait
- Heterozygous hemoglobin S

**D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia**
- Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
- Thalassemia Hb-S disease

**D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis**
- Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS
  - D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
  - Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain
  - D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
  - D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
  - D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified

**D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders**
- Hb-SD disease
- Hb-SE disease

**D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis**
- D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
- D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
- D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
- D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
- Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

**D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias**
- Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

**D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis**
- Acholuric (familial) jaundice
- Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
- Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

**D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis**
- Elliptocytosis (congenital)
- Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

**D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies**
- Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
- Congenital Heinz body anemia
- Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias
Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Excludes1: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
    hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
    paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia
Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias
Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes
Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias
D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic
Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60  Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]
   Includes:  red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
   Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)
   D60.0  Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia
   D60.1  Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia
   D60.8  Other acquired pure red cell aplasias
   D60.9  Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61  Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
   Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)
   D61.0  Constitutional aplastic anemia
      D61.01  Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia
         Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)
         Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
         Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
         Familial hypoplastic anemia
         Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
      Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants
   D61.09  Other constitutional aplastic anemia
      Fanconi's anemia
      Pancytopenia with malformations
   D61.1  Drug-induced aplastic anemia
      Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   D61.2  Aplastic anemia due to other external agents
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause
   D61.3  Idiopathic aplastic anemia
   D61.8  Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
      D61.81  Pancytopenia
         Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):
            aplastic anemia (D61.-)
            bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
            congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
            drug induced (D61.1)
            hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
            human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
            leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)
            myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
            myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)
   D61.82  Myelophthisis
Leukocytes
Erythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis
Code also the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50-)
tuberculosis (A15-)
Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)
D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone
marrow failure syndromes
D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified
Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia
Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere
D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease
Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease
Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
Code first underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18-)
D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
malaria (B50.0-B54)
symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias
Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46-)
D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia
Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia
D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease
Code first underlying disease
D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias
   Sideroblastic anemia NOS
   Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC
D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia
   Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)
   Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
          Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)
D64.8 Other specified anemias
   D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
       Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia
       Excludes1: anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)
                   aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy
                   (D61.1)
   D64.89 Other specified anemias
       Infantile pseudoleukemia
D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]
   Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired
            consumption coagulopathy
            diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
            fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
            fibrinolytic purpura
            purpura fulminans
   Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
            abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
            in newborn (P60)
            pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0,
            O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency
   Includes: classical hemophilia
            deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
            hemophilia NOS
            hemophilia A
   Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency
   Includes: christmas disease
            factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
            hemophilia B
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

**D68 Other coagulation defects**

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
coagulation defects complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease**
Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia
Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
  factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
  factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

**D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency**
Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

**D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**
AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

**D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants**

**D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
Hyperheparinemia

**D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

**D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary thrombophilia
Primary hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance
  Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia
  Antithrombin III deficiency
  Hypercoagulable state NOS
  Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
  Primary thrombophilia NEC
  Protein C deficiency
  Protein S deficiency
  Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
  heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
  hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Anticardiolipin syndrome
  Antiphospholipid syndrome
  Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
  Lupus anticoagulant
  Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
  Excludes1: antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
  Hypercoagulable states NEC
  Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
  Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
  cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
  essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3)
  purpura fulminans (D65)
  thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
  Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
D69.0 Allergic purpura
  Allergic vasculitis
  Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
  Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
  Purpura anaphylactoid
  Purpura Henoch-Schönlein
  Purpura rheumatica
  Vascular purpura
  Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
  Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
  Glanzmann's disease
  Grey platelet syndrome
  Thrombopenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
  Thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
  Purpura NOS
  Purpura simplex
  Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
  Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
  Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
  Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
    Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura
  Congenital thrombocytopenia
  Hereditary thrombocytopenia
  Code first: congenital or hereditary disorder, such as:
    thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
  Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
  Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia
  Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
    transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
  Capillary fragility (hereditary)
  Vascular pseudohemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified
Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70  Neutropenia

Includes:  agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neurophile count (ANC)
Use additional code for any associated:
  fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)
Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
  transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0  Congenital agranulocytosis
  Congenital neutropenia
  Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
  Kostmann's disease

D70.1  Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
  Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug
  Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2  Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D70.3  Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4  Cyclic neutropenia
  Cyclic hematopoiesis
  Periodic neutropenia

D70.8  Other neutropenia

D70.9  Neutropenia, unspecified

D71  Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Includes:  cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
  chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
  congenital dysphagocytosis
  progressive septic granulomatosis

D72  Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
  immunity disorders (D80-D89)
  neutropenia (D70)
  preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0  Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
  Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  Alder syndrome
  Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
  Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
  Hereditary leukomelanopathy
  May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
  May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Hu?t (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Hu?t syndrome
Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count
Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)
D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes
D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia
D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia
Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count
Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)
D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes
D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis
D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia
D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection
D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count
D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified
D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC
D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen
D73.0 Hyposplenism
Atrophy of spleen
Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)
D73.1 Hypersplenism
Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)
D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly
D73.3 Abscess of spleen
D73.4 Cyst of spleen
D73.5 Infarction of spleen
Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
Torsion of spleen
Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)
D73.8 Other diseases of spleen
D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
Werner-Schultz disease
D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen NOS
Perisplenitis
Splenitis NOS
D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia
D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
   Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
   Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
   chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
   enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
   hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
   lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
   mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
   Benign polycythemia
   Familial polycythemia
   Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
   Acquired polycythemia
   Emotional polycythemia
   Erythrocytosis NOS
   Hypoxemic polycythemia
   Nephrogenous polycythemia
   Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
   Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
   Polycythemia due to high altitude
   Polycythemia due to stress
   Polycythemia NOS
   Relative polycythemia
   Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
               polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
D75.81 Myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis NOS
   Secondary myelofibrosis NOS
   Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
      malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related
      myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)
   Use additional external cause code, if due to antineoplastic
      chemotherapy (T45.1-)
   Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
               idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
               leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
               myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)
D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue
Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
  eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
  histiocytic sarcoma (C96.a)
  histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
  histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
  malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
  leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)
  lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
  Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
  Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
  Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
  Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
  Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
  Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in
diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
  echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
  malaria (B50.0-B54)
  schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
  vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
  splenitis, splenomegaly in:
    late syphilis (A52.79)
    tuberculosis (A18.85)
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
   D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure
      Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)
   D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen
   D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure
   D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure
      D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen
      D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure
   D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure
      D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen
      D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following other procedure
   D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
      Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
   D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen
   D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
   immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
   sarcoidosis
Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
   functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
   human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects
   D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

**D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia**
Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

**D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]**

**D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses**

**D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

**D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]**

**D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia**

**D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy**

**D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects**
Kappa light chain deficiency

**D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified**

**D81 Combined immunodeficiencies**
Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

**D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis**

**D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers**

**D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers**

**D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency**

**D81.4 Nezelof’s syndrome**

**D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency**

**D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency**
Bare lymphocyte syndrome

**D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency**

**D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies**

**D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**
Multiple carboxylase deficiency
Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

**D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency**

**D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency**
Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

**D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified**
Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies
D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects
  Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
  Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema
D82.1 Di George's syndrome
  Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
  Thymic alymphoplasia
  Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature
D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to
  Epstein-Barr virus
  X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome
D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major
defects
D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency
D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant
  abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function
D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant
  immunoregulatory T-cell disorders
D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B-
or T-cells
D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies
D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
  C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis
D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
  D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
  D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
  D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D86.84</td>
<td>Sarcoid pyelonephritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D86.85</td>
<td>Sarcoid myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D86.86</td>
<td>Sarcoid arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D86.87</td>
<td>Sarcoid myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D86.89</td>
<td>Sarcoidosis of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hepatic granuloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D86.9</td>
<td>Sarcoidosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes 1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)

- monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

Excludes 2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

**D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia**

- Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
- Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

**D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia**

- Cryoglobulinemic purpura
- Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
- Essential cryoglobulinemia
- Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
- Mixed cryoglobulinemia
- Primary cryoglobulinemia
- Secondary cryoglobulinemia

**D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified**

**D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug induced

**D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified**

**D89.8.1 Graft-versus-host disease**

Code first underlying cause, such as:

- complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
- complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:

- desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
- diarrhea (R19.7)
- elevated bilirubin (R17)
- hair loss (L65.9)

**D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease**

**D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease**

**D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease**
CHAPTER 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome
   Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.
   Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
   E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
      Endemic cretinism, neurological type
   E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
      Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
      Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type
E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
   Endemic cretinism, mixed type
E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
   Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
   Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
   subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter
E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
   Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
   Endemic goiter NOS
E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
   Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism
   Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
   postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)
E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
   Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
   Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
   Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
   Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
   Congenital atrophy of thyroid
   Congenital hypothyroidism NOS
E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
   Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism
E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)
E03.5 Myxedema coma
E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism
E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
   Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter
   Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
   iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)
E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

**E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule**
- Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
- Nontoxic uninodular goiter
- Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

**E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter**
- Cystic goiter NOS
- Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

**E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter**

**E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified**
- Goiter NOS
- Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

---

**E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]**
Excludes: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

**E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter**
- Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
- Graves' disease
- Toxic diffuse goiter

**E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule**
- Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

**E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter**
- Toxic nodular goiter NOS

**E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue**

**E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia**

**E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis**
Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone

E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
Hyperthyroidism NOS
E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis
Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
Abscess of thyroid
Pyogenic thyroiditis
Suppurative thyroiditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonpurpurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis
Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dysshormogenetic goiter
Familial dysshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome
Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

**E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid**

**E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome**
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

**E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid**
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

**E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified**

### Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

**E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**
Code first the underlying condition, such as:
- Congenital rubella (P35.0)
- Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
- Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
- Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
- Malnutrition (E40-E46)
- Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

**E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity**

**E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)**

**E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma**

**E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis**

**E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma**

**E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma**

**E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications**

**E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E08.22** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E08.29** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication
Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

**E08.3** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

- **E08.31** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
- **E08.311** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- **E08.319** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- **E08.32** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- **E08.321** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
- **E08.329** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
- **E08.33** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- **E08.331** Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E08.339</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.34</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.341</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.349</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.35</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.351</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.359</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.36</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.39</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.4</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.40</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.41</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.42</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.43</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.44</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.49</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.5</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E08.51</td>
<td>Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications
   E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy
   E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints
   E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy
   E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications
   E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis
       Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
   E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
       Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
   E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer
       Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
   E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications
   E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications
   E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease
   E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications
   E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia
   E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma
   E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma
E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia
E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications
E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration
E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
   E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
   E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
   E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E09.359  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E09.36  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E09.39  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E09.4  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E09.40  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E09.41  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy
E09.42  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E09.43  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E09.44  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy
E09.49  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication
E09.5  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E09.51  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E09.52  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
   Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E09.59  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E09.6  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E09.61  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
   E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E09.618</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.62</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.620</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.621</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.622</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.628</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.63</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.630</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.638</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.64</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.641</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.649</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.65</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.69</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.8</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E09.9</td>
<td>Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E10  Type 1 diabetes mellitus**  
Includes:  
- brittle diabetes (mellitus)  
- diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process  
- diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
   E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
   E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
   E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
   Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
   Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
   E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
      Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
   E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
   E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
   E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
   E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
      Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
   E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.33  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.34  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.35  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.36  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E10.39  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E10.4  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E10.40  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E10.41  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E10.42  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E10.43  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
E10.44  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E10.49  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E10.5  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E10.51  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E10.52  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E10.59  Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
   E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
   E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
   Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
   E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
   E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications
   E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
   Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
   E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
   Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
   E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
   Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
   E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
   E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications
   E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
   E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
   E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
   E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
   E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
   E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
   E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
   Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus
Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)
Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

**E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity**

**E11.00** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

**E11.01** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

**E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications**

**E11.21** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E11.22** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

**E11.29** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

**E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**

**E11.31** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

**E11.311** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E11.319** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E11.32** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

**E11.321** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

**E11.329** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

**E11.33** Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E11.61</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.610</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.618</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.62</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.620</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lipoidica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.621</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L97.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.622</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.628</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.63</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.630</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.638</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.64</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.641</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.649</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.65</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.69</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.8</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E11.9</td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E13</td>
<td>Other specified diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>beta-cell function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>process (E10.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.44)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity
  E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
  E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
  E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
  E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
  E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
  E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
  E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications
  E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
  E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
  E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy
E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract
E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication
E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications
E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified
E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy
E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy
E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications
E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
    E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
        Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
    E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
    E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
        E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
        Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
        Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
        Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
E13.638
Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E13.64
Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E13.641
Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E13.649
Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E13.65
Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
E13.69
Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E13.8
Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E13.9
Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15  Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
Includes:  drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16  Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.0  Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E16.1  Other hypoglycemia
Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)
E16.2  Hypoglycemia, unspecified
E16.3  Increased secretion of glucagon
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess
E16.4  Increased secretion of gastrin
Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome
E16.8  Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

**E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified**
Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

**Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)**

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

**E20 Hypoparathyroidism**
Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

**E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism**
**E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism**
**E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism**
**E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified**
Parathyroid tetany

**E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland**
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

**E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism**
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

**E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

**E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism**
**Tertiary hyperparathyroidism**
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

**E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified**
**E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland**
**E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified**

**E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

**E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism**
Overproduction of growth hormone
Excludes1: constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
constitutinal tall stature (E34.4)
increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

**E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia**
**E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone**
**E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
Central precocious puberty

**E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified**

**E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland**
Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus
Excludes1: postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

**E23.0 Hypopituitarism**
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds' disease

**E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**E23.2 Diabetes insipidus**
Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

**E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

**E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland**
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

**E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified**
E24  Cushing's syndrome
Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease
   Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
   Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism
E24.1 Nelson's syndrome
E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome
E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome
E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome
E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25  Adrenogenital disorders
Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or
due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in
hormone synthesis
   female:
   adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
   heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
   male:
   isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
   macrogenitosomia praecox
   sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
   virilization (female)
Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)
   chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)
E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme
deficiency
   Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
   21-Hydroxylase deficiency
   Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia
E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
   Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder
E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
   Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26  Hyperaldosteronism
E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism
   E26.01 Conn's syndrome
      Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0)
   E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
      Familial aldosteronism type I
   E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
      Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)
E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism
E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.81 Bartter's syndrome
E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism
E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
   Aldosteronism NOS
   Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland
E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
   Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
   Premature adrenarche
   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
   Addison's disease
   Autoimmune adrenalitis
   Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
     amyloidosis (E85.-)
     tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
     Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.2 Addisonian crisis
   Adrenal crisis
   Adrenocortical crisis
E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
     Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
   Hypoaldosteronism
E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
   Adrenal hemorrhage
   Adrenal infarction
E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
   Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
   Catecholamine hypersecretion
E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
   Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction
   Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
     postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)
E28.0 Estrogen excess
E28.1 Androgen excess
   Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
   Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

**E28.3 Primary ovarian failure**
Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
   Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
   **E28.31 Premature menopause**
   **E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause**
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause
   **E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause**
   Premature menopause NOS

   **E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure**
   Decreased estrogen
   Resistant ovary syndrome

**E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction**
   Ovarian hyperfunction NOS
   Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

**E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified**

**E29 Testicular dysfunction**
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
   isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
   Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

**E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction**
   Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

**E29.1 Testicular hypofunction**
   Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
   5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
   Testicular hypogonadism NOS
   Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

**E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction**
**E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified**

**E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified**

**E30.0 Delayed puberty**
   Constitutional delay of puberty
   Delayed sexual development

**E30.1 Precocious puberty**
   Precocious menstruation
   Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
   central precocious puberty (E22.8)
   congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
   female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
   male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

**E30.8 Other disorders of puberty**
   Premature thelarche
E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction
Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction
Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis
Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction
E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus
Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders
Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome
Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
Constitutional short stature
Laron-type short stature
Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
    hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
    nutritional short stature (E45)
    pituitary short stature (E23.0)
    progeria (E34.8)
    renal short stature (N25.0)
    Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
    short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
    short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
    short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome
E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
    Androgen insensitivity NOS
E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
    Complete androgen insensitivity
    de Quervain syndrome
    Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome
E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
    Partial androgen insensitivity
    Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
    Pineal gland dysfunction
    Progeria
    Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
    late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
    tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)
Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
    meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
    syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
    tuberculosis of:
        adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
        endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
        thyroid gland (A18.81)
        Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

**E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

- **E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure**
- **E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure**

- **E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure**
- **E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure**

**E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system**

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

---

**Malnutrition (E40-E46)**

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)

- sequela of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

- starvation (T73.0)

**E40 Kwashiorkor**

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

**E41 Nutritional marasmus**

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

**E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor**

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

**E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition**

Includes: starvation edema
E44  Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree
   E44.0  Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
   E44.1  Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45  Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
   Includes: nutritional short stature
            nutritional stunting
            physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46  Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
   Includes: malnutrition NOS
            protein-calorie imbalance NOS
   Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)
   Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50  Vitamin A deficiency
   Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)
   E50.0  Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis
   E50.1  Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
           Bitot's spot in the young child
   E50.2  Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
   E50.3  Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
   E50.4  Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
   E50.5  Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
   E50.6  Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
   E50.7  Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
           Xerophthalmia NOS
   E50.8  Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
           Follicular keratosis
           Xeroderma
   E50.9  Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
           Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51  Thiamine deficiency
   Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)
   E51.1  Beriberi
           E51.11  Dry beriberi
                    Beriberi NOS
                    Beriberi with polyneuropathy
           E51.12  Wet beriberi
                    Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
                    Cardiovascular beriberi
                    Shoshin disease
E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy
E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency
E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
      nicotinamide deficiency
      pellagra (alcoholic)
Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
Ariboflavinosis
Vitamin B, deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
Vitamin B, deficiency
Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
      Biotin deficiency
      Cyanocobalamin deficiency
      Folate deficiency
      Folic acid deficiency
      Pantothenic acid deficiency
      Vitamin B, deficiency
      Excludes1: folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
      vitamin B, deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Includes: deficiency of vitamin C
      scurvy
Excludes1: scurbutic anemia (D53.2)
      sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency
Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
      osteoporosis (M80-)
      sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active
      Infantile Osteomalacia
      Juvenile Osteomalacia
      Excludes1: celiac rickets (K90.0)
      Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
      hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

**E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified**
Avitaminosis D

**E56 Other vitamin deficiencies**
Excludes1: sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

**E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E**

**E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K**
Excludes1: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins**

**E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified**

**E58 Dietary calcium deficiency**
Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

**E59 Dietary selenium deficiency**
Includes: Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

**E60 Dietary zinc deficiency**

**E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements**
Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iiodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

**E61.0 Copper deficiency**

**E61.1 Iron deficiency**
Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

**E61.2 Magnesium deficiency**

**E61.3 Manganese deficiency**

**E61.4 Chromium deficiency**

**E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency**

**E61.6 Vanadium deficiency**

**E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements**

**E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements**

**E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified**

**E63 Other nutritional deficiencies**
Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency
E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake
E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies
E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition
Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
(E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency
E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

Code first: obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation  
  Pickwickian syndrome  
E66.3 Overweight  
E66.8 Other obesity  
E66.9 Obesity, unspecified  
  Obesity NOS  

E67 Other hyperalimentation  
Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)  
  sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)  
E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A  
E67.1 Hypercarotinemia  
E67.2 Megavitamin-B₆ syndrome  
E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D  
E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation  

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation  
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation  

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)  
Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)  
  congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)  
  Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)  
  hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)  
  Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)  
  5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)  

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism  
E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria  
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias  
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism  
  Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)  
E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified  
E70.21 Tyrosinemia  
  Hypertyrosinemia  
E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism  
  Alkaptonuria  
  Ochronosis  

E70.3 Albinism  
E70.30 Albinism, unspecified  
  E70.31 Ocular albinism  
  E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism  
  E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism  
  E70.318 Other ocular albinism  
  E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
E70.32  Oculocutaneous albinism
Excludes1:  Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
           Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)
E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous
        albinism
        Albinism I
        Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous
        albinism
        Albinism II
        Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
        Cross syndrome
E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33  Albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic
        abnormality
E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality,
        unspecified
E70.39  Other specified albinism
        Piebaldism
E70.4  Disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.40  Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
E70.41  Histidinemia
E70.49  Other disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.5  Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
E70.8  Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9  Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71  Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and
     fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0  Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1  Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.11  Branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.12  Disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121 Propionic acidemia
E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.19  Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid
        metabolism
        Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypervalinemia

**E71.2** Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

**E71.3** Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)

- Refsum's disease (G60.1)
- Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

**E71.30** Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

**E71.31** Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

- **E71.310** Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - LCAD
  - VLCAD

- **E71.311** Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - MCAD

- **E71.312** Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
  - SCAD

- **E71.313** Glutaric aciduria type II
  - Glutaric aciduria type II A
  - Glutaric aciduria type II B
  - Glutaric aciduria type II C
  
  Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

- **E71.314** Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

- **E71.318** Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

**E71.32** Disorders of ketone metabolism

**E71.39** Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

**E71.4** Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

- **E71.40** Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

- **E71.41** Primary carnitine deficiency

- **E71.42** Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
  
  Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

- **E71.43** Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
  
  Carnitine deficiency due to:
  
  - hemodialysis
  - Valproic acid therapy
  - **E71.44** Other secondary carnitine deficiency

- **E71.440** Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

- **E71.448** Other secondary carnitine deficiency

**E71.5** Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

- **E71.50** Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified
E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
Group 1 peroxisomal disorders
Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)
E71.510 Zellweger syndrome
E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy
   Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
   Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
   Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified
E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders
E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
   Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of:
   aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
   branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
   fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
   purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
   gout (M1a-, M10.-)
E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
E72.01 Cystinuria
E72.02 Hartnup's disease
E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
   Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
E72.04 Cystinosis
   Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome with cystinosis
   Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome without
cystinosis (E72.09)
E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
   Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debr?) syndrome, unspecified
E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified
E72.11 Homocystinuria
Cystathionine synthase deficiency
E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency
E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency
E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)
E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome (E72.4)
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)
E72.21 Argininemia
E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria
E72.23 Citrullinemia
E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism
E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
Glutaric aciduria NOS
Glutaric aciduria (type I)
Hydroxylysinemia
Hyperlysinemia
Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
Ornithinemia (types I, II)
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency
Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)
E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism
E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified
E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia
E72.52 Trimethylaminuria
E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
Oxalosis
Oxaluria
E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
D-glyceric acidemia
Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia
E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle
E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance
E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency
E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency
E73.8 Other lactose intolerance
E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)
E74.0 Glycogen storage disease
E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified
E74.01 von Gierke disease
Type I glycogen storage disease
E74.02 Pompe disease
Cardiac glycogenosis
Type II glycogen storage disease
E74.03 Cori disease
Forbes disease
Type III glycogen storage disease
E74.04 McArdle disease
Type V glycogen storage disease
E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease
Andersen disease
Hers disease
Tauri disease
Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
Liver phosphorylase deficiency
Muscle phosphorylase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism
Excludes1: muscle phosphorylase deficiency (E74.09)
E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified
E74.11 Essential fructosuria
Fructokinase deficiency
E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance
Fructosemia
E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
  Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism
  E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
  E74.21 Galactosemia
  E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
    Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
  Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
  E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
  E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
    Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
    Glucose-galactose malabsorption
    Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
  Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
  Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
  Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
  Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with
    anemia (D55.-)
    Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
  Essential pentosuria
  Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
  Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
    Refsum's disease (G60.1)
  E75.0 GM₂ gangliosidosis
    E75.00 GM₂ gangliosidosis, unspecified
    E75.01 Sandhoff disease
    E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease
    E75.09 Other GM₂ gangliosidosis
      Adult GM₂ gangliosidosis
      Juvenile GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
  E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
    Gangliosidosis NOS
  E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
  E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
    GM₁ gangliosidosis
GM3 gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis
   Excludes: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)
   E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease
   E75.22 Gaucher disease
   E75.23 Krabbe disease
      E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A
      E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B
      E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C
      E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D
      E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease
      E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified
   E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy
   E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis
      Farber's syndrome
      Sulfatase deficiency
      Sulfatide lipidosis

E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified

E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis
   Batten disease
   Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
   Kufs disease
   Spielberg-Vogt disease

E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders
   Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
   Wolman's disease

E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified

E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism
E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I
   E76.01 Hurler's syndrome
   E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome
   E76.03 Scheie's syndrome
E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II
   Hunter's syndrome
E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
   E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses
   E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
      Classic Morquio syndrome
      Morquio syndrome A
      Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
   E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
      Morquio-like syndrome
      Morquio syndrome B
Mucopolysaccharidoses, type IVB

**E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified**
Morquio syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

**E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses**
Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
Sanfilippo A syndrome
Sanfilippo B syndrome
Sanfilippo C syndrome
Sanfilippo D syndrome

**E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

**E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified**

**E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism**

**E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified**

**E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**

**E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes**
Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

**E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation**
Aspartylglucosaminuria
Fucosidosis
Mannosidosis
Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

**E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism**

**E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified**

**E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias**
Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

**E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia**
Familial hypercholesterolemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia
Hyperlipidemia, Group A
Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

**E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridermia**
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridermia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
  Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
  Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
  Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
  Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
  Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
  Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
  Hyperlipidemia, group C
  Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
  Xanthoma tuberosum
  Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholestosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein]
   (E75.5)
  familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
  Chylomicron retention disease
  Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
  Hyperlipidemia, group D
  Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
  Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
  Abetalipoproteinemia
  Depressed HDL cholesterol
  High-density lipoprotein deficiency
  Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
  Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
  Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
  Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
  Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)
  E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
  E78.71 Barth syndrome
  E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
  E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
  E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis
  E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
  Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
    Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
    Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
    calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout (M1a-, M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism
Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria
E80.20 Unspecified porphyrinia
Porphyria NOS
E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria
E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism
Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism
E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified
E83.01 Wilson's disease
Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)
E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism
Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

**E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism**
- Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
  - sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)
- **E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified**
- **E83.11 Hemochromatosis**
- **E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism**

**E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism**
- Acrodermatitis enteropathica

**E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases**
- Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
  - osteoporosis (M80-)
- **E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified**
- **E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia**
  - Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
  - Vitamin D-resistant rickets
  - Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)
- **E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)**
  - 25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
  - Pseudovitamin D deficiency
  - Vitamin D receptor defect
- **E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism**
  - Acid phosphatase deficiency
  - Hypophosphatasia

**E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism**
- **E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified**
- **E83.41 Hypermagnesemia**
- **E83.42 Hypomagnesemia**
- **E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism**

**E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism**
- Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
  - hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
  - hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)
- **E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism**
- **E83.51 Hypocalcemia**
- **E83.52 Hypercalcemia**
  - Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia
- **E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism**
  - Idiopathic hypercalcemia

**E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism**
- **E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome**
- **E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism**
- **E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified**

**E84 Cystic fibrosis**
- Includes: mucoviscidosis
E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations
   Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
   Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
   E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
      Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis
      (P76.0)

E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
   Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis
   Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)
   E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
      Familial Mediterranean fever
      Hereditary amyloid nephropathy
   E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
      Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)
   E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified
   E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis
      Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis
   E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis
      Localized amyloidosis
   E85.8 Other amyloidosis
   E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion
   Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
      hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
      postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)
      traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)
   E86.0 Dehydration
   E86.1 Hypovolemia
      Depletion of volume of plasma
   E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
   Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
      electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
      electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
      familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)
   E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia
      Sodium [Na] excess
      Sodium [Na] overload
   E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia
      Sodium [Na] deficiency
Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

**E87.2 Acidosis**
- Acidosis NOS
- Lactic acidosis
- Metabolic acidosis
- Respiratory acidosis
Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E10-E13 with ketoacidosis

**E87.3 Alkalosis**
- Alkalosis NOS
- Metabolic alkalosis
- Respiratory alkalosis

**E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

**E87.5 Hyperkalemia**
- Potassium [K] excess
- Potassium [K] overload

**E87.6 Hypokalemia**
- Potassium [K] deficiency

**E87.7 Fluid overload**
Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.-)

**E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified**
- Electrolyte imbalance NOS
- Hyperchloremia
- Hypochloremia

**E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders**
Use additional codes for associated conditions
Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

**E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
- monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
- polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
- Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency**
- AAT deficiency

**E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified**
- Bisalbuminemia

**E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified**
- Lipodystrophy NOS
Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

**E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified**
- Lipomatosis NOS
- Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E88.3</td>
<td>Tumor lysis syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug, if drug induced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.4</td>
<td>Mitochondrial metabolism disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leber's disease (H47.22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reye's syndrome (G93.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.40</td>
<td>Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.41</td>
<td>MELAS syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.42</td>
<td>MERRF syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also: myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.49</td>
<td>Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.8</td>
<td>Other specified metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.81</td>
<td>Metabolic syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dysmetabolic syndrome X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.89</td>
<td>Other specified metabolic disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E88.9</td>
<td>Metabolic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E89** Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.0</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postirradiation hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical hypothyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.1</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>diabetes mellitus (E11.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>insulin use (Z79.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.2</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parathyroprival tetany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E89.3</td>
<td>Postprocedural hypopituitarism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postirradiation hypopituitarism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure
  E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
  Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
  E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
  Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache,
  lack of concentration, associated with
  postprocedural menopause
E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction
E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction
E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications
  and disorders
  E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma
  of an endocrine system organ or structure following
  a procedure
  E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma
  of an endocrine system organ or structure
  following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma
  of an endocrine system organ or structure
  following other procedure
  E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic
  complications and disorders
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify
  disorder

CHAPTER 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development
Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic
  disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic
  mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and
  physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Mental retardation
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia
Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)
dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
 systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

**F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere**

**F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance**

**Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS**

**F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance**

Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with wandering off

**F03 Unspecified dementia**

Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)
Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

**F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition**

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic
Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances
F05  Delirium due to known physiological condition
Includes:  acute or subacute brain syndrome
          acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
          acute or subacute infective psychosis
          acute or subacute organic reaction
          acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
          delirium of mixed etiology
          delirium superimposed on dementia
          sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)
Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06  Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition
Includes:  mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
          mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
          mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
          mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
          mental disorders due to somatic illness
          mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)
Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
          dementia as classified in F01-F02
          other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive
          substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
          Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)
          Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol
          and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
          schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
          Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
          stupor NOS (R40.1)
          Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
          dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
          Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
          Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy
          Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with
          .150, .250, .950)
          brief psychotic disorder (F23)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition**
Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

**F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified**

**F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features**

**F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode**

**F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features**

**F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features**

**F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition**
Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

**F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition**
Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

**F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

**F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**
Code first the underlying physiological condition

**F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition**
Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)  
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

**F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**

**F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome**
- Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
- Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic
- Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
  
Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)

**F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition**
- Postencephalitic syndrome
- Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

**F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition**
- Organic psychosyndrome

**F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition**
- Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS
  organic mental disorder NOS
  organic psychosis NOS
  symptomatic psychosis NOS
  
Code first the underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

**Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)**

**F10 Alcohol related disorders**
- Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

**F10.1 Alcohol abuse**
- Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
  - alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

**F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated**
- F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication
- F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium
- F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

**F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder**
- F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
F10.150  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F10.151  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.159  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.18  Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.180  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.181  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.182  Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.188  Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.19  Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder
F10.2  Alcohol dependence
 Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
 Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)
F10.20  Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
F10.21  Alcohol dependence, in remission
   F10.22  Alcohol dependence with intoxication
    Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)
 Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
   F10.220  Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F10.221  Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
   F10.229  Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified
   F10.23  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
 Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
   F10.230  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
   F10.231  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
   F10.232  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
   F10.239  Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
F10.24  Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F10.25</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.250</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.251</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.259</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.26</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.27</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.28</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.280</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.281</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.282</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.288</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.29</td>
<td>Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.9</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: alcohol abuse (F10.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alcohol dependence (F10.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.92</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.920</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.921</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.929</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.94</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.95</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.950</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.951</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F10.959</td>
<td>Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
  F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders
F11.1 Opioid abuse
  Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
      opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
  F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication
  F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
  F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
  F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
  F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.2 Opioid dependence
Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)
Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)
F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
    F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)
    F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
    F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal
    Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)
F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
    F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
    F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
    F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
    F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
    F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
    F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
    F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
    F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder
F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified
Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
    opioid dependence (F11.2-)
F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated
    F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication
    Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)
    F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)
F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
  F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
  F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
  F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis related disorders
  Includes: marijuana
F12.1 Cannabis abuse
  Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
    cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
  F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
    F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication
    F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
    F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
    F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
    F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified
    F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder
    F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified
F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence
Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)
Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission
  F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication
  F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
  F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified
  F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
  F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
  F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified
  F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
  F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
  F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified
Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F12.90</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.92</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.920</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.921</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.922</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.929</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.95</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.950</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.951</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.959</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.98</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.980</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.988</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F12.99</td>
<td>Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F13.1</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.10</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.12</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.120</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.121</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.129</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.14</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.15</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.150</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.151</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.159</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.18</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.180</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.181</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.182</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.188</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.19</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.2</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.20</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.21</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.22</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.220</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.221</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F13.229</td>
<td>Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F13.23  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)

F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium
F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.24  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

F13.25  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.28  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders
F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
F13.281  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
F13.282  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
F13.288  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
F13.29  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90  Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F13.92  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)
  F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  F13.93  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)
  F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
  F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances
  F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
  F13.94  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
F13.95  Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F14  Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication
F14.120  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.121  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
F14.122  Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.129  Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F14.14  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
F14.15  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
F14.150  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.151  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.159  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.18  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.180  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.181  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.182  Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.188  Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.19  Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.2  Cocaine dependence
Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
ocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)
F14.20  Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
F14.21  Cocaine dependence, in remission
F14.22  Cocaine dependence with intoxication
Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
F14.220  Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F14.221  Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
F14.222  Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F14.229  Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F14.23  Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
Excludes 1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

**F14.24** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
- **F14.25** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
- **F14.250** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- **F14.251** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- **F14.259** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- **F14.28** Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
  - **F14.280** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
  - **F14.281** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
  - **F14.282** Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
  - **F14.288** Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder

**F14.29** Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

**F14.9** Cocaine use, unspecified
- Excludes 1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
  - cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

**F14.90** Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
- **F14.92** Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
- **F14.920** Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
- **F14.921** Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
- **F14.922** Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
- **F14.929** Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

**F14.94** Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
- **F14.95** Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
- **F14.950** Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- **F14.951** Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.959  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F14.98  Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
F14.980  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
F14.981  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
F14.982  Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.988  Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
F14.99  Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15  Other stimulant related disorders
Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine
Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)
F15.1  Other stimulant abuse
Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)
F15.10  Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated
F15.12  Other stimulant abuse with intoxication
F15.120  Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.121  Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
F15.122  Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.129  Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F15.14  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder
F15.15  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
F15.150  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.151  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.159  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.18  Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.180  Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F15.2 Other stimulant dependence
  Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
  other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)
F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated
F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission
  F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication
    Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
      (F15.23)
F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium
F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication
    (F15.22-)
F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder
  F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder
  F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F15.282</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.288</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.29</td>
<td>Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.9</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.90</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.92</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.920</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.921</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.922</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.929</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.93</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.94</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.95</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.950</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.951</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.959</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.98</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.980</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.981</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F15.982</td>
<td>Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F15.988  Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
F15.999  Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16  Hallucinogen related disorders
   Includes:  ecstasy
             PCP
             phencyclidine

F16.1  Hallucinogen abuse
   Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
            hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10  Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
   F16.12  Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication
   F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
   F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   F16.15  Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F16.18  Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.19  Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2  Hallucinogen dependence
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
            hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20  Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
   F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
   F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
   F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
   hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
   F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
   F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
   F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
F16.95  Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17  Nicotine dependence
Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)
Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
  toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2  Nicotine dependence
  F17.20  Nicotine dependence, unspecified
  F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
  F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
  F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
  F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
  F17.21  Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
  F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
  F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders
Includes: volatile solvents
F18.1 Inhalant abuse
Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)
F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium
F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F18.150</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.151</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.159</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.17</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.18</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.180</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.188</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.19</td>
<td>Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.2</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.20</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.21</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence, in remission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.22</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with intoxication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.220</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.221</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.229</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.24</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.25</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.250</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.251</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.259</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.27</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.28</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.280</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.288</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F18.29</td>
<td>Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified
   Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
      inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
   F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated
      F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
      F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
      F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
      F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
   F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
      F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
      F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
      F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
      F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
   F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
      F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
      F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
      F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
   F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders
   Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)
   F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse
      Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
         other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)
   F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
      F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
         F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
         F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
         F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder
F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission
F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.220</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.221</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.222</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.229</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.23</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.230</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.231</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.232</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.239</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.24</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.25</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.250</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.251</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.259</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.26</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.27</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.28</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder
F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal
Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F19.94</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.95</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.950</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.951</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.959</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.96</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.97</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.98</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.980</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.981</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.982</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.988</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F19.99</td>
<td>Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)**

**F20 Schizophrenia**

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)
Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
  alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
  brain disease (F06.2)
  epilepsy (F06.2)
  psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

**F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia**
Paraphrenic schizophrenia
Excludes1: involutorial paranoid state (F22)
  paranoia (F22)

**F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia**
Hebephrenic schizophrenia
Hebephrenia

**F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia**
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
  Schizophrenic catalepsy
  Schizophrenic catatonia
  Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

**F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia**
Atypical schizophrenia
Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)
Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

**F20.5 Residual schizophrenia**
Restzustand (schizophrenic)
Schizophrenic residual state

**F20.8 Other schizophrenia**

**F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder**
Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

**F20.89 Other schizophrenia**
Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
Simple schizophrenia

**F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified**

**F21 Schizotypal disorder**
Includes:
  borderline schizophrenia
  latent schizophrenia
  latent schizophrenic reaction
  prepsychotic schizophrenia
  prodromal schizophrenia
  pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
  pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
  schizotypal personality disorder
Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

**F22 Delusional disorders**
Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
involutional paranoid state
paranoia
paranoia querulans
paranoid psychosis
paranoid state
paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

**F23 Brief psychotic disorder**
Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis
Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

**F24 Shared psychotic disorder**
Includes: folie ? deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

**F25 Schizoaffective disorders**
Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type**
Cyclic schizophrenia
Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

**F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type**
Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

**F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders**
**F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified**
Schizoaffective psychosis NOS
F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Includes: psychosis NOS
Excludes1: mental disorder NOS (F99)
  unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
  mixed affective episode
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
  major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
  F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
  F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
  F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
  F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms
F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
  Manic stupor
  Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission
F30.4 Manic episode in full remission
F30.8 Other manic episodes
  Hypomania
F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
  Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
Includes: manic-depressive illness
  manic-depressive psychosis
  manic-depressive reaction
Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
  major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
  major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)
F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic
F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
  F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
  F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
  F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
  F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
  F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
  F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
  F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
  F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
  F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
  F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
  F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
  F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
    Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
    Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
  F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
  F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
  F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
    Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode
Includes: single episode of agitated depression
    single episode of depressive reaction
    single episode of major depression
    single episode of psychogenic depression
    single episode of reactive depression
    single episode of vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
    manic episode (F30-)
    recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)
Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)
F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis
F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission
F32.8 Other depressive episodes
   Atypical depression
   Post-schizophrenic depression
   Single episode of ?masked? depression NOS
F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
   Depression NOS
   Depressive disorder NOS
   Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent
Includes: recurrent episodes of:
   depressive reaction
   endogenous depression
   major depression
   psychogenic depression
   reactive depression
   seasonal depressive disorder
   vital depression
Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
   manic episode (F30.-)
F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic
   features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with psychotic
   symptoms
   Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent
      psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent
      psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
   Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
   Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
   Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission
F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
   Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
   Monopolar depression NOS
F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
- Affective personality disorder
- Cycloid personality
- Cyclothymia
- Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
- Depressive neurosis
- Depressive personality disorder
- Dysthymia
- Neurotic depression
- Persistent anxiety depression
  Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
  Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia
  F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified
  F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
    Panic disorder with agoraphobia
    Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)
  F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
  Anthropophobia
  Social anxiety disorder of childhood
  Social neurosis
  F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified
  F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias
  Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
  nosophobia (F45.22)
  F40.21 Animal type phobia
  F40.210 Arachnophobia
    Fear of spiders
  F40.218 Other animal type phobia
  F40.22 Natural environment type phobia
  F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms
  F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia
F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia
F40.230 Fear of blood
F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Fear of injury
F40.24 Situational type phobia
F40.240 Claustrophobia
F40.241 Acrophobia
F40.242 Fear of bridges
F40.243 Fear of flying
F40.248 Other situational type phobia
F40.29 Other specified phobia
F40.290 Androphobia
  Fear of men
F40.291 Gynephobia
  Fear of women
F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
  Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
  Phobia NOS
  Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders
Excludes2: anxiety in:
  acute stress reaction (F43.0)
  transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
  neurasthenia (F48.8)
  psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
  separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
  Panic attack
  Panic state
  Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
  Anxiety neurosis
  Anxiety reaction
  Anxiety state
  Overanxious disorder
  Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
  Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
  Anxiety hysteria
  Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
Anxiety NOS

F42  Obsessive-compulsive disorder
Includes:  anancastic neurosis
          obsessive-compulsive neurosis
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
          obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
          depression (F32-F33)
          schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43  Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders
F43.0  Acute stress reaction
        Acute crisis reaction
        Acute reaction to stress
        Combat fatigue
        Crisis state
        Psychic shock

F43.1  Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
        Traumatic neurosis
F43.10  Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11  Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12  Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2  Adjustment disorders
        Culture shock
        Grief reaction
        Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)
F43.20  Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21  Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22  Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23  Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and
        depressed mood
F43.24  Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25  Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of
        emotions and conduct
F43.29  Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8  Other reactions to severe stress
F43.9  Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44  Dissociative and conversion disorders
Includes:  conversion hysteria
          conversion reaction
          hysteria
          hysterical psychosis
Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0  Dissociative amnesia
        Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.1 Dissociative fugue**
Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

**F44.2 Dissociative stupor**
Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
stupor NOS (R40.1)
Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)
depressive stupor (F32, F33)
manic stupor (F30, F31)

**F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit**
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphonia
Psychogenic dysphonia

**F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions**
Dissociative convulsions

**F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit**
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

**F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation**

**F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**

**F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder**
Multiple personality disorder

**F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders**
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

**F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified**
Dissociative disorder NOS

**F45 Somatoform disorders**
Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)
factitious disorders (F68.1-)
hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisping (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 **Somatization disorder**

**Briquet's disorder**
Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 **Undifferentiated somatoform disorder**
Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 **Hypochondriacal disorders**
Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
  fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

  F45.20 **Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified**
  F45.21 **Hypochondriasis**
  Hypochondriacal neurosis

  F45.22 **Body dysmorphic disorder**
  Dysmorphicobia (nondelusional)
  Nosophobia

F45.29 **Other hypochondriacal disorders**

F45.4 **Pain disorders related to psychological factors**
Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

  F45.41 **Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors**
  Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

  F45.42 **Pain disorder with related psychological factors**
  Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 **Other somatoform disorders**
Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"
Psychogenic pruritus
Psychogenic torticollis
Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
Teeth grinding
Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 **Somatoform disorder, unspecified**
Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 **Other nonpsychotic mental disorders**

F48.1 **Depersonalization-derealization syndrome**

F48.8 **Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders**
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders
Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)
Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)
F50.0 Anorexia nervosa
Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)
F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified
F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type
F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type
Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)
F50.8 Other eating disorders
Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite
Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)
F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified
Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)
F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182,
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)
F51.01 Primary insomnia
Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia
F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia
F51.04 Psychophysologic insomnia
F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
  Code also associated mental disorder
F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
  Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
  hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
  hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
  idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
  narcolepsy (G47.4-)
F51.11 Primary hypersomnia
F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
  Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)
F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder
F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]
F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]
F51.5 Nightmare disorder
  Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition
F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
  Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
  Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)
F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
  Anhedonia (sexual)
  Lack or loss of sexual desire
  Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)
F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
  Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment
F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders
  Failure of genital response
  F52.21 Male erectile disorder
Psychogenic impotence
Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
    impotence NOS (N52.-)
F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder
    Frigidity
F52.3 Orgasmic disorder
    Inhibited orgasm
    Psychogenic anorgasmy
    F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
    F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder
F52.4 Premature ejaculation
F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Psychogenic vaginismus
    Excludes2:vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)
F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Psychogenic dyspareunia
    Excludes2:dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)
F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Excessive sexual drive
    Nymphomaniac
    Satyriasis
F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
    Sexual dysfunction NOS
F53 Puerperal psychosis
    Includes: Postpartum depression
    Excludes1:mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
        postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)
        psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)
F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere
    Psychological factors affecting physical conditions
    Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:
        asthma (J45.-)
        dermatitis (L23-L25)
        gastric ulcer (K25.-)
        mucous colitis (K58.-)
        ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
        urticaria (L50.-)
    Excludes2:tension-type headache (G44.2)
F55  Abuse of non-psychoactive substances
   Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
F55.0  Abuse of antacids
F55.1  Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2  Abuse of laxatives
F55.3  Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4  Abuse of vitamins
F55.8  Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59  Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
   Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60  Specific personality disorders
F60.0  Paranoid personality disorder
   Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
   Fanatic personality (disorder)
   Querulant personality (disorder)
   Paranoid personality (disorder)
   Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)
   Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
   paranoia querulans (F22)
   paranoid psychosis (F22)
   paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
   paranoid state (F22)
F60.1  Schizoid personality disorder
   Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
   delusional disorder (F22)
   schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)
   schizotypal disorder (F21)
F60.2  Antisocial personality disorder
   Amoral personality (disorder)
   Asocial personality (disorder)
   Dissocial personality disorder
   Psychopathic personality (disorder)
   Sociopathic personality (disorder)
   Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
   Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)
F60.3  Borderline personality disorder
   Aggressive personality (disorder)
   Emotionally unstable personality disorder
   Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes 2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4  **Histrionic personality disorder**
  Hysterical personality (disorder)
  Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5  **Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder**
  Anankastic personality (disorder)
  Compulsive personality (disorder)
  Obsessional personality (disorder)
  Excludes 2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6  **Avoidant personality disorder**
  Anxious personality disorder

F60.7  **Dependent personality disorder**
  Asthenic personality (disorder)
  Inadequate personality (disorder)
  Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8  **Other specific personality disorders**
  F60.81  **Narcissistic personality disorder**
  F60.89  **Other specific personality disorders**
    Eccentric personality disorder
    "Haltlose" type personality disorder
    Immature personality disorder
    Passive-aggressive personality disorder
    Psychoneurotic personality disorder
    Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9  **Personality disorder, unspecified**
  Character disorder NOS
  Character neurosis NOS
  Pathological personality NOS

F63  **Impulse disorders**
  Excludes 2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
  impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0  **Pathological gambling**
  Compulsive gambling
  Excludes 1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)
  Excludes 2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
  gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1  **Pyromania**
  Pathological fire-setting
  Excludes 2: fire-setting (by) (in):
  adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
  alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
  conduct disorders (F91.-)
  mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)
F63.2 Kleptomania
Pathological stealing
Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
Excludes2: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3 Trichotillomania
Hair plucking
Excludes2: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8 Other impulse disorders
  F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
  F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified
Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders
  F64.1 Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
    Dual role transvestism
    Transsexualism
    Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
    Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)
    Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)
  
F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood
  Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)
  Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders
F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified
Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias
  F65.0 Fetishism
  F65.1 Transvestic fetishism
    Fetishistic transvestism
  
F65.2 Exhibitionism
F65.3 Voyeurism
F65.4 Pedophilia
F65.5 Sadomasochism
  F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified
  F65.51 Sexual masochism
  F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias
  F65.81 Frotteurism
  F65.89 Other paraphilias
    Necrophilia
F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
   Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
   Includes: sexual maturation disorder
   sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
   F68.1 Factitious disorder
      Compensation neurosis
      Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
      Hospital hopper syndrome
      M?nchhausen's syndrome
      Peregrinating patient
   Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
   person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)
   F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified
   F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological
         signs and symptoms
   F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs
         and symptoms
   F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and
         physical signs and symptoms
   F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)
   Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders
   Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation
   Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
   mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation
   Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
   moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation
   Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
   severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation
   Includes: IQ level below 20-25
   profound mental subnormality
F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation
Includes: mental deficiency NOS
mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language
F80.0 Phonological disorder
  Dyslalia
  Functional speech articulation disorder
  Lalling
  Lisping
  Phonological developmental disorder
  Speech articulation developmental disorder
  Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
    speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)
  Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
    speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)
    speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
    speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
  Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type
  Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
    dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)
  Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
    selective mutism (F94.0)
    mental retardation (F70-F79)
    pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
  Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
  Developmental Wernicke's aphasia
  Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
    dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
    expressive language disorder (F80.1)
    expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
    word deafness (H93.25)
  Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)
    pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
    selective mutism (F94.0)
F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]
Excludes1: aphasia NOS (R47.01)
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss
Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)
F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language
F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified
  Communication disorder NOS
  Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.0 Specific reading disorder
  "Backward reading"
  Developmental dyslexia
  Specific reading retardation
  Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
  dyslexia NOS (R48.0)
F81.2 Mathematics disorder
  Developmental aacalculia
  Developmental arithmetical disorder
  Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
  Excludes1: aacalculia NOS (R48.8)
  Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
  arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
  arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)
F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.81 Disorder of written expression
  Specific spelling disorder
F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills
F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified
  Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
  Learning disability NOS
  Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function
Includes: clumsy child syndrome
  developmental coordination disorder
  developmental dyspraxia
  Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
  lack of coordination (R27.-)
  Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders
Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

**F84.0 Autistic disorder**
- Infantile autism
- Infantile psychosis
- Kanner's syndrome
  Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

**F84.2 Rett's syndrome**
  Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  - Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  - Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

**F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder**
- Dementia infantilis
- Disintegrative psychosis
- Heller's syndrome
- Symbiotic psychosis
  Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.
  Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  - Autistic disorder (F84.0)
  - Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

**F84.5 Asperger's syndrome**
- Asperger's disorder
- Autistic psychopathy
- Schizoid disorder of childhood

**F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders**
- Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

**F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified**
- Atypical autism

**F88 Other disorders of psychological development**
- Includes: developmental agnosia

**F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development**
- Includes: developmental disorder NOS

---

**Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)**

**F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders**
- Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
  - attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood.
Excludes 2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type**

**F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type**

**F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type**

**F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type**

**F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type**
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

**F91 Conduct disorders**

Excludes 1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
  antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes 2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

**F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context**

**F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type**
  Unsocialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
  Unsocialized aggressive disorder

**F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type**
  Socialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, group type

**F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder**

**F91.8 Other conduct disorders**

**F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified**
  Behavioral disorder NOS
  Conduct disorder NOS
  Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

**F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood**

**F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood**
  Excludes 2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
    phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
    social phobia (F40.1)

**F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders**
  Identity disorder
    Excludes 2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

**F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified**
F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism
   Elective mutism
   Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)
   specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
   transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood
   Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation
   Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
   normal variation in pattern of selective attachment
   Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
   maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
   sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood
   Affectionless psychopathy
   Institutional syndrome
   Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)
   Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
   attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
   hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning
F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder
F95.0 Transient tic disorder
F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2 Tourette's disorder
   Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]
   Tourette's syndrome
F95.8 Other tic disorders
F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified
   Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
   Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)
   gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
   Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)
   obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.)

**F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

**F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition**
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15)

**F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood**
Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.)
  feeding problems of newborn (P92.)
  pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

**F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy**

**F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood**

**F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood**

**F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders**
Stereotype/habit disorder
Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.)
Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
  hair plucking (F63.3)
  movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
  nail-biting (F98.8)
  nose-picking (F98.8)
  stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition
  (F01-F95)
  thumb-sucking (F98.8)
  tic disorders (F95.)
  trichotillomania (F63.3)

**F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]**
**Fluency disorder**
Excludes2: cluttering (F98.8)
  dysphasia (R47.02)
  stuttering (fluency disorder) following cerebrovascular disease
  (I69. with final characters -23)
  tic disorders (F95.)

**F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**
Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking
Thumb-sucking

**F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence**

**Unspecified mental disorder (F99)**

**F99** Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Includes: mental illness NOS
Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

**CHAPTER 6**

**Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- **G00-G09** Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
- **G10-G14** Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
- **G20-G26** Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
- **G30-G32** Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
- **G35-G37** Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
- **G40-G47** Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
- **G50-G59** Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
- **G60-G64** Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
- **G70-G73** Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
- **G80-G83** Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
- **G89-G99** Other disorders of the nervous system
# Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

## G00  Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

- **Includes:** bacterial arachnoiditis
  - bacterial leptomeningitis
  - bacterial meningitis
  - bacterial pachymeningitis
- **Excludes1:**
  - meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
  - meningomyelitis (G04.2)

### G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
- Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

### G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

### G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

### G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

### G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
- Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
- Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus
- Meningitis due to Klebsiella
- Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

### G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
- Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
- Purulent meningitis NOS
- Pyogenic meningitis NOS
- Suppurative meningitis NOS

## G01  Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

- Code first underlying disease
- **Excludes1:** meningitis (in):
  - gonococcal (A54.81)
  - leptospirosis (A27.81)
  - listeriosis (A32.11)
  - Lyme disease (A69.21)
  - meningococcal (A39.0)
  - neurosyphilis (A52.13)
  - tuberculosis (A17.0)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

## G02  Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

- Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - poliovirus infection (A80.-)
Excludes1: meningitis (due to):
  - candidal (B37.5)
  - coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)
  - cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
  - herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)
  - infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)
  - measles (B05.1)
  - mumps (B26.1)
  - rubella (B06.02)
  - varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)
  - zoster (B02.1)
  - meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

**G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes**
Includes: arachnoiditis NOS
  - leptomeningitis NOS
  - meningitis NOS
  - pachymeningitis NOS
Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
  - meningomyelitis (G04.-)

**G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis**
  - Aseptic meningitis
  - Nonbacterial meningitis

**G03.1 Chronic meningitis**

**G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]**

**G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes**

**G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified**
  - Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

**G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
Includes: acute ascending myelitis
  - meningoencephalitis
  - meningomyelitis
Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)
Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
  - alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
  - benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  - multiple sclerosis (G35)
  - subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
  - toxic encephalitis (G92)
  - toxic encephalopathy (G92)

**G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)**
Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
G04.00 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS
Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.01 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningocencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy NOS

G04.31 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
poliovirus (A80.-)
suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
trichinellosis (B75)
Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):
adenoviral (A85.1)
cytomegaloviral (B25.8)
enteroviral (A85.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
listerial (A32.12)
measles (B05.0)
meningococcal (A39.81)
mumps (B26.2)
postchickenpox (B01.1)
rubella (B06.01)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
toxoplasmosis (B58.2)
congenital (P37.1)
zoster (B02.0)
eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G05.3  **Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere**
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4  **Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere**
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06  **Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0  **Intracranial abscess and granuloma**
Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
Cerebral abscess (embolic)
Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
Otogenic abscess (embolic)
Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1  **Intraspinal abscess and granuloma**
Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma
Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2  **Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified**

G07  **Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first, underlying disease, such as:
  - schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)
Excludes1: abscess of brain:
  - amebic (A06.6)
  - chromomycotic (B43.1)
  - gonococcal (A54.82)
tuberculous (A17.81)
tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)
nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system
Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)

G10 Huntington's disease
Includes: Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia
Excludes2:cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia
G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia
G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia
G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair
   Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]
   Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
   other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
   xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias
G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
   Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
   Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
   Hereditary cerebellar disease
   Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes
G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]
G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
   Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
   Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
   Distal spinal muscular atrophy
   Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
   Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
   Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy
G12.2 Motor neuron disease
   G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified
   G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
      Progressive spinal muscle atrophy
   G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
   G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
      Familial motor neuron disease
      Primary lateral sclerosis
G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes
G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
   Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
   Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]
   Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
   Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy
   Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)
G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebellar ataxia (in):
hypothyroidism (E03.-)
myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G14 Postpolio syndrome
Postpolio myelitic syndrome
Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
Includes: hemiparkinsonism
idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism
Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)
G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)
G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism
G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)
G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism
G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism
G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism
G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)
G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]
G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration
G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
   Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia
   Includes: dyskinesia
   Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia
      Drug induced blepharospasm
      Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
      Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
      Tardive dyskinesia
   G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
      Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
      Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia
   G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
   Dystonia deformans progressiva
   Dystonia musculorum deformans
   Familial torsion dystonia
   Idiopathic familial dystonia
   Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
   (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
      hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
      ocular torticollis (R29.891)
      psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
      torticollis NOS (M43.6)
      traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
   Orofacial dyskinesia
   Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm
   Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
   Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
   Dyskinesia NOS

G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders
   Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
   Familial tremor
Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

**G25.1 Drug-induced tremor**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor**
Intention tremor

**G25.3 Myoclonus**
Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced
Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

**G25.4 Drug-induced chorea**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.5 Other chorea**
Chorea NOS
Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
  Huntington's chorea (G10)
  rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
  Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

**G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin**

**G25.61 Drug induced tics**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.69 Other tics of organic origin**
Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
tic NOS (F95.9)
  Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

**G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified**

**G25.71 Drug induced akathisia**
Drug induced acathisia
  Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

**G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders**

**G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

**G25.81 Restless legs syndrome**

**G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome**

**G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders**

**G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified**

**G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease
Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
Use additional code to identify:
  - delirium, if applicable (F05)
  - dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  - dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
  - senile dementia NOS (F03)
  - senility NOS (R41.81)
G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify:
  - dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  - dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
  G31.01 Pick's disease
    Circumscribed brain atrophy
    Progressive isolated aphasia
  G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
    Frontal dementia
G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
  - senility NOS (R41.81)
G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
  - Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
  - Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
  - Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
  - Alcoholic encephalopathy
  - Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
  - Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)
G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system
  G31.81 Alpers disease
    Grey-matter degeneration
  G31.82 Leigh's disease
    Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
  G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

**G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated**
Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
          altered mental status (R41.82)
          cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
          change in mental status (R41.82)
          cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11,
          I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
          cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
          dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
          mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
          neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
          personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

**G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

**G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified**

**G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere**
Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
Code first underlying disease, such as:
          vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (E53.8)
          anemia (D51.9)
          dietary (D51.3)
          pernicious (D51.0)
Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

**G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**
Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
          cerebral degeneration (due to):
          amyloid (E85.-)
          hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
          neoplasm (C00-D48)
          vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)
Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)
Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis
Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis
         generalized multiple sclerosis
         multiple sclerosis NOS
         multiple sclerosis of brain stem
         multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination
Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)
G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]
         Demyelination in optic neuritis
         Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)
G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]
G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination
G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system
         Periaxial encephalitis
         Schilder's disease
         Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)
G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum
G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis
G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system
         Acute transverse myelitis NOS
         Acute transverse myelopathy
         Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)
         neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system
G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system
G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures
Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to
       intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant),
       treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly
       controlled
Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms
Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

**G40.10** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

**G40.101** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

**G40.109** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

**G40.109** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

**G40.11** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

**G40.111** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

**G40.119** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

**G40.2** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

**G40.20** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

**G40.201** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

**G40.209** Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable
syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy
Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
Grand mal seizure NOS
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
Petit mal seizure NOS

Code also: MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.32)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G40.311</td>
<td>Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.319</td>
<td>Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes**

- Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
- Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
- Infantile spasms
- Lennox-Gastaut syndrome
- Salaam attacks
- Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy
- West's syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G40.40</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.401</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.409</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.41</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.411</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.419</td>
<td>Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes**

- Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
- Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
- Epileptic seizures related to drugs
- Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
- Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
- Epileptic seizures related to stress

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G40.50</td>
<td>Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G40.501</td>
<td>Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G40.509  Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Special epileptic syndromes NOS
G40.51  Special epileptic syndromes, intractable
G40.511  Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.519  Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures
Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

G40.8  Other epilepsy, not intractable
Other epilepsy without intractability
G40.80  Other epilepsy, not intractable
G40.801  Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.809  Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS
G40.81  Other epilepsy, intractable
G40.811  Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.819  Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89  Other seizures
Excludes1: recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909) seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9  Epilepsy, unspecified
Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
G40.90  Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
G40.901  Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.909  Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Epilepsy NOS
Epileptic convulsions NOS
Epileptic fits NOS
Epileptic seizures NOS
Recurrent seizures NOS

G40.91  Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS
G40.911  Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus
G40.919  Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43  Migraine

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 299  2010
Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
headache syndromes (G44.-)
lower half migraine (G44.00)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
Common migraine
Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
Basilar migraine
Classical migraine
Migraine equivalents
Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
Migraine triggered seizures
Migraine with acute-onset aura
Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
Migraine with prolonged aura
Migraine with typical aura
Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)
Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus
G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
  Familial migraine
  Sporadic migraine
    G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
    G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    Hemiplegic migraine NOS
    G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
    G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction
  G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
  G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Persistent migraine aura NOS
  G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
  G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus
  G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
  Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)
    G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
    G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus
    G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus
    G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.611</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.619</td>
<td>Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.7</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Transformed migraine</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.70</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.701</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.709</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.71</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.711</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.719</td>
<td>Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a0</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a01</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a09</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a1</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a11</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.a19</td>
<td>Cyclical vomiting, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b0</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b01</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b09</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b1</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b11</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.b19</td>
<td>Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.c</td>
<td>Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, with status migrainosus

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, with status migrainosus

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable, without status migrainosus

Menstrual migraine
Menstrual headache
Menstrually related migraine
Pre-menstrual headache
Pre-menstrual migraine
Pure menstrual migraine
Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

Menstrual migraine, not intractable

Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Menstrual migraine NOS

Menstrual migraine, intractable

Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

Other migraine

Other migraine, not intractable

Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus

Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Other migraine, intractable

Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus

Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

Migraine, unspecified

Migraine, unspecified, not intractable

Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G43.909</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.91</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, intractable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.911</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G43.919</td>
<td>Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G44 Other headache syndromes**

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
- headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
- migraines (G43.-)
- trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

**G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)**

- G44.00  Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
  - Ciliary neuralgia
  - Cluster headache NOS
  - Histamine cephalgia
  - Lower half migraine
  - Migrainous neuralgia
- G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable
- G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
  - Cluster headache syndrome NOS
- G44.01  Episodic cluster headache
- G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable
- G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
  - Episodic cluster headache NOS
- G44.02  Chronic cluster headache
- G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable
- G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
  - Chronic cluster headache NOS
- G44.03  Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
- G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
- G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
  - Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
- G44.04  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
- G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
G44.049  Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
G44.05  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
G44.051  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059  Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS
G44.09  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
G44.091  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
G44.099  Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable
G44.1  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
G44.10  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
Vascular headache NOS
G44.11  Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
G44.2  Tension-type headache
G44.20  Tension-type headache, unspecified
G44.201  Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.209  Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
Tension headache NOS
G44.21  Episodic tension-type headache
G44.211  Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.219  Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
Episodic tension-type headache NOS
G44.22  Chronic tension-type headache
G44.221  Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
G44.229  Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
Chronic tension-type headache NOS
G44.3  Post-traumatic headache
Code first: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
G44.30  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
G44.301  Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
Post-traumatic headache NOS
G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS
G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
Medication overuse headache
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable
G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
G44.51 Hemicrania continua
G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome
G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
G44.81 Hypnic headache
G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
Orgasmic headache
Preorgasmic headache
G44.83 Primary cough headache
G44.84 Primary exertional headache
G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
G44.89 Other headache syndrome
G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)  
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
G45.4 Transient global amnesia
Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes
G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
Spasm of cerebral artery
TIA
Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46  Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)
G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
  Benedikt syndrome
  Claude syndrome
  Foville syndrome
  Millard-Gubler syndrome
  Wallenberg syndrome
  Weber syndrome
G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

G47  Sleep disorders
Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
  nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
  sleep terrors (F51.4)
  sleepwalking (F51.3)
G47.0 Insomnia
  Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
    idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
    insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
    insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
    nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
    primary insomnia (F51.01)
    sleep apnea (G47.3-)
G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
  Insomnia NOS
G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
  Code also associated medical condition
G47.09 Other insomnia
G47.1 Hypersomnia
  Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
Kleine-Levin syndrome
Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition
Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type

G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type

G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type

G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type

G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea
Code also any associated underlying condition
Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
pickwickian syndrome (E66.3)
sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)
G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
   Sleep apnea NOS
G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea
G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing
G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)
G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
   Sleep related hypoxia
G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
   Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition
G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition
G47.39 Other sleep apnea
G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy
   G47.41 Narcolepsy
   G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy
   G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
   Narcolepsy NOS
   G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
   G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
   G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy
G47.5 Parasomnia
   Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
       parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)
G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
   Parasomnia NOS
G47.51 Confusional arousals
G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder
G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis
G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition
G47.59 Other parasomnia
G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders
Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)
G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
   Periodic limb movement disorder
G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps
G47.63 Sleep related bruxism
   Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)
G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders
G47.8 Other sleep disorders
G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
   Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by
   body region
   neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
   neuritis NOS (M79.2)
   peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
   radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve
   Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve
   G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
      Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
      Tic douloureux
   G50.1 Atypical facial pain
   G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve
   G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders
   Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve
   G51.0 Bell's palsy
      Facial palsy
   G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
      Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
   G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
      Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
   G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm
   G51.4 Facial myokymia
   G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve
   G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves
   Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
   disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
   paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)
   G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  neoplasm (C00-D48)
Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
  multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
  postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
  postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
  intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
  neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis or radiculitis:
    brachial NOS (M54.13)
    lumbar NOS (M54.16)
    lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
    thoracic NOS (M54.14)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
    radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
    spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
  Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
  Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
  Shoulder-girdle neuritis
Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
  Phantom limb syndrome NOS
G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders  
G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
neoplasm (C00-D48)  

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):  
ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)  
dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)  
intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)  
spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)  
spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb  
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome  
G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side  
G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side  
G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve  
G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side  
G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right side  
G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left side

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve  
Tardy ulnar nerve palsy  
G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side  
G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side  
G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve  
G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side  
G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right side  
G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left side

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb  
Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb  
Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)  
complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)  
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)  
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side  
G56.41 Causalgia of upper limb, right side  
G56.42 Causalgia of upper limb, left side

G56.8 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb  
Interdigital neuroma of upper limb  
G56.80 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side
G56.81 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side
G56.82 Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side
G56.9 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
  G56.90 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side
  G56.91 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side
  G56.92 Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb
Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
  Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
  Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side
  G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side
  G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
  Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
  G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side
  G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side
  G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
  G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side
  G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side
  G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
  Peroneal nerve palsy
  G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified side
  G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side
  G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
  G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified side
  G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side
  G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left side

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
  G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
  G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side
  G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
  Morton's metatarsalgia
  G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side
  G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side
  G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
  Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
  Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
    complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side
G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side

G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side
G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side
G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side

G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified
G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side
G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side

G58 Other mononeuropathies
G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
  syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
  syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
  tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
  Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
  Déjérine-Sottas disease
  Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
  Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
  Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Levy syndrome

**G60.1 Refsum's disease**
Infantile Refsum disease

**G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia**

**G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy**

**G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies**

- Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
- Morvan's disease
- Nelaton's syndrome
- Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

**G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified**

**G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy**

**G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome**
Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
Miller Fisher Syndrome

**G61.1 Serum neuropathy**
Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum

**G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies**

- **G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis**
- **G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies**

**G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified**

**G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies**

**G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy**

**G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies**

- **G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy**
  Acute motor neuropathy
- **G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy**
  Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

**G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies**

**G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified**
Neuropathy NOS

**G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
- metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
- neoplasm (C00-D48)
- nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1:polyneuropathy (in):
diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .42)
diphtheria (A36.83)
infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

**G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system**
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

**G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies**
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies
G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

**Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)**

**G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders**
Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51- A48.52)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)
G70.0 Myasthenia gravis
   G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
      Myasthenia gravis NOS
   G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
      Myasthenia gravis in crisis
G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia
G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

**G71 Primary disorders of muscles**
Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
myositis (M60.-)
G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling
   Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
   Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
   Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures
   [Emery-Dreifuss]
Distal muscular dystrophy
Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
Ocular muscular dystrophy
Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy
Excludes1: congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)
congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders
G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease
G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levisor
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]
G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease
G71.14 Drug induced myotonia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
   Leber's disease (H47.21)
   Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
   mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
   Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles
G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
   Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies
   Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
   dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
   ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
   myositis (M60.-)
   polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy
   Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3 Periodic paralysis
   Familial periodic paralysis
   Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
   Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
   Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis
   Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
   G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]
   G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
      Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies
   G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
      Acute necrotizing myopathy
      Acute quadriplegic myopathy
      Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
      Myopathy of critical illness
   G72.89 Other specified myopathies
   G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
- other neoplasic disease (C00-D48)
Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D498)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
Excludes1: myopathy in:
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- scleroderma (M34.82)
- sicca syndrome [Sj?gren] (M35.03)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy
Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
- Double athetosis (syndrome)
- Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
- Dystonic cerebral palsy
- Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis
Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or
longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadripariesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
Paraparesis (lower) NOS
Paraplegia (lower) NOS
G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
**G82.54**  Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

**G83  Other paralytic syndromes**

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes:  paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

**G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs**

Diplegia (upper)

Paralysis of both upper limbs

**G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb**

Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

**G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side**

**G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side**

**G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side**

**G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side**

**G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side**

**G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb**

Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

**G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side**

**G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side**

**G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side**

**G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side**

**G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side**

**G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified**

**G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side**

**G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side**

**G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side**

**G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side**

**G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side**

**G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome**

Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
G83.5 Locked-in state
G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
   Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)
   G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome
   G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
   G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
   G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)
   G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes
G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified
   Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)
   Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
      pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
      pain NOS (R52)
   Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
      headache syndromes (G44.-)
      localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
      abdomen pain (R10.-)
      back pain (M54.9)
      breast pain (N64.4)
      chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
      ear pain (H92.0-)
      eye pain (H57.1)
      headache (R51)
      joint pain (M25.5-)
      limb pain (M79.6-)
      lumbar region pain (M54.57)
      painful urination (R30.9)
      pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
      shoulder pain (M25.51-)
      spine pain (M54.-)
      throat pain (R07.0)
      tongue pain (K14.6)
      tooth pain (K08.8)
      renal colic (N23)
      migraines (G43.-)
      myalgia (M79.1)
pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)
phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
vulvodynia (N94.81-)
G89.0 Central pain syndrome
Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
Myelopathic pain syndrome
Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)
G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma
G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
Post-thoracotomy pain NOS
G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain
Postoperative pain NOS
Postprocedural pain NOS
G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
central pain syndrome (G89.0)
chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)
G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma
G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain
G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain
Other chronic postoperative pain
G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain
G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system
Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)
G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome
G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS
G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]
G90.2 Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

**G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system**
Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

**G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia**
Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
- pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
- fecal impaction (K56.4)
- urinary tract infection (N39.0)

**G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)**
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
- causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified**

- **G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb**
  - **G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb**
  - **G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb**
  - **G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral**
  - **G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb**

- **G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb**
  - **G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb**
  - **G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb**
  - **G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral**
  - **G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb**

- **G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site**

**G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system**
**G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified**

**G91 Hydrocephalus**
Includes: acquired hydrocephalus
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
- congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
- spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

**G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 325 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus**

- **G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus**
- **G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus**
- **Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS**
- **G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified**
- **G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere**
  - Code first underlying condition, such as:
    - congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
    - neoplasm (C00-D48)
  - Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

**G91.8 Other hydrocephalus**

**G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**G92 Toxic encephalopathy**

- **Toxic encephalitis**
- **Toxic metabolic encephalopathy**
  - Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

**G93 Other disorders of brain**

- **G93.0 Cerebral cysts**
  - Arachnoid cyst
  - Porencephalic cyst, acquired
  - Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
  - congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

- **G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified**
  - Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
  - cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
  - neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

- **G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension**
  - Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

- **G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome**
  - Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis
  - Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

- **G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy**
  - Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
  - hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
  - toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

- **G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified**

- **G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy**
  - Septic encephalopathy

- **G93.49 Other encephalopathy**
  - Encephalopathy NEC

- **G93.5 Compression of brain**
  - Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
  - Compression of brain (stem)
Herniation of brain (stem)
Excludes:
diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema
Excludes:
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome
Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
Hippocampal sclerosis
Mesial temporal sclerosis
G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes:
encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)
encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes:
myelitis (G04.-)
G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
Excludes:
intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)
G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
Anoxia of spinal cord
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Subacute necrotic myelopathy
G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression
G95.20 Unspecified cord compression
G95.29 Other cord compression
G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
Excludes:
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)
G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome
G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy
Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

**G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified**
Myelopathy NOS

**G96 Other disorders of central nervous system**

**G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak**
Excludes1: cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

**G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified**

**G96.11 Dural tear**
Excludes1: accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

**G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)**

**G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified**

**G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system**

**G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified**

**G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

**G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture**

**G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture**
Headache due to lumbar puncture

**G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting**

**G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure**
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

**G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure**

**G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure**

**G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure**
Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

**G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure**
Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Use additional code to further specify disorder

Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):

syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)

Tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

Other disorders of nervous system

Nervous system disorder NOS

Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- Amyloidosis (E85.-)
- Gout (M1a-, M10.-)
- Hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- Neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:

- Intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
- Spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
avitaminosis (E56.9)

Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)

CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes:
- open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
- superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid
  H00.01 Hordeolum externum
    Hordeolum NOS
    Stye
    H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
    H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
    H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
    H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
    H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H00.02 Hordeolum internum
    Infection of meibomian gland
    H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
    H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
    H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
    H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
    H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
  H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
    Furuncle of eyelid
    H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
    H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
    H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
    H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
    H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
  Meibomian (gland) cyst
  Excludes:
  - infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H00.11</td>
<td>Chalazion right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.12</td>
<td>Chalazion right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.13</td>
<td>Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.14</td>
<td>Chalazion left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.15</td>
<td>Chalazion left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.16</td>
<td>Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H00.19</td>
<td>Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

#### H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.00</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.001</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.002</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.003</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.004</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.005</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.006</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.009</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.01</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.011</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.012</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.013</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.014</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.015</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.016</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.019</td>
<td>Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.02</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.021</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.022</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.023</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.024</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.025</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.026</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.029</td>
<td>Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H01.11</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.111</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.112</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.113</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.114</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.115</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.116</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.119</td>
<td>Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.12</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.121</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.122</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.123</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.124</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.125</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.126</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.129</td>
<td>Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.13</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.131</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.132</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.133</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.134</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.135</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.136</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.139</td>
<td>Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.14</td>
<td>Xeroderma of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.141</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.142</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.143</td>
<td>Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.144</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.145</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.146</td>
<td>Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H01.149</td>
<td>Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid
## H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
*Inflammation of eyelid NOS*

### H02 Other disorders of eyelid
Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

#### H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.00</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.001</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.002</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.003</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.004</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.005</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.006</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.009</td>
<td>Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.01</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.011</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.012</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.013</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.014</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.015</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.016</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.019</td>
<td>Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.02</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.021</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.022</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.023</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.024</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.025</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.026</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.029</td>
<td>Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.03</td>
<td>Senile entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.031</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.032</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.033</td>
<td>Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.034</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.035</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.036</td>
<td>Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.039</td>
<td>Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.04</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.041</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.042</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.043</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.044</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.045</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.046</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.049</td>
<td>Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.05</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.051</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.052</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.053</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.054</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.055</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.056</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.059</td>
<td>Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.1</td>
<td>Ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.10</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.101</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.102</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.103</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.104</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.105</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.106</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.109</td>
<td>Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.11</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.111</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.112</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.113</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.114</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.115</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.116</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.119</td>
<td>Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.12</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.121</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.122</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.123</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.124</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.125</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.126</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.129</td>
<td>Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.13</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.131</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.132</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.133</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.134</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.135</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.136</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.139</td>
<td>Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.14</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.141</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.142</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.143</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.144</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.145</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.146</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.149</td>
<td>Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.2</td>
<td>Lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.20</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.201</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.202</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.203</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.204</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.205</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.206</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.209</td>
<td>Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.21</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.211</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.212</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.213</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.214</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.215</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.216</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.219</td>
<td>Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.22</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.221</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.222</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.223</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.224</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.225</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.226</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.229</td>
<td>Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.23</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.231</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.232</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.233</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.234</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.235</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.236</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.239</td>
<td>Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.3 Blepharochalasis
  Pseudoptosis
   H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
   H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
   H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
   H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
   H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid
   H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid
     H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
     H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
     H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
     H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid
   H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
     H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
     H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
     H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
     H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid
   H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
     H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
     H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
     H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
     H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid
   H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
     Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
     H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
     H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
     H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
     H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
  Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
  organic tic (G25.69)
  psychogenic tic (F95.-)
   H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome
     H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
     H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
     H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
     H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
     H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.52 Blepharophimosis

Ankylolblepharon
H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag
H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex

Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid

H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area

Dyspigmentation of eyelid
Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.711</td>
<td>Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.712</td>
<td>Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.713</td>
<td>Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.714</td>
<td>Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.715</td>
<td>Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.716</td>
<td>Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.719</td>
<td>Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.72</td>
<td>Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.721</td>
<td>Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.722</td>
<td>Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.723</td>
<td>Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.724</td>
<td>Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.725</td>
<td>Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.726</td>
<td>Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.729</td>
<td>Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.73</td>
<td>Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.731</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.732</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.733</td>
<td>Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.734</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.735</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.736</td>
<td>Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.739</td>
<td>Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
Sebaceous cyst of eyelid

H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid

H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid

H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H02.849</td>
<td>Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.85</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.851</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.852</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.853</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.854</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.855</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.856</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.859</td>
<td>Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.86</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.861</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.862</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.863</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.864</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.865</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.866</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.869</td>
<td>Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.87</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.871</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.872</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.873</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.874</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.875</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.876</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.879</td>
<td>Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemorrhage of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H02.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of eyelid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disorder of eyelid NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H04 Disorders of lacrimal system**

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

**H04.0 Dacryoadenitis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.00</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.001</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.002</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.003</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.009</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.01</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.011</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.012</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.013</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.019</td>
<td>Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.02</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.021</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.022</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.023</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.029</td>
<td>Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.03</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.031</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.032</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.033</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.039</td>
<td>Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.11</td>
<td>Dacryops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.111</td>
<td>Dacryops of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.112</td>
<td>Dacryops of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.113</td>
<td>Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.119</td>
<td>Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.12</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tear film insufficiency, NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.121</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.122</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.123</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.129</td>
<td>Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.13</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lacrimal cystic degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.131</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.132</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.133</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.139</td>
<td>Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.14</td>
<td>Primary lacrimal gland atrophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.19 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora
H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
H04.201 Epiphora, right side
H04.202 Epiphora, left side
H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral
H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side
H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side
H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left side
H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral
H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified side
H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right side
H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left side
H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral
H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified side

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)
H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H04.302</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.303</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.309</td>
<td>Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.31</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.311</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.312</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.313</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.319</td>
<td>Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.32</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.321</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.322</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.323</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.329</td>
<td>Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.33</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.331</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.332</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.333</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.339</td>
<td>Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.4</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.41</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.411</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.412</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.413</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.419</td>
<td>Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.42</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.421</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.422</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.423</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.429</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.43</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.431</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.432</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.433</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.439</td>
<td>Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.5</td>
<td>Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.51</td>
<td>Dacryolith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.511</td>
<td>Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.512</td>
<td>Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.513</td>
<td>Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.519</td>
<td>Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.52</td>
<td>Eversion of lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.521</td>
<td>Eversion of right lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.522</td>
<td>Eversion of left lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.523</td>
<td>Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.529</td>
<td>Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.53</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.531</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.532</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.533</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.539</td>
<td>Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.54</td>
<td>Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.541</td>
<td>Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.542</td>
<td>Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.543</td>
<td>Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.549</td>
<td>Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H04.55</td>
<td>Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H05 Disorders of orbit
Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit
H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit
Abscess of orbit
H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit
H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit
H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.023</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.029</td>
<td>Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.03</td>
<td>Periostitis of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.031</td>
<td>Periostitis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.032</td>
<td>Periostitis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.033</td>
<td>Periostitis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.039</td>
<td>Periostitis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.04</td>
<td>Tenonitis of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.041</td>
<td>Tenonitis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.042</td>
<td>Tenonitis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.043</td>
<td>Tenonitis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.049</td>
<td>Tenonitis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.10</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.11</td>
<td>Granuloma of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.111</td>
<td>Granuloma of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.112</td>
<td>Granuloma of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.113</td>
<td>Granuloma of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.119</td>
<td>Granuloma of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.12</td>
<td>Orbital myositis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.121</td>
<td>Orbital myositis, right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.122</td>
<td>Orbital myositis, left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.123</td>
<td>Orbital myositis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.129</td>
<td>Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.20</td>
<td>Unspecified exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.21</td>
<td>Displacement (lateral) of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.211</td>
<td>Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.212</td>
<td>Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.213</td>
<td>Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.219</td>
<td>Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.22</td>
<td>Edema of orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orbital congestion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.221</td>
<td>Edema of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.222</td>
<td>Edema of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.223</td>
<td>Edema of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.229</td>
<td>Edema of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.23</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.231</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.232</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.233</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.239</td>
<td>Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.24</td>
<td>Constant exophthalmos</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye
H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit
Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
     hypertelorism (Q75.2)
H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit
  H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
     H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
     H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
     H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
     H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit
  H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
     Code also associated bone disease
     H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
     H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
     H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
     H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease
  H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
     H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery
     H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery
     H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery
     H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery
  H05.34 Enlargement of orbit
     H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit
     H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit
     H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits
     H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit
  H05.35 Exostosis of orbit
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.351</td>
<td>Exostosis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.352</td>
<td>Exostosis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.353</td>
<td>Exostosis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.359</td>
<td>Exostosis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.4</td>
<td>Enophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.40</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.401</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.402</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.403</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.409</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.41</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.411</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.412</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.413</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.419</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.42</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.421</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.422</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.423</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.429</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.5</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.50</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.51</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.52</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.53</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.81</td>
<td>Cyst of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Encephalocele of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.811</td>
<td>Cyst of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.812</td>
<td>Cyst of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.813</td>
<td>Cyst of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.819</td>
<td>Cyst of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.82</td>
<td>Myopathy of extraocular muscles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.821</td>
<td>Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.822</td>
<td>Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.823</td>
<td>Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.829</td>
<td>Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.89</td>
<td>Other disorders of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of orbit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10  Conjunctivitis
Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10.01</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.011</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.012</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.013</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.019</td>
<td>Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.02</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.021</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.022</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.023</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.029</td>
<td>Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10.10</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.11</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.12</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.13</td>
<td>Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H10.21</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute chemical conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.211</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.212</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.213</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.219</td>
<td>Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.22</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.221</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.222</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.223</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.229</td>
<td>Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.23</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.231</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.232</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.233</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.239</td>
<td>Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.3</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.30</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.31</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.32</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.33</td>
<td>Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.4</td>
<td>Chronic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.40</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.401</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.402</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.403</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.409</td>
<td>Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.41</td>
<td>Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.411</td>
<td>Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.412</td>
<td>Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.413</td>
<td>Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.419</td>
<td>Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.42</td>
<td>Simple chronic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.421</td>
<td>Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.422</td>
<td>Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.423</td>
<td>Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.429</td>
<td>Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.43</td>
<td>Chronic follicular conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.431</td>
<td>Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.432</td>
<td>Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.433</td>
<td>Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.439</td>
<td>Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.44</td>
<td>Vernal conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.45</td>
<td>Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.5</td>
<td>Blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.50</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.501</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.502</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.503</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.509</td>
<td>Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.51</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.511</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.512</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.513</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.519</td>
<td>Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.52</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.521</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.522</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.523</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.529</td>
<td>Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.53</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.531</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.532</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.533</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.539</td>
<td>Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.8</td>
<td>Other conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.81</td>
<td>Pingueculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.811</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.812</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.813</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.819</td>
<td>Pingueculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H10.89</td>
<td>Other conjunctivitis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
   H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
     H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
     H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
     H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
     H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye
   H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
     H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
     H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
     H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
     H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye
   H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
     H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
     H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
     H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
     H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye
   H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
     H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
     H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
     H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
     H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye
   H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
     H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
     H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
     H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
     H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye
   H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
     H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
     H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
     H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
     H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye
   H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
     H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
     H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
     H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
     H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
Excludes2: pseudopterygium (H11.81)
   H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations
   H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.111</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.112</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.113</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.119</td>
<td>Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.12</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.121</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.122</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.123</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.129</td>
<td>Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.13</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.131</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.132</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.133</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.139</td>
<td>Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.14</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.141</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.142</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.143</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.149</td>
<td>Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.15</td>
<td>Pinguecula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.2</td>
<td>Conjunctival scars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.21</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.211</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.212</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.213</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.219</td>
<td>Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.22</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.221</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.222</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.223</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.229</td>
<td>Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.23</td>
<td>Symblepharon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye
H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage

H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts

H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva

Conjunctival aneurysm

H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema

H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia

H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts

H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva

H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H11.819</td>
<td>Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.82</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.821</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.822</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.823</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.829</td>
<td>Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H11.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)**

**H15  Disorders of sclera**

**H15.0  Scleritis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.00</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.001</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.002</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.003</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.009</td>
<td>Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.01</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.011</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.012</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.013</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.019</td>
<td>Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.02</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.021</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.022</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.023</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.029</td>
<td>Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.03</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sclerotenonitis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H15.031</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.032</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.033</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.039</td>
<td>Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.04</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.041</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.042</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.043</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.049</td>
<td>Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.05</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.051</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15.052</td>
<td>Scleromalacia perforans, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H15.053  Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
H15.059  Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye
H15.09   Other scleritis
  Scleral abscess
  H15.091  Other scleritis, right eye
  H15.092  Other scleritis, left eye
  H15.093  Other scleritis, bilateral
  H15.099  Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis
  H15.10   Unspecified episcleritis
            H15.101  Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
            H15.102  Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
            H15.103  Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
            H15.109  Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye
  H15.11   Episcleritis periodica fugax
            H15.111  Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
            H15.112  Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
            H15.113  Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
            H15.119  Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye
  H15.12   Nodular episcleritis
            H15.121  Nodular episcleritis, right eye
            H15.122  Nodular episcleritis, left eye
            H15.123  Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
            H15.129  Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera
  Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
            degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
  H15.81   Equatorial staphyloma
            H15.811  Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
            H15.812  Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
            H15.813  Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
  H15.819   Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye
  H15.82   Localized anterior staphyloma
            H15.821  Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
            H15.822  Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
            H15.823  Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
            H15.829  Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye
  H15.83   Staphyloma posticum
            H15.831  Staphyloma posticum, right eye
            H15.832  Staphyloma posticum, left eye
            H15.833  Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
            H15.839  Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye
  H15.84   Scleral ectasia
            H15.841  Scleral ectasia, right eye
H15.842  Scleral ectasia, left eye
H15.843  Scleral ectasia, bilateral
H15.849  Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye
H15.85  Ring staphyloma
H15.851  Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852  Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853  Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859  Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye
H15.89  Other disorders of sclera
H15.9  Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16  Keratitis
H16.0  Corneal ulcer
   H16.00  Unspecified corneal ulcer
   H16.001  Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.002  Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.003  Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.009  Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.01  Central corneal ulcer
   H16.011  Central corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.012  Central corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.013  Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.019  Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.02  Ring corneal ulcer
   H16.021  Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.022  Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.023  Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.029  Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.03  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
   H16.031  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
   H16.032  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
   H16.033  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
   H16.039  Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye
   H16.04  Marginal corneal ulcer
   H16.041  Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.042  Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.043  Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.049  Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.05  Mooren’s corneal ulcer
   H16.051  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.052  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.053  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.059  Mooren’s corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
   H16.06  Mycotic corneal ulcer
   H16.061  Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.062  Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.063  Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.069  Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.07  Perforated corneal ulcer
H16.071  Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.072  Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.073  Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.079  Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10  Unspecified superficial keratitis
H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11  Macular keratitis
Areolar keratitis
Nummular keratitis
Stellate keratitis
Striate keratitis
H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12  Filamentary keratitis
H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13  Photokeratitis
Snow blindness
Welders keratitis
H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14  Punctate keratitis
H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis

H16.20  Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis

H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren’s
Excludes1: Sjogren?s syndrome (M35.01)
H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren’s, right eye
H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren’s, left eye
H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren’s, bilateral
H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren’s, unspecified eye
H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye
H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
H16.263  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
H16.269  Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye
H16.29   Other keratoconjunctivitis
H16.291  Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
H16.292  Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
H16.293  Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.299  Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
H16.3    Interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.30   Unspecified interstitial keratitis
H16.301  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.302  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.303  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.309  Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.31   Corneal abscess
H16.311  Corneal abscess, right eye
H16.312  Corneal abscess, left eye
H16.313  Corneal abscess, bilateral
H16.319  Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
H16.32   Diffuse interstitial keratitis
H16.321  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
H16.322  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
H16.323  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
H16.329  Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.33   Sclerosing keratitis
H16.331  Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
H16.332  Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
H16.333  Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
H16.339  Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.39   Other interstitial and deep keratitis
H16.391  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
H16.392  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
H16.393  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
H16.399  Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.4    Corneal neovascularization
H16.40   Unspecified corneal neovascularization
H16.401  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
H16.402  Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye
H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye
H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye
H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities
H17.0 Adherent leukoma
   H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
   H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
   H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
   H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral
H17.1 Central corneal opacity
   H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
   H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
   H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
   H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral
H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities
   H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
      Corneal nebula
   H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
   H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye
H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities
H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
   H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit
   H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
   H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
   H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
   H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye
   H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations
      Staehli's line
   H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
   H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
   H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
   H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye
   H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits
   H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
   H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
   H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
   H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye
   H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders
      Code also associated metabolic disorder
   H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
   H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
   H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
   H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye
   H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring
      Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)
   H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
   H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
   H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.049</td>
<td>Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.05</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Krukenberg's spindle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.051</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.052</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.053</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.059</td>
<td>Posterior corneal pigmentation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.06</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hematocornea

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.061</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.062</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.063</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.069</td>
<td>Stromal corneal pigmentation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.10</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.11</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.12</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.13</td>
<td>Bullous keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.20</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.21</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.211</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.212</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.213</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.219</td>
<td>Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.22</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.221</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.222</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.223</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.229</td>
<td>Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.23</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.231</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.232</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.233</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.239</td>
<td>Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.30</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal membrane change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.31</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.311</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.312</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.313</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.319</td>
<td>Folds and rupture in Bowman’s membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.32</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet’s membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.321</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet’s membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.322</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet’s membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.323</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.329</td>
<td>Folds in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.33</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet’s membrane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.331</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.332</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.333</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.339</td>
<td>Rupture in Descemet’s membrane, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.4</td>
<td>Corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.40</td>
<td>Unspecified corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.41</td>
<td>Arcus senilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.411</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.412</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.413</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.419</td>
<td>Arcus senilis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.42</td>
<td>Band keratopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.421</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.422</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.423</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.429</td>
<td>Band keratopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.43</td>
<td>Other calcereous corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.44</td>
<td>Keratomalacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.441</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.442</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.443</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.449</td>
<td>Keratomalacia, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.45</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.451</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.452</td>
<td>Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
H18.49 Other corneal degeneration
H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
  Fuchs' dystrophy
H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.6 Keratoconus
  H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
  H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
  H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
  H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
  H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
  H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
  H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
  H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
  H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
  H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
  H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
  Acute hydrops
  H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
  H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
  H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
  H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
  H18.71 Corneal ectasia
  H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
  H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
  H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
  H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
  H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
  H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H18.722</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.723</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.729</td>
<td>Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.73</td>
<td>Descemetocoele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.731</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.732</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.733</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.739</td>
<td>Descemetocoele, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.79</td>
<td>Other corneal deformities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.791</td>
<td>Other corneal deformities, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.792</td>
<td>Other corneal deformities, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.793</td>
<td>Other corneal deformities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.799</td>
<td>Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.8</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.81</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.811</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.812</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.813</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.819</td>
<td>Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.82</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.821</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.822</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.823</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.829</td>
<td>Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.83</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.831</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.832</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.833</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.839</td>
<td>Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.89</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.891</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.892</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H18.893</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H18.899  Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9  Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20  Iridocyclitis

H20.0  Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis
Acute cyclitis
Acute iritis
Subacute anterior uveitis
Subacute cyclitis
Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
  diphtheria (A36.89)
  gonococcal (A54.32)
  herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
  herpes zoster (B02.32)
  late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
  late syphilis (A52.71)
  sarcoidosis (D86.83)
  syphilis (A51.43)
  toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
  tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00  Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis

H20.01  Primary iridocyclitis

H20.011  Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.012  Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.013  Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.019  Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02  Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

H20.021  Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.022  Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.023  Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.029  Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.03  Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

H20.031  Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.032  Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.033  Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.039  Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.04  Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis

H20.041  Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.042  Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.043  Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
H20.049  Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.05   Hypopyon
H20.051  Hypopyon, right eye
H20.052  Hypopyon, left eye
H20.053  Hypopyon, bilateral
H20.059  Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1  Chronic iridocyclitis
Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
H20.10  Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11  Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12  Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13  Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2  Lens-induced iridocyclitis
H20.20  Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.21  Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.22  Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.23  Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8  Other iridocyclitis
Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)
H20.81  Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.82  Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9  Unspecified iridocyclitis
Uveitis NOS

H21  Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0  Hyphema
Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
H21.00  Hyphema, unspecified eye
H21.01  Hyphema, right eye
H21.02  Hyphema, left eye
H21.03  Hyphema, bilateral
H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
Rubeosis iridis
Rubeosis of iris

H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.1x1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
H21.1x2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
H21.1x3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
H21.1x9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle
H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)

H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye

H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye

H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye

H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye
H21.29 Other iris atrophy
H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
  Iris bomb?
  Pupillary occlusion
  Pupillary seclusion
  Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)
H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
  Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)
H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
  Synechia (iris) NOS
H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.52 Goniosynechiae
H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye
H21.53 Iridodialysis
H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye
H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)
H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye
H21.55 Recession of chamber angle
H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities
Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter,pupil
Excludes 1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)
H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye
H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy)
(postprocedural)
H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout ( M1a-, M10.-)
## Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

### H25 Age-related cataract

- **Senile cataract**

  Excludes:
  - capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

### H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.01</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.011</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.012</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.013</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.019</td>
<td>Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.03</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.031</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.032</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.033</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.039</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.04</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.041</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.042</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.043</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.049</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.09</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Coronary age-related cataract**
  - Punctate age-related cataract
  - Water clefts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H25.091</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.092</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.093</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H25.099</td>
<td>Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

- **Cataracta brunescens**
- **Nuclear sclerosis cataract**
H25.10  Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
H25.11  Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
H25.12  Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
H25.13  Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral
H25.2  Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
  Age-related hypermature cataract
H25.20  Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
H25.21  Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
H25.22  Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
H25.23  Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral
H25.8  Other age-related cataract
  H25.81  Combined forms of age-related cataract
  H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
H25.89  Other age-related cataract
H25.9  Unspecified age-related cataract

H26  Other cataract
  Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)
H26.0  Infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.00  Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
  H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
  H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
  H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
  H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
  H26.01  Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
  H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
  H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
  H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
  H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
  H26.03  Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H26.031</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.032</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.033</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.039</td>
<td>Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.04</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.041</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.042</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.043</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.049</td>
<td>Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.05</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.051</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.052</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.053</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.059</td>
<td>Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.06</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.061</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.062</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.063</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.069</td>
<td>Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.09</td>
<td>Other infantile and juvenile cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.1</td>
<td>Traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.10</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.101</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.102</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.103</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.109</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.11</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.111</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.112</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.113</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.119</td>
<td>Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.12</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.121</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.122</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.123</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.129</td>
<td>Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.13</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.131</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.132</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.133</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.139</td>
<td>Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.2</td>
<td>Complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.20</td>
<td>Unspecified complicated cataract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cataracta complicata NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.21</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated condition, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.211</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.212</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.213</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.219</td>
<td>Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.22</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(degenerative) (inflammatory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also associated ocular disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.221</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.222</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.223</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.229</td>
<td>Cataract secondary to ocular disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H26.23</td>
<td>Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)

H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
   Toxic cataract
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
   H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
   H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
   H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
      H26.41 Soemmering's ring
      H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
      H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
      H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
      H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
   H26.49 Other secondary cataract
      H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
      H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
      H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
      H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens
   Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
   mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
   pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia
   Acquired absence of lens
   Acquired aphakia
   Aphakia due to trauma
   Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
   congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
   congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens
   H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
H27.11 Subluxation of lens
H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye
H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye
H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye
H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens
H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- myotonia (G71.1-)
- myxedema (E03.-)
- protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation
H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis
- Focal choroiditis
- Focal retinitis
- Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
- Focal chorioretinitis NOS
- Focal choroiditis NOS
- Focal retinitis NOS
- Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.003</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.009</td>
<td>Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.01</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.011</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.012</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.013</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.019</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.02</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.021</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.022</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.023</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.029</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.03</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.031</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.032</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.033</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.039</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.04</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.041</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.042</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.043</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.049</td>
<td>Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation**
- Disseminated chorioretinitis
- Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H30.10</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated choroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.101</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.102</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.103</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.109</td>
<td>Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.11</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.111</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.112</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.113</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.119</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.12</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.121</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.122</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.123</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.129</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.13</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.131</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.132</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H30.133</td>
<td>Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
  Pars planitis
  H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
  H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
  H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
  H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.81 Harada's disease
  H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
  H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
  H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
  H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye
  H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
  H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
  H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
  H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
  Chorioretinitis NOS
  Choroiditis NOS
  Neuroretinitis NOS
  Retinitis NOS
  Retinochoroiditis NOS
  H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
  H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
  H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
  H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid
  H31.0 Chorioretinal scars
    Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)
    H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
    H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.002  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.003  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.009  Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.01  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)
Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
H31.011  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
H31.012  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
H31.013  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
H31.019  Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye
H31.02  Solar retinopathy
H31.021  Solar retinopathy, right eye
H31.022  Solar retinopathy, left eye
H31.023  Solar retinopathy, bilateral
H31.029  Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye
H31.09  Other chorioretinal scars
H31.091  Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
H31.092  Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
H31.093  Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
H31.099  Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration
Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)
  H31.10  Unspecified choroidal degeneration
  Choroidal sclerosis NOS
  H31.101  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
  H31.102  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
  H31.103  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
  H31.109  Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye
  H31.11  Age-related choroidal atrophy
  H31.111  Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
  H31.112  Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
  H31.113  Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
  H31.119  Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H31.12</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.121</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.122</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.123</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.129</td>
<td>Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy**

- Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H31.20</td>
<td>Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.21</td>
<td>Choroideremia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.22</td>
<td>Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.23</td>
<td>Gyrate atrophy, choroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.29</td>
<td>Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H31.30</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.301</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.302</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.303</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.309</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.31</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.311</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.312</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.313</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.319</td>
<td>Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.32</td>
<td>Choroidal rupture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.321</td>
<td>Choroidal rupture, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.322</td>
<td>Choroidal rupture, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.323</td>
<td>Choroidal rupture, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.329</td>
<td>Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H31.4 Choroidal detachment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H31.40</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal detachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.401</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.402</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.403</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.409</td>
<td>Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H31.41</td>
<td>Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- histoplasmosis (B39.-)
- leprosy (A30.-)
Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
- toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
- tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks
Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment
Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye
H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
H33.019  Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye
H33.02  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
H33.021  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
H33.022  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
H33.023  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
H33.029  Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye
H33.03  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
H33.031  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
H33.032  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
H33.033  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
H33.039  Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye
H33.04  Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
H33.041  Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
H33.042  Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
H33.043  Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
H33.049  Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye
H33.05  Total retinal detachment
H33.051  Total retinal detachment, right eye
H33.052  Total retinal detachment, left eye
H33.053  Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059  Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
    microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10  Unspecified retinoschisis
H33.101  Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
H33.102  Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
H33.103  Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
H33.109  Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye
H33.11  Cyst of ora serrata
H33.111  Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
H33.112  Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
H33.113  Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
H33.119  Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye
H33.12  Parasitic cyst of retina
H33.121  Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
H33.122  Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
H33.123  Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
H33.129  Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye
H33.19  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Pseudocyst of retina
H33.191  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
H33.192  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
H33.193  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
H33.199  Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
Retinal detachment NOS
Retinal detachment without retinal break
Excludes: central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)
H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
Operculum of retina without detachment
H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye
H33.322 Round hole of retina without detachment
H33.321 Round hole, right eye
H33.322 Round hole, left eye
H33.323  Round hole, bilateral
H33.329  Round hole, unspecified eye
H33.33  Multiple defects of retina without detachment
H33.331  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
H33.332  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
H33.333  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
H33.339  Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
  Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
H33.40  Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
H33.41  Traction detachment of retina, right eye
H33.42  Traction detachment of retina, left eye
H33.43  Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion
  H34.00  Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.01  Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.02  Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.03  Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion
  H34.10  Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.11  Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.12  Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.13  Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions
  H34.21  Partial retinal artery occlusion
  Hollenhorst's plaque
  Retinal microembolism
  H34.211  Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
  H34.212  Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
  H34.213  Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
  H34.219  Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.23  Retinal artery branch occlusion
  H34.231  Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
  H34.232  Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
  H34.233  Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions
    H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion
    H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
    H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
    H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
    H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
    H34.82 Venous engorgement
        Incipient retinal vein occlusion
        Partial retinal vein occlusion
    H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
    H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
    H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
    H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye
    H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion
    H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
    H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
    H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
    H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders
Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359, E10.311- E10.359, E11.311- E11.359, E13.311- E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
    Code also any associated hypertension (I10-)
    H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy
    H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance
        Retinal vascular sheathing
    H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
    H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
    H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
    H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye
    H35.02 Exudative retinopathy
        Coats retinopathy
    H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye
    H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H35.02</td>
<td>Exudative retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.029</td>
<td>Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.03</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.031</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.032</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.033</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.039</td>
<td>Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.04</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.041</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.042</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.043</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.049</td>
<td>Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.05</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.051</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.052</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.053</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.059</td>
<td>Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.06</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.061</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.062</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.063</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.069</td>
<td>Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.07</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.071</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.072</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.073</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.079</td>
<td>Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.09</td>
<td>Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.091</td>
<td>Retinal varices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.1</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.10</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.101</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.101</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.102</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.103</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.109</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.11</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.111</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.112</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.113</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.119</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.12</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.121</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.122</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.123</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.129</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.13</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.131</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.132</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.133</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.139</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.14</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.141</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.142</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.143</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.149</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.15</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.151</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.152</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.153</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.159</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.16</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.161</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.162</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H35.163</td>
<td>Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H35.169  Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye
H35.17  Retrolental fibroplasia
H35.171  Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
H35.172  Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
H35.173  Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
H35.179  Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy
Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)
H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula
H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye
H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye
H35.37 Puckering of macula
H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
H35.379  Puckering of macula, unspecified eye
H35.38  Toxic maculopathy
H35.381  Toxic maculopathy, right eye
H35.382  Toxic maculopathy, left eye
H35.383  Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
H35.389  Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4  Peripheral retinal degeneration

Excludes1:  hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy)  
(H35.5-)
peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40  Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41  Lattice degeneration of retina

Palisade degeneration of retina
H35.411  Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.412  Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.413  Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.419  Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42  Microcystoid degeneration of retina
H35.421  Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.422  Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.423  Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.429  Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43  Paving stone degeneration of retina
H35.431  Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.432  Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.433  Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.439  Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
H35.441  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.442  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.443  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.449  Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45  Secondary pigmentary degeneration
H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy
   Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
   Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
   Retinitis pigmentosa
   Tapetoretinal dystrophy
H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
   Stargardt's disease
H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
   Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage
H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers
   Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
   rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)
H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers
   H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy
   H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
   H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
   H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
   H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.72  Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye
H35.73  Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders
    Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)
    H35.81  Retinal edema
        Retinal cotton wool spots
    H35.82  Retinal ischemia
    H35.89  Other specified retinal disorders
H35.9  Unspecified retinal disorder

H36  Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
    Code first underlying disease, such as:
        lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
        sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
    Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
        diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40  Glaucoma
    Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
        congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
        traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)
    H40.0  Glaucoma suspect
        Ocular hypertension
    H40.1  Open-angle glaucoma
        H40.10  Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
        H40.11  Primary open-angle glaucoma
Chronic simple glaucoma

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma
H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes:
- aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
- malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma
Code also underlying condition
H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye
H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye
H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye
H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral
H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation
Code also underlying condition
H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye
H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral
H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
Code also underlying eye disorder
H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral
H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral
H40.8 Other glaucoma
H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
Malignant glaucoma
H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
H40.89 Other specified glaucoma
H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

**H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying condition, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
- Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)
- Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)
- specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):
- onchocerciasis (B73.02)
- syphilis (A52.71)
- tuberculous (A18.59)

**Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)**

**H43 Disorders of vitreous body**

**H43.0 Vitreous prolapse**

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
- traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)
H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage
   H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
   H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
   H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
   H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body
   H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
   H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
   H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
   H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities
   H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands
      H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
      H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
      H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
      H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye
   H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
      Vitreous floaters
      H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
      H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
      H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
      H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body
   Excludes1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)
   Excludes2: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)
   H43.81 Vitreous degeneration
      Vitreous detachment
      H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye
      H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye
      H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral
      H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe
   Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
   Use additional code to identify organism
   Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
   H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis
      H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye
      H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye
H44.003  Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral
H44.009  Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye
H44.01  Panophthalmitis (acute)
H44.011  Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye
H44.012  Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye
H44.013  Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral
H44.019  Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye
H44.02  Vitreous abscess (chronic)
H44.021  Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
H44.022  Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
H44.023  Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
H44.029  Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.019  Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.1  Other endophthalmitis
Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11  Panuveitis
H44.111  Panuveitis, right eye
H44.112  Panuveitis, left eye
H44.113  Panuveitis, bilateral
H44.119  Panuveitis, unspecified eye
H44.12  Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS
H44.121  Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye
H44.122  Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye
H44.123  Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral
H44.129  Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye

H44.13  Sympathetic uveitis
H44.131  Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
H44.132  Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
H44.133  Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
H44.139  Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19  Other endophthalmitis

H44.2  Degenerative myopia
Malignant myopia
H44.20  Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
H44.21  Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22  Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23  Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3  Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
H44.30  Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
H44.31  Chalcosis
H44.311  Chalcosis, right eye
H44.312  Chalcosis, left eye
H44.313  Chalcosis, bilateral
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.319</td>
<td>Chalcosis, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.32</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.321</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.322</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.323</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.329</td>
<td>Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.39</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.391</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.392</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.393</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.399</td>
<td>Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H44.4 Hypotony of eye

H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.41</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.411</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.412</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.413</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.419</td>
<td>Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.42</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.421</td>
<td>Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.422</td>
<td>Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.423</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.429</td>
<td>Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.43</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.431</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.432</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.433</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.439</td>
<td>Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.44</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.441</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.442</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.443</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.449</td>
<td>Primary hypotony of unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe
Phthisis bulbi
H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria
H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H44.621</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.622</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.623</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.629</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.63</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.631</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.632</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.633</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.639</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.64</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.641</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.642</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.643</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.649</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.65</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.651</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.652</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.653</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.659</td>
<td>Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.69</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.691</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H44.692</td>
<td>Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)
Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye

Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS

H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
    H44.81 Hemophthalmos
    H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
    H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
    H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
    H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
H44.82 Luxation of globe
H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye

H44.89 Other disorders of globe
H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis
Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis
H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral

H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis
Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)

H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral

H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy
H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis
H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
H47.032  Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
H47.033  Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
H47.039  Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye
H47.09  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve
H47.091  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
H47.092  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
H47.093  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
H47.099  Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1  Papilledema
    H47.10  Unspecified papilledema
    H47.11  Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
    H47.12  Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
    H47.13  Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
        H47.14  Foster-Kennedy syndrome
            H47.141  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
            H47.142  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
            H47.143  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
            H47.149  Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2  Optic atrophy
    H47.20  Unspecified optic atrophy
        H47.21  Primary optic atrophy
            H47.211  Primary optic atrophy, right eye
            H47.212  Primary optic atrophy, left eye
            H47.213  Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
            H47.219  Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
    H47.22  Hereditary optic atrophy
        Leber's optic atrophy
            H47.23  Glaucomatous optic atrophy
                H47.231  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
                H47.232  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
                H47.233  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
                H47.239  Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
            H47.29  Other optic atrophy
                Temporal pallor of optic disc
                    H47.291  Other optic atrophy, right eye
                    H47.292  Other optic atrophy, left eye
                    H47.293  Other optic atrophy, bilateral
H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
   H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
   H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
   H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
   H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
   H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
   H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
   H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
   H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
   H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
   H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
   H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
   H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
   H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
   H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
   Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
   Code also underlying condition
   H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
   H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
   H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
   H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
   H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: injury to visual cortex S04.04

H47.61 Cortical blindness
H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain
H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders
H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain
H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm
H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain
H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders
H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
  internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
  progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy
  H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy
  H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
  H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
  H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
  H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
  H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
  H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

  H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome
  Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy
  Use additional code for other manifestation, such as: heart block (I45.9)
H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye
H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus
External ophthalmoplegia NOS
H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye
H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus
H50.0 Esotropia
Convergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)
H50.00 Unspecified esotropia
H50.01 Monocular esotropia
H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye
H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye
H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies
H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.05 Alternating esotropia
H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus
Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)
H50.10 Unspecified exotropia
H50.11 Monocular exotropia
H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye
H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H50.121</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.122</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.13</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.131</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.132</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.14</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.141</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.142</td>
<td>Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.15</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.16</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with A pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.17</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with V pattern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.18</td>
<td>Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.2</td>
<td>Vertical strabismus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.21</td>
<td>Hypertropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.22</td>
<td>Vertical strabismus, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.3</td>
<td>Intermittent heterotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.30</td>
<td>Unspecified intermittent heterotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.31</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.311</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.312</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.32</td>
<td>Intermittent alternating esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.33</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.331</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.332</td>
<td>Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.34</td>
<td>Intermittent alternating esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified heterotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.40</td>
<td>Unspecified heterotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.41</td>
<td>Cyclophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.411</td>
<td>Cyclophoria, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.412</td>
<td>Cyclophoria, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.42</td>
<td>Monofixation syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.43</td>
<td>Accommodative component in esotropia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.5</td>
<td>Heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.50</td>
<td>Unspecified heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.51</td>
<td>Esophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.52</td>
<td>Exophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.53</td>
<td>Vertical heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.54</td>
<td>Cyclophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.55</td>
<td>Alternating heterophoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H50.6</td>
<td>Mechanical strabismus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
  H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
  H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
  H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
  Strabismus due to adhesions
  Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
H50.8 Other specified strabismus
  H50.81 Duane's syndrome
  H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
  H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
H50.89 Other specified strabismus
H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
  H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
  H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
    H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
    H51.12 Convergence excess
  H51.2 Internuclear opthalmoplegia
    H51.20 Internuclear opthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
    H51.21 Internuclear opthalmoplegia, right eye
    H51.22 Internuclear opthalmoplegia, left eye
    H51.23 Internuclear opthalmoplegia, bilateral
  H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
  H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
  H52.0 Hypermetropia
    H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
    H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
    H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
    H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral
  H52.1 Myopia
    Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
    H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
    H52.11 Myopia, right eye
    H52.12 Myopia, left eye
    H52.13 Myopia, bilateral
  H52.2 Astigmatism
    H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
    H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
    H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
    H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
    H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye
    H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
    H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye
H52.22 Regular astigmatism
H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
- H52.31 Anisometropia
- H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
- H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
- H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total),
  right eye
- H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total),
  left eye
- H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total),
  bilateral
- H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total),
  unspecified eye
- H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
- H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
- H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
- H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
- H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
- H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
- H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
- H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
- H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
- H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances
- H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  - H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
  - H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  - H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  - H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  - H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
  H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
  H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia
  Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
  H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
  H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
  H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye
H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances
  Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  visual hallucinations (R44.1)
H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances
H53.11 Day blindness
  Hemeralopia
    H53.12 Transient visual loss
    Scintillating scotoma
    Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
      transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)
    H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
    H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
    H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
    H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye
    H53.13 Sudden visual loss
    H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
    H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
    H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
    H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye
    H53.14 Visual discomfort
    Asthenopia
    Photophobia
      H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
      H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
      H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
      H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified
H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
  Metamorphopsia
H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances
Prosopagnosia
Visual object agnosia

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia
Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects
H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
Central scotoma
H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
Enlarged blind spot
H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye
H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
Arcuate scotoma
Bjerrum scotoma
H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye
H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
Peripheral visual field defect
Ring scotoma NOS
Scotoma NOS
H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye
H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
Homonymous hemianop(s)ia
Quadrant anop(s)ia
H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia
  H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
  H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
  H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
  H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
  H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
Color blindness
Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)
  H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
    Color blindness NOS
  H53.51 Achromatopsia
  H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency
  H53.53 Deuteranomaly
    Deuteranopia
  H53.54 Protanomaly
    Protanopia
  H53.55 Tritanomaly
    Tritanopia
  H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness
Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
  H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
  H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
  H53.62 Acquired night blindness
  H53.63 Congenital night blindness
  H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
  H53.71 Glare sensitivity
  H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances
H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision
Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below
Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness
Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H54.0</td>
<td>Blindness, both eyes &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.1</td>
<td>Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.10</td>
<td>Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.11</td>
<td>Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.12</td>
<td>Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.2</td>
<td>Low vision, both eyes &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.3</td>
<td>Unqualified visual loss, both eyes &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.4</td>
<td>Blindness, one eye &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.40</td>
<td>Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.41</td>
<td>Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.42</td>
<td>Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.5</td>
<td>Low vision, one eye &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.50</td>
<td>Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.51</td>
<td>Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.52</td>
<td>Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.6</td>
<td>Unqualified visual loss, one eye &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.60</td>
<td>Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.61</td>
<td>Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.62</td>
<td>Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.7</td>
<td>Unspecified visual loss &lt;br&gt;Visual impairment category 9 NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H54.8</td>
<td>Legal blindness, as defined in USA &lt;br&gt;Blindness NOS according to USA definition &lt;br&gt;Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.? 

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.
If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>6/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3/10 (0.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/70</td>
<td>20/200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6/60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/10 (0.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/200</td>
<td>20/400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/20 (0.05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/400</td>
<td>5/300 (20/1200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/60 (finger counting at one meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/50 (0.02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No light perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Undetermined or unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

H55  Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
H55.02 Latent nystagmus
H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus
H55.8 Other irregular eye movements
H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function
H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
   Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
H57.02 Anisocoria
H57.03 Miosis
H57.04 Mydriasis
   H57.05 Tonic pupil
   H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye
   H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye
   H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral
   H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain
H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye
H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye
H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye
H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
   mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants
   and grafts (T85.3)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)
   secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
   H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery
   Vitreal corneal syndrome
   Vitreous (touch) syndrome
   H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye
   H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.021</td>
<td>Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.022</td>
<td>Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.023</td>
<td>Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.029</td>
<td>Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.03</td>
<td>Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.031</td>
<td>Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.032</td>
<td>Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.033</td>
<td>Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.039</td>
<td>Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.09</td>
<td>Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.091</td>
<td>Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.092</td>
<td>Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.093</td>
<td>Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.099</td>
<td>Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure**

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H59.11</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.111</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.112</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.113</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.119</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.12</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.121</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.122</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.123</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.129</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.2</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.21</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.211</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.212</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.213</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.219</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.22</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.221</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.222</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.223</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H59.229</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
  H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
  H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
  H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
  H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
  H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
  H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
  H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
  Postprocedural blebitis
  Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
  H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
  H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
  H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
  H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
  Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa
H60.0 Abscess of external ear
    Boil of external ear
    Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
    Furuncle of external ear
    H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
    H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
    H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
    H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral
H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
    Cellulitis of auricle
    Cellulitis of external auditory canal
    H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
    H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
    H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
    H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral
H60.2 Malignant otitis externa
    H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
    H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
    H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
    H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral
H60.3 Other infective otitis externa
    H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
    H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
    H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
    H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear
    H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
    H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear
    H60.33 Swimmer's ear
    H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
    H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
    H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
    H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear
    H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
    H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
    H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
    H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
    Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
    Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
    recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear
H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear
H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa
  H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
  Acute otitis externa NOS
    H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
    H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
    H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
    H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
    H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
    H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
    H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
    H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
    H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
    H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
    H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
    H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
    H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
    H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
    H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
    H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
    H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
    H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
    H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
  H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
   H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
   H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
   H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8 Other otitis externa
   H60.8x Other otitis externa
      H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
      H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
      H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
      H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
   H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
   H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
   H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
   H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral
H61 Other disorders of external ear
H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear
   Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
   Perichondritis of auricle
   Perichondritis of pinna
      H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear
      H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
      H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
      H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
      H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
      H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear
      H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
      H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
      H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
      H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
      H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear
H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear
H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
Cochontritis of auricle
Chondritis of pinna
H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
gouty tophi of ear (M1a-, M10-.)

H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
Disorder of pinna NOS
H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
Hematoma of auricle

H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna

H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
H61.2 Impacted cerumen
  Wax in ear
  H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
  H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
  H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
  H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
  Collapse of external ear canal
  Excludes: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
    H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
      H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
    H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear
    H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
      H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
    H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
    H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear
    H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
      H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
    H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear
    H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
      H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear
   H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
      H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
      H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
      H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
      H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear
   H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
      H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
      H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
      H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
      H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
   H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
   H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
   H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral

H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      - erysipelas (A46)
      - impetigo (L01.0)
      Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
         - candidiasis (B37.84)
         - herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
         - herpes zoster (B02.8)
   H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65  Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes:  nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media
  Acute and subacute secretory otitis
  H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear
  H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear
  H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear
  H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral
  H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear
  H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear
  H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
  H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)
  otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)
  H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)
  H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear
  H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear
  H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral
H65.114  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear
H65.115  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear
H65.116  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral
H65.117  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.119  Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear
H65.19  Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media
H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media
H65.31 Chronic secretory otitis media
H65.32 Chronic transudative otitis media
Glue ear
Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral
H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
   H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
   H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
   H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
   H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
   H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
      Chronic exudative otitis media
      Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
      Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
      Chronic seromucinous otitis media
   H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
   H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
   Allergic otitis media NOS
   Catarrhal otitis media NOS
   Exudative otitis media NOS
   Mucoid otitis media NOS
   Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
   Secretory otitis media NOS
   Seromucinous otitis media NOS
   Serous otitis media NOS
   Transudative otitis media NOS
   H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
   H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
   H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
   H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
   H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
   H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
   H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
   H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
   H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
   H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
   H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
   H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear
   H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
   H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
   H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
   H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
   H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
   H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
   H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017  Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019  Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
   Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic tubotympanic disease
H66.10  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
H66.11  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.12  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.13  Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
   Chronic atticoantral disease
H66.20  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.21  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
H66.22  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
H66.23  Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3  Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
   Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
   H66.3x  Other chronic suppurative otitis media
      H66.3x1  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
      H66.3x2  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
      H66.3x3  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
      H66.3x9  Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.4  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   Purulent otitis media NOS
H66.40  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.41  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.42  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.43  Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9  Otitis media, unspecified
   Otitis media NOS
   Acute otitis media NOS
   Chronic otitis media NOS
   H66.90  Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified. right ear
H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  viral disease NEC (B00-B34)
Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)
Excludes1: otitis media in:
  influenza (J10.89)
  measles (B05.3)
  scarlet fever (A38.0)
  tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction
H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
  H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear
  H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
  Stenosis of Eustachian tube
  Stricture of Eustachian tube
  H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
  H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109  Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H68.11   Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.111  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119  Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H68.12   Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.121  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129  Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H68.13   Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.131  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139  Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69  Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.0  Patulous Eustachian tube
H69.00  Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.01  Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.02  Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.03  Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.8  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.80  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
H69.81  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
H69.82  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
H69.83  Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
  H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
  H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
  H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
  H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
  Abscess of mastoid
  Empyema of mastoid
    H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
    H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
    H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
    H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
    H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
    H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
      H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
      H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
      H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
      H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
    H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
      H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
      H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
      H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
      H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
  Caries of mastoid
  Fistula of mastoid
  Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)
    H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
    H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
    H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
    H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
  Inflammation of petrous bone
    H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
    H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
    H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
H70.203  Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
H70.209  Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.21  Acute petrositis
H70.211  Acute petrositis, right ear
H70.212  Acute petrositis, left ear
H70.213  Acute petrositis, bilateral
H70.219  Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
H70.22  Chronic petrositis
H70.221  Chronic petrositis, right ear
H70.222  Chronic petrositis, left ear
H70.223  Chronic petrositis, bilateral
H70.229  Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)
H70.81 Postauricular fistula
H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)
H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral
H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral
H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
  H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
  H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
  H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral
H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
  H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
  H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
  H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
  H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral
H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
  H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
  H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
  H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
  H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane
  Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
  postinflammatory perforation of ear drum
  Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)
  Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane
  (H66.01-)
  traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)
H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
  H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
  Perforation of pars flaccida
  H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
  H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
    H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
  H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
    H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
  H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
    H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
    H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
    H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
  H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
  H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
  H73.0 Acute myringitis
    Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
    H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
      Acute tympanitis NOS
      H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
      H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
      H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
      H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
      H73.01 Bullous myringitis
      H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
      H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
      H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
      H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
      H73.09 Other acute myringitis
H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
Chronic tympanitis
Excludes: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)

H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral

H73.2 Unspecified myringitis

H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
H73.90  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H73.91  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
H73.92  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
H73.93  Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid
Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis
  H74.01  Tympanosclerosis, right ear
  H74.02  Tympanosclerosis, left ear
  H74.03  Tympanosclerosis, bilateral
  H74.09  Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
  Adhesive otitis
  Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)
  H74.11  Adhesive right middle ear disease
  H74.12  Adhesive left middle ear disease
  H74.13  Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
  H74.19  Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
  H74.20  Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.21  Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
  H74.22  Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
  H74.23  Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
  H74.31  Ankylosis of ear ossicles
  H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
  H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
  H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
  H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.32  Partial loss of ear ossicles
  H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
  H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
  H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
  H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
  H74.39  Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
  H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
  H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
  H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
  H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
   H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
   H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
   H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
   H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral
H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
      H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
      H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
   H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
   H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
   H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
   H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
      Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
         syphilis (A52.77)
         tuberculosis (A18.0)
   H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
      H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
      H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
Includes: Otospongiosis
   H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
      H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
      H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
      H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
      H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral
   H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
      H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
      H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
      H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
      H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral
   H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
      Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
      Otosclerosis involving round window
      H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
      H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
      H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
      H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral
   H80.8 Other otosclerosis
      H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
      H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
      H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
      H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral
   H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis
      H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
      H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
      H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
      H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function
Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

**H81.0 Ménière's disease**
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo
- H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
- H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
- H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
- H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

**H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo**
- H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
- H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
- H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

**H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis**
- H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
- H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
- H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
- H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

**H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo**
- H81.31 Aural vertigo
- H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
- H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
- H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
- H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
  - Lermoyez' syndrome
  - Otogenic vertigo
  - Peripheral vertigo NOS
- H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
- H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
- H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
- H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

**H81.4 Vertigo of central origin**
Central positional nystagmus
- H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
- H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
- H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
- H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

**H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function**
- H81.8x Other disorders of vestibular function
- H81.8x1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
- H81.8x2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
H81.8x3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
H81.8x9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
  Vertiginous syndrome NOS
  H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
  H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
  H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
  H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
  H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
  H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear
  H83.0 Labyrinthitis
    H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
    H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
    H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
    H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear
  H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
    H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
    H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
    H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
    H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear
  H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
    Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
    Labyrinthine hypofunction
    Labyrinthine loss of function
    H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction
      H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
      H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
      H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
      H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear
  H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
    Acoustic trauma of inner ear
    Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear
H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear
H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear
H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear
H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
  deafness NOS (H91.9-)
  hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
  noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
  ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
  sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
Conductive deafness NOS

H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
Central hearing loss NOS
Congenital deafness NOS
Neural hearing loss NOS
Perceptive hearing loss NOS
Sensorineural deafness NOS
Sensory hearing loss NOS
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
  psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

**H90.6** Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
**H90.7** Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  **H90.71** Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
  **H90.72** Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
**H90.8** Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

**H91** Other and unspecified hearing loss
Excludes1: abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
  hearing loss as classified in H90.-
  impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
  noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
  psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
  transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

**H91.0** Ototoxic hearing loss
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent
  **H91.01** Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
  **H91.02** Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
  **H91.03** Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
  **H91.09** Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

**H91.1** Presbycusis
  Presbyacusia
  **H91.10** Presbycusis, unspecified ear
  **H91.11** Presbycusis, right ear
  **H91.12** Presbycusis, left ear
  **H91.13** Presbycusis, bilateral

**H91.2** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
  Sudden hearing loss NOS
  **H91.20** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
  **H91.21** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
  **H91.22** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
  **H91.23** Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

**H91.3** Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

**H91.8** Other specified hearing loss
  **H91.8x** Other specified hearing loss
H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Congenital deafness NOS
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear
H92.0 Otalgia
H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea
Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia
Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H93.092</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H93.093</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H93.099</td>
<td>Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H93.1 Tinnitus**
- H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
- H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
- H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
- H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear

**H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions**

Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)
- H93.21 Auditory recruitment
  - H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
  - H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
  - H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
  - H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear
- H93.22 Diplacusis
  - H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
  - H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
  - H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
  - H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear
- H93.23 Hyperacusis
  - H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
  - H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
  - H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
  - H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear
- H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
  - H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
  - H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
  - H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
  - H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear
- H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder

Congenital auditory imperception
Word deafness

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
- H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
- H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
- H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve
Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)
  H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve
    H93.3x1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
    H93.3x2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
    H93.3x3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
    H93.3x9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear
  H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear
    H93.8x1 Other specified disorders of right ear
    H93.8x2 Other specified disorders of left ear
    H93.8x3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
    H93.8x9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear
  H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
  H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
  H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
  H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    parasitic disease (B65-B89)
  Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
    herpes zoster (B02.29)
    syphilis (A52.15)
  H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    congenital syphilis (A50.0)
  Excludes1: aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H94.80</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H94.81</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H94.82</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H94.83</td>
<td>Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H95** **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified**

**H95.0** Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H95.00</td>
<td>Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.01</td>
<td>Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.02</td>
<td>Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.03</td>
<td>Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H95.1** Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H95.11</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.111</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.112</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.113</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.119</td>
<td>Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.12</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.121</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.122</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.123</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.129</td>
<td>Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.13</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H95.131</td>
<td>Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side
H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)
H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure
H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure
H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure
H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure
H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure
H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)
H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, too further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

**Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)**

**I00**  **Rheumatic fever without heart involvement**
Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute
Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0-I01.9)

**I01**  **Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**
Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

**I01.0**  **Acute rheumatic pericarditis**
Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)
Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

**I01.1**  **Acute rheumatic endocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
Acute rheumatic valvulitis

**I01.2**  **Acute rheumatic myocarditis**
Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

**I01.8**  **Other acute rheumatic heart disease**
Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
Acute rheumatic pancarditis

**I01.9**  **Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified**
Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
Rheumatic carditis, acute
Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

**I02**  **Rheumatic chorea**
Includes: Sydenham's chorea
Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
Huntington's chorea (G10)

**I02.0**  **Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement**
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

**I02.9**  **Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement**
Rheumatic chorea NOS

**Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)**

**I05**  **Rheumatic mitral valve diseases**
Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not
Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-) mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

**I05.0** Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

**I05.1** Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation
Excludes1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

**I05.2** Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

**I05.8** Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

**I05.9** Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

**I06** Rheumatic aortic valve diseases
Excludes1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-) aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

**I06.0** Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

**I06.1** Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

**I06.2** Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

**I06.8** Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases
**I06.9** Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

**I07** Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-) tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

**I07.0** Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

**I07.1** Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

**I07.2** Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

**I07.8** Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

**I07.9** Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

**I08** Multiple valve diseases
Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified
Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
  multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)
I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
  Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified
I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves
I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves
I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases
I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases
I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
  Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)
I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
  Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
  Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)
  Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)
I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
  Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
  Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
  Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis
  Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)
I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure
  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
  Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve
I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
  Rheumatic carditis
  Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension
Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)
Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease
Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
Hypertensive heart failure
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in N18.- due to hypertension
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis
Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)
Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease
I13.0 **Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease**
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 **Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure**
  I13.10 **Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease**
  Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)
  I13.11 **Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease**
  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 **Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease**
Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 **Secondary hypertension**
Code also underlying condition
Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)
Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I15.0 **Renovascular hypertension**
I15.1 **Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders**
I15.2 **Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders**
I15.8 **Other secondary hypertension**
I15.9 **Secondary hypertension, unspecified**

**Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)**
Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 **Angina pectoris**
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
  atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
  postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
  Accelerated angina
  Crescendo angina
  De novo effort angina
  Intermediate coronary syndrome
  Preinfarction syndrome
  Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
  Angiospastic angina
  Prinzmetal angina
  Spasm-induced angina
  Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
  Angina equivalent
    Angina of effort
    Stenocardia
    Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
  Angina NOS
  Anginal syndrome
  Cardiac angina
  Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Includes: cardiac infarction
  coronary (artery) embolism
  coronary (artery) occlusion
  coronary (artery) rupture
  coronary (artery) thrombosis
  infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
  myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:
body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

Excludes:
old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I21.0</th>
<th>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I21.01</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I21.02</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I21.09</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anterioapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I21.1</th>
<th>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I21.11</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I21.19</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I21.2</th>
<th>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I21.21</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I21.29</td>
<td>ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)  
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)  
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)  
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3  ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site  
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site  
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS  
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4  Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction  
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction  
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS  
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22  Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction  
Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site  
cardiac infarction  
coronary (artery) embolism  
coronary (artery) occlusion  
coronary (artery) rupture  
coronary (artery) thrombosis  
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle  
recurrent myocardial infarction  
reinfarction of myocardium  
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, if it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:  
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)  
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)  
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)  
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)  
tobacco dependence (F17.-)  
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Use additional code, if known, to identify:  
body mass index (BMI) (Z68.-)

I22.0  Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall  
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall  
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall)  
NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

**I22.1** Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

**I22.2** Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

**I22.8** Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute) (of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

**I22.9** Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

**I23** Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it
is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

**I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

**I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**

**I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

**I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

**I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction**
Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

**I23.7 Postinfarction angina**

**I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction**

**I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases**
Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-) transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

**I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction**
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

**I24.1 Dressler’s syndrome**
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome
Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease
I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified
  Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
  chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
  Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
  Coronary (artery) atheroma
  Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
  Coronary (artery) disease
  Coronary (artery) sclerosis
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due
to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)
  Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
    atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and
    transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery
  without angina pectoris
  Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS
    I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary
           artery with angina pectoris
    I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary
           artery with unstable angina pectoris
      Excludes1: unstable angina without
              atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)
    I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary
           artery with angina pectoris with
           documented spasm
      Excludes1: angina pectoris with
              documented spasm without
              atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)
    I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary
           artery with other forms of angina
           pectoris
      Excludes1: other forms of angina
              pectoris without atherosclerotic heart
disease (I20.8)
I25.19  **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris**  
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS  
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain  
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2  **Old myocardial infarction**  
Healed myocardial infarction  
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3  **Aneurysm of heart**  
Mural aneurysm  
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4  **Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection**  
I25.41  **Coronary artery aneurysm**  
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired  
Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42  **Coronary artery dissection**

I25.5  **Ischemic cardiomyopathy**  
Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6  **Silent myocardial ischemia**

I25.7  **Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris**  
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)  
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)  
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)  
atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)  
embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70  **Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris**

I25.700  **Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris**  
Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)
I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
   Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
   Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
   Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous
vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm
Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris
Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris
Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris
Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s)
with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I25.761</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.768</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.769</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.79</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.790</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.791</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.798</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.799</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.8</td>
<td>Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.81</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I25.810</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70--I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS
   Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
   Complete occlusion of coronary artery
   Total occlusion of coronary artery
   Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)
   Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque
Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
   Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism
   Includes: (acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
   (acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
   (acute) pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis
Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
  personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)
  pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
  pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
  pulmonary embolism complicating:
    abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
    pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)
I26.0  Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
  I26.01  Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
    Code first underlying infection
  I26.09  Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
    Acute cor pulmonale NOS
I26.9  Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
  I26.90  Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
    Code first underlying infection
  I26.99  Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
    Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
    Pulmonary embolism NOS
I27  Other pulmonary heart diseases
I27.0  Primary pulmonary hypertension
I27.1  Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
I27.2  Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
    Code also associated underlying condition
I27.8  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
  I27.81  Cor pulmonale (chronic)
    Cor pulmonale NOS
    Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)
  I27.82  Chronic pulmonary embolism
    Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
    Excludes1: personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.71)
  I27.89  Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
    Eisenmenger's complex
    Eisenmenger's syndrome
    Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
I27.9  Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
    Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
I28  Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
I28.0  Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
    Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)
I28.1 **Aneurysm of pulmonary artery**  
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)

I28.8 **Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**  
Pulmonary arteritis  
Pulmonary endarteritis  
Rupture of pulmonary vessels  
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels  
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 **Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified**

---

### Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 **Acute pericarditis**

Includes:  
- acute mediastinopericarditis  
- acute myopericarditis  
- acute pericardial effusion  
- acute pleuropericarditis  
- acute pneumopericarditis  

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)  
- rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 **Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis**

I30.1 **Infective pericarditis**

- Pneumococcal pericarditis  
- Pneumopyopericardium  
- Purulent pericarditis  
- Pyopericarditis  
- Pyopericardium  
- Pyopneumopericardium  
- Staphylococcal pericarditis  
- Streptococcal pericarditis  
- Suppurative pericarditis  
- Viral pericarditis  

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 **Other forms of acute pericarditis**

I30.9 **Acute pericarditis, unspecified**

---

I31 **Other diseases of pericardium**

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)  
- postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)  
- traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 **Chronic adhesive pericarditis**

- Accretio cordis  
- Adherent pericardium  
- Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 **Chronic constrictive pericarditis**

- Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade
Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
  coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
  gonococcal (A54.83)
  meningococcal (A39.53)
  rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
  syphilitic (A52.06)
  systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
  tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS
I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
  mitral valve failure (I05.8)
  mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
  mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic
  and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
  mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or
  obstruction (I05.0)
  mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
  mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)
I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
  Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
  Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS
I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
  Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
  Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)
I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis
I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders
I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified
I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral
  and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
  aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
  aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
  hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)
I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis
I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
  Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
  Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS
I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders
I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified
I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
  tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
  tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
  tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement
  (I08.-)
I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis
I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
  Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
  Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation
I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency
I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders
I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
  pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
  valvular incompetence NOS
  valvular insufficiency NOS
  valvular regurgitation NOS
  valvular stenosis NOS
  valvulitis (chronic) NOS
Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
  congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
  endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
  endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Q fever (A78)
Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
  candidiasis (B37.6)
  gonococcal infection (A54.83)
  Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
  listeriosis (A32.82)
  meningococcal infection (A39.51)
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  syphilis (A52.03)
  tuberculosis (A18.84)
  typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis
Includes: subacute myocarditis
Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
Septic myocarditis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
I40.1 **Isolated myocarditis**
- Fiedler's myocarditis
- Giant cell myocarditis
- Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 **Other acute myocarditis**
I40.9 **Acute myocarditis, unspecified**

I41 **Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- typhus (A75.0-A75.9)
Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
  - Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)
  - acute (B57.0)
  - coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
  - diphtheritic (A36.81)
  - gonococcal (A54.83)
  - influenzal (J10.89)
  - meningococcal (A39.52)
  - mumps (B26.82)
  - rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  - sarcoïd (D86.85)
  - syphilis (A52.06)
  - toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
  - tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 **Cardiomyopathy**
Includes: myocardiopathy
Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)
Excludes1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
  - peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
I42.0 **Dilated cardiomyopathy**
- Congestive cardiomyopathy
I42.1 **Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**
- Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis
I42.2 **Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**
- Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
I42.3 **Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease**
- Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
- Löffler's endocarditis
I42.4 **Endocardial fibroelastosis**
- Congenital cardiomyopathy
- Elastomyofibrosis
I42.5 **Other restrictive cardiomyopathy**
- Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS
I42.6 **Alcoholic cardiomyopathy**
Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)
I42.7 **Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent**
**I42.8** Other cardiomyopathies  
**I42.9** Cardiomyopathy, unspecified  
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

**I43** Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
- amyloidosis (E85.-)  
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)  
- gout (M10.0-)  
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)  
Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):  
- coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)  
- diphtheria (A36.81)  
- sarcoidosis (D86.85)  
- tuberculosis (A18.84)

**I44** Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block  
**I44.0** Atrioventricular block, first degree  
**I44.1** Atrioventricular block, second degree  
Atrioventricular block, type I and II  
M?bitz block, type I and II  
Second degree block, type I and II  
Wenckebach's block  
**I44.2** Atrioventricular block, complete  
Complete heart block NOS  
Third degree block  
**I44.3** Other and unspecified atrioventricular block  
Atrioventricular block NOS  
**I44.30** Unspecified atrioventricular block  
**I44.39** Other atrioventricular block  
**I44.4** Left anterior fascicular block  
**I44.5** Left posterior fascicular block  
**I44.6** Other and unspecified fascicular block  
**I44.60** Unspecified fascicular block  
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS  
**I44.69** Other fascicular block  
**I44.7** Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

**I45** Other conduction disorders  
**I45.0** Right fascicular block  
**I45.1** Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block  
**I45.10** Unspecified right bundle-branch block  
Right bundle-branch block NOS  
**I45.19** Other right bundle-branch block  
**I45.2** Bifascicular block  
**I45.3** Trifascicular block
I45.4 **Nonspecific intraventricular block**  
Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 **Other specified heart block**  
Sinoatrial block  
Sinoauricular block  
Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)

I45.6 **Pre-excitation syndrome**  
Accelerated atrioventricular conduction  
Accessory atrioventricular conduction  
Anomalous atrioventricular excitation  
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome  
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction  
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 **Other specified conduction disorders**  
I45.81 **Long QT syndrome**

I45.89 **Other specified conduction disorders**  
Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation  
Interference dissociation  
Isorhythmic dissociation  
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 **Conduction disorder, unspecified**  
Heart block NOS  
Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 **Cardiac arrest**  
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 **Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition**  
Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 **Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition**  
Code first underlying condition

I46.9 **Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified**

I47 **Paroxysmal tachycardia**  
Code first tachycardia complicating:  
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)  
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia:  
NOS (R00.0)  
sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)  
sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 **Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia**

I47.1 **Supraventricular tachycardia**  
Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia  
Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia  
Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia  
Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia

I47.2 **Ventricular tachycardia**
I47.9  Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
       Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48  Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I48.0  Atrial fibrillation
I48.1  Atrial flutter

I49  Other cardiac arrhythmias
Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
       abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
       obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
Excludes1: bradycardia:
       NOS (R00.1)
       sinoatrial (R00.1)
       sinus (R00.1)
       vagal (R00.1)
       neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)
I49.0  Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
I49.01  Ventricular fibrillation
I49.02  Ventricular flutter
I49.1  Atrial premature depolarization
       Atrial premature beats
I49.2  Junctional premature depolarization
I49.3  Ventricular premature depolarization
I49.4  Other and unspecified premature depolarization
I49.40  Unspecified premature depolarization
       Premature beats NOS
I49.49  Other premature depolarization
       Ectopic beats
       Extrasystoles
       Extrasystolic arrhythmias
       Premature contractions
I49.5  Sick sinus syndrome
       Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome
I49.8  Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
       Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
       Ectopic rhythm disorder
       Nodal rhythm disorder
I49.9  Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
       Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50  Heart failure
Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
       (O00-O07, O08.8)
       heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
       heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
       heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

**I50.1 Left ventricular failure**

**Cardiac asthma**
- Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
- Edema of lung with heart failure
- Left heart failure
- Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
- Pulmonary edema with heart failure
  Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)

**I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure**
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

**I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**
**I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure**

**I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified**

**Biventricular (heart) failure NOS**
- Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
- Congestive heart disease
- Congestive heart failure NOS
- Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)
  Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

**I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease**
Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

**I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired**
Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

**I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

**I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

**I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified**
Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)
Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

**I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified**
Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

**I51.5 Myocardial degeneration**
Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

**I51.7 Cardiomegaly**
Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

**I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases**

**I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome**
Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
Stress induced cardiomyopathy
Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

**I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases**
Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)
I51.9  Heart disease, unspecified

I52  Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis (A50.5)
  mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
  schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: heart disease (in):
  gonococcal infection (A54.83)
  meningococcal infection (A39.50)
  rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
  syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)
Use additional code to identify presence of:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  hypertension (I10-I15)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
  traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm
Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
  syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)
I60.0  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.00  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.01  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
  I60.02  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation
I60.1  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery
  I60.10  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
  I60.11  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
  I60.12  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery
I60.2  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery
   I60.20  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery
   I60.21  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery
   I60.22  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery
I60.3  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery
   I60.30  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
   I60.31  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
   I60.32  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery
I60.4  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery
I60.5  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
   I60.50  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
   I60.51  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
   I60.52  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery
I60.6  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries
I60.7  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
   Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
   Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
I60.8  Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Meningeal hemorrhage
   Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
I60.9  Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Excludes1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
I61.0  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
   Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.1  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
   Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
I61.2  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified
I61.3  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem
I61.4  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum
I61.5  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular
I61.6  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized
I61.8  Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I61.9  Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62  Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    Excludes1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
I62.0  Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
    I62.00  Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
    I62.01  Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
    I62.02  Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
    I62.03  Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
I62.1  Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage
    Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
I62.9  Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63  Cerebral infarction
    Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
    Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
    Excludes1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
I63.0  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries
    I63.00  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery
        I63.01  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery
        I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
        I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
        I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
    I63.02  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
    I63.03  Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
        I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
        I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I63.231</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.232</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.239</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.29</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.3</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.30</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.31</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.311</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.312</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.319</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.32</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.321</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.322</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.329</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.33</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.331</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.332</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.339</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.34</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.341</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.342</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.349</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.39</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.4</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.40</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.41</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.411</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.412</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.419</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.42</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.421</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.422</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.429</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.43</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.431</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.432</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.439</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.44</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.441</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.442</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.449</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.49</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.5</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.50</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I63.51</td>
<td>Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery
I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic
I63.8 Other cerebral infarction
I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified
Stroke NOS

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery
Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
  I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
  I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
  I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
  I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
  I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
  I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
  I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
  I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction
Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery
Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
  I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
  I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries
I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries
I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases
  Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)
I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)
I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS
  Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
    ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
  Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries
I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
 Binswanger's disease
I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy
I67.5 Moyamoya disease
I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
  Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)
I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
  Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system
  Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)
I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases
  Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS
  Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified
I68  Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
I68.0  Cerebral amyloid angiopathy
   Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)
I68.2  Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
      listeriosis (A32.89)
      systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
      syphilis (A52.04)
      tuberculosis (A18.89)
I68.8  Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)
I69  Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease
    Note: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition
   Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
    personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
    personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
    sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
    transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)
I69.0  Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.00  Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.01  Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.02  Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.020  Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.021  Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.022  Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.023  Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
      Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes 1:
- hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.092</td>
<td>Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.093</td>
<td>Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.098</td>
<td>Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
Excludes 1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral
I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
    I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
        Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
  I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
  I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
  I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
  I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
  I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
  I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
  I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.263</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.264</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.265</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.269</td>
<td>Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.29</td>
<td>Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.290</td>
<td>Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.291</td>
<td>Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.292</td>
<td>Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.293</td>
<td>Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.298</td>
<td>Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the sequelae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I69.3</td>
<td>Sequelae of cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequelae of stroke NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.30</td>
<td>Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.31</td>
<td>Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.32</td>
<td>Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.320</td>
<td>Aphasia following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.321</td>
<td>Dysphasia following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.322</td>
<td>Dysarthria following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.323</td>
<td>Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.328</td>
<td>Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.33</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.331</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.332</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.333</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.334</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.339</td>
<td>Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.34</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.341</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.342</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.343</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.344</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.349</td>
<td>Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.35</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.351</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.352</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.353</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I69.354</td>
<td>Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I69.359  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.36  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
  Locked-in state (G83.5)
  Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
  monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
  monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
I69.361  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
I69.362  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
I69.363  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
I69.364  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.365  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral
I69.369  Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.39  Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.390  Apraxia following cerebral infarction
I69.391  Dysphagia following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.392  Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
  Facial droop following cerebral infarction
I69.393  Ataxia following cerebral infarction
I69.398  Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
  Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
  Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8  Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
I69.80  Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
       Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease
   I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
       I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
       I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
       I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
       I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
   I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease
       I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
       I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
       I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.844  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.849  Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.85  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.851  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.852  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.853  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.854  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.859  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.86  Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease
   Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
   Locked-in state (G83.5)
   Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
   monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
   monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)
I69.861  Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.862  Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.863  Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral
I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases
Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.952  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.953  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.954  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.959  Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1:  hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.963  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.964  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.965  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.969  Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99  Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990  Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis
Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration
Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.0</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of aorta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.1</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldblatt's kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.2</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M?nckeberg's (medial) sclerosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>artery of extremity (I70.92)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.20</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.201</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.202</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.203</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.208</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.209</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.21</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.211</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.212</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.213</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.218</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.219</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.22</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.221</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.222</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.223  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.23  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.231  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.238  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg
I70.239  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site in leg
I70.24  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.241  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.242  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.243  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.244  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.245  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.248  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg
I70.249  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26  Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29  Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities
I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)
Excludes: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-
)

I70.30  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.301  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309  Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.31  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.311  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.318  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.319  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.32  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-
I70.321  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.322  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.323  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.328  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.329  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.33  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
   Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.331  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.332  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.333  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.334  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.335  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.338  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.339  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.34  Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
   Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

**I70.341** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

**I70.342** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

**I70.343** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

**I70.344** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

**I70.345** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.348** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

**I70.349** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

**I70.35** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

**I70.36** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

**I70.361** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

**I70.362** Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.363</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.368</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.369</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.39</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.391</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.392</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.393</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.398</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.399</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.40</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.401</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.402</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.403</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.408</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.409</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.41  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.411  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.412  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.413  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.418  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.419  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

I70.421  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.422  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.423  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.428  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.429  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.431  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and 170.438

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and 170.43-, 170.44-, 170.45

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.468  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469  Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.499  Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509  Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-
I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
I70.538  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.539  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.54  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
I70.541  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.542  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.543  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.544  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.545  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.548  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.549  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.55  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
I70.56  Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.561</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.562</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.563</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.568</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.569</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.591</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.592</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.593</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.598</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.599</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.60</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.601</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-
I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.629  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain,
unspecified extremity

I70.63  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth
class character 1)

I70.631  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
thigh

I70.632  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
calf

I70.633  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
ankle

I70.634  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of
  the right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of
  midfoot

I70.635  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of
  the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
other part of lower leg

I70.639  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of
unspecified site

I70.64  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth
class character 2)

I70.641  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of
thigh

I70.642  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass
graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.643  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.644  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.662  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.663  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.668  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.669  Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.69</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.691</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.692</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.693</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.698</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.699</td>
<td>Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I70.70</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.701</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.702</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.703</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.708</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.709</td>
<td>Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.71</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.711</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.712</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I70.713</td>
<td>Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I70.718  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.719  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-

I70.721  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.722  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.723  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.728  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.729  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.731  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.732  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.733  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.734  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.735  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.738  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.741  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| I70.76 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene**  
Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75  
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable  
| I70.761 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg** |
| I70.762 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg** |
| I70.763 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs** |
| I70.768 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity** |
| I70.769 | **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity** |
| I70.79  | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities** |
| I70.791 | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg** |
| I70.792 | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg** |
| I70.793 | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs** |
| I70.798 | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity** |
| I70.799 | **Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity** |

**I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries**  
**I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis**
**I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection**
Excludes1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

**I71.0 Dissection of aorta**
- **I71.00** Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
- **I71.01** Dissection of thoracic aorta
- **I71.02** Dissection of abdominal aorta
- **I71.03** Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

**I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured**
**I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture**
**I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured**
**I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture**
**I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured**
**I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture**
**I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured**
Rupture of aorta NOS
**I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture**
Aneurysm of aorta
Dilatation of aorta
Hyaline necrosis of aorta

**I72 Other aneurysm**
Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid) (false) (ruptured)
Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
heart aneurysm (I25.3)
iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
renal artery dissection (I77.73)
retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

**I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)**
Excludes1: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

**I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity**
I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery
I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery
I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases
Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
  frostbite (T33- T34)
  immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
  spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
  Raynaud's disease
  Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)
  I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
  I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
  Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
  I73.81 Erythromelalgia
  I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
    Acrocyanosis
    Erythrocyanosis
    Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
    Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
  Intermittent claudication
  Peripheral angiopathy NOS
  Spasm of artery
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
  Includes: embolic infarction
  thrombotic infarction
  embolic occlusion
  thrombotic occlusion

  Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

  Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
  embolism and thrombosis:
    basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
    carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
    cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
    coronary (I21-I25)
    mesenteric (K55.0)
    ophthalmic (H34.-)
precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
pulmonary (I26.-)
renal (N28.0)
retinal (H34.-)
septic (I76)
vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
Aortic bifurcation syndrome
Aortoiliac obstruction
Leriche's syndrome
Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities
I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery
I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries
I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism
Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities
I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity
I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I75.89  Atheroembolism of other site

I76  Septic arterial embolism
Code first underlying infection, such as:
  infective endocarditis (I33.0)
  lung abscess (J85.-)
Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)
Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77  Other disorders of arteries and arterioles
Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
  hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
  pulmonary artery (I28.-)
I77.0  Arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Aneurysmal varix
  Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired
Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
  presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
  traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region
Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
  coronary (I25.4)
I77.1  Stricture of artery
  Narrowing of artery
I77.2  Rupture of artery
  Erosion of artery
  Fistula of artery
  Ulcer of artery
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region
I77.3  Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia
  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery
I77.4  Celiac artery compression syndrome
I77.5  Necrosis of artery
I77.6  Arteritis, unspecified
  Aortitis NOS
  Endarteritis NOS
Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
  aortic arch (M31.4)
  cerebral NEC (I67.7)
  coronary (I25.89)
  deformans (I70.-)
  giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
  obliterans (I70.-)
senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection
Excludes 2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
  dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)
I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery
I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery
I77.73 Dissection of renal artery
I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery
I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries
I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
  Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
  Araneus nevus
  Senile nevus
  Spider nevus
  Stellar nevus
  Excludes 1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
    vascular NOS (Q82.5)
  Excludes 2: blue nevus (D22.-)
    flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
    hairy nevus (D22.-)
    melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
    pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    portwine nevus (Q82.5)
    sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
    strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
    verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries
I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes 1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)
I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes 1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)
I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
  Excludes 1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
endarteritis:
syphilitic (A52.09)
tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Includes:  endophlebitis
          inflammation, vein
          periphlebitis
          suppurrative phlebitis
Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
          abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
          pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)
Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.81-)
Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):
          intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
          intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
          intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
          portal (vein) (K75.1)
          postphlebitic syndrome (I87.0)
          postthrombotic syndrome (I87.0)
          thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)
  I80.0  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities
  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein
  I80.00  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.01  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
  I80.02  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
  I80.03  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
  I80.1  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein
  I80.10  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
  I80.11  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
  I80.12  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
  I80.13  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral
  I80.2  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I80.20</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.201</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.202</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.203</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.209</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.21</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.211</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.212</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.213</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.219</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.22</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.221</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.222</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.223</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.229</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.23</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.231</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.232</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.233</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.239</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.29</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I80.291</td>
<td>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral
I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified
I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites
I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

I81 Portal vein thrombosis
Includes: portal (vein) obstruction
Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis
Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)
Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)
cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome
Hepatic vein thrombosis

I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins

I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS
I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava
I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS
I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava
I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein
I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins
I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein
I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS
I82.41 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.411 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.412 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.413 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.419 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.42 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.421 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.422 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.423 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.429 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.43 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
I82.431 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.432 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.433 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.439 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
I82.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.441 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.442 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.443 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.449 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.44 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity
I82.491 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.492 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.493 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.499 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)
I82.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
I82.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I82.522</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.523</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.529</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.53</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.531</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.532</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.533</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.539</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.54</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.541</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.542</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.543</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.549</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.59</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.591</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.592</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.593</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.599</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.6</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.60</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.601</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.602</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.603</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.609</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.61</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.611</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.612</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.613</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.619</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.62</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.621</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.622</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.623</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.629</td>
<td>Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.7</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.70</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.701</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.702</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I82.703</td>
<td>Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.a Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.a1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.a11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.a12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.a13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.a19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
I82.a2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
I82.a21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
I82.a22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
I82.a23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
I82.a29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.b Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.b1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.b11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
I82.b12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
I82.b13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
I82.b19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
I82.b2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
I82.b21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
I82.b22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
I82.b23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
I82.b29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.c Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.c1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.c11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.c12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.c13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.c19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
I82.c2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.c21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.c22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.c23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.29  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
   I82.81  Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
           Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
   I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
   I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
   I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
   I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities
   I82.89  Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
   I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
   I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9  Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
   I82.90  Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
           Embolism of vein NOS
           Thrombosis (vein) NOS
   I82.91  Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I83  Varicose veins of lower extremities
   Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
        varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)
   I83.0  Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer
           Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
   I83.00  Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer
   I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
   I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
   I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle
   I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
           Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
   I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.008</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.009</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.01</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.011</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.012</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.013</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.014</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.015</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.018</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.019</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.02</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.021</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.022</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.023</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.024</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.025</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.028</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.029</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I83.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
Stasis dermatitis
I83.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation
I83.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation
I83.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation

I83.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I83.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation
I83.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
I83.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation
I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation
I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation
I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation
I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
   Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
   Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation
   Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation
   Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.81</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.811</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.812</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.813</td>
<td>Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.819</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.89</td>
<td>Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.891</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.892</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.893</td>
<td>Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.899</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities**
- Phlebectasia of lower extremities
- Varicose veins of lower extremities
- Varix of lower extremities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.90</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Varicose veins NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.91</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.92</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.93</td>
<td>Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**I84 Hemorrhoids**
Includes: piles
- varicose veins of anus and rectum
Excludes1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
- hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I84.0</td>
<td>Thrombosed hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84.00</td>
<td>Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84.01</td>
<td>Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84.02</td>
<td>External thrombosed hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84.03</td>
<td>Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I84.1</td>
<td>Hemorrhoids with other complications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids
I84.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications
I84.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids
I84.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids
I84.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids
I84.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids

I84.2 Hemorrhoids without complication
I84.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
  Hemorrhoids NOS
I84.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication
  Internal hemorrhoids NOS
I84.22 External hemorrhoids without complication
  External hemorrhoids NOS
I84.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
  Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

I84.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
  Skin tags of anus or rectum

I85 Esophageal varices
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
I85.0 Esophageal varices
  Idiopathic esophageal varices
  Primary esophageal varices
I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
  Esophageal varices NOS
**I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding**

**I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices**
- Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
- Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
- Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
- Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease
- Code first underlying disease

**I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding**

**I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding**

**I86 Varicose veins of other sites**
- Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)
- Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

**I86.0 Sublingual varices**

**I86.1 Scrotal varices**
- Varicocele

**I86.2 Pelvic varices**

**I86.3 Vulval varices**
- Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
- Excludes2: vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

**I86.4 Gastric varices**

**I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites**
- Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

**I87 Other disorders of veins**

**I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome**
- Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
- Postphlebitic syndrome
- Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

**I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications**

**Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome**

**I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity**

**I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity**

**I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity**

**I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity**
- Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

**I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer**
- Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.011  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.012  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.013  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.019  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
I87.02   Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation
I87.021  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.022  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.023  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.029  Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.03   Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.031  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.032  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.033  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.039  Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.09   Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications
I87.091  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
I87.092  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099  Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1  Compression of vein
        Stricture of vein
        Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
        Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)
I87.2  Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
Stasis edema
Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)
I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity
I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity
Chronic venous hypertension NOS
I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity
I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity
I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity
I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation
I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
  Phlebosclerosis
  Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis
Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
  Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
  Adenitis
  Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
Lymphadenitis NOS

**I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**
Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)
  enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
  filarial chylocele (B74.-)
  hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

**I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified**
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
Lymphangiectasis
Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
Praecox lymphedema
Secondary lymphedema
Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

**I89.1 Lymphangitis**
Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis
Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

**I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**
Chylocele (nonfilarial)
Chylous ascites
Chylous cyst
Lipomelanotic reticulosis
Lymph node or vessel fistula
Lymph node or vessel infarction
Lymph node or vessel rupture

**I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

**Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)**

**I95 Hypotension**
Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
  maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
  nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

**I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension**

**I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension**
Hypotension, postural
Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
  orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)
I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs
Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis
Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension
I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension
I95.89 Other hypotension
  Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified
Includes: gangrenous cellulitis
Excludes1: gangrene in:
  atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
  hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
  other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
  gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
  gas gangrene (A48.0)
  pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)
I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome
I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
  intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)
I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency
I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery
I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery
I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest
I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery
I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery
I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome
Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)
Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)
I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure
I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure

I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure
Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure
Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)

I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization

I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass

I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a other procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)

postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery

I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery

I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery

I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.821  Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery
I97.88  Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
I97.89  Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99  Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system
I99.8  Other disorder of circulatory system
I99.9  Unspecified disorder of circulatory system

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
- neoplasms (C00-D48)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

J00-J06  Acute upper respiratory infections
J09-J18  Influenza and pneumonia
J20-J22  Other acute lower respiratory infections
J30-J39  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
J40-J47  Chronic lower respiratory diseases
J60-J70  Lung diseases due to external agents
Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
Other diseases of the pleura
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]
  Includes: acute rhinitis
coryza (acute)
infective nasopharyngitis NOS
infective rhinitis
nasal catarrh, acute
nasopharyngitis NOS
Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.0)
  acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
  pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
  rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
  sore throat NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
  chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
  chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
  chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
  vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis
  Includes: acute abscess of sinus
  acute empyema of sinus
  acute infection of sinus
  acute inflammation of sinus
  acute suppuration of sinus
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)
Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)
J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis
  Acute antritis
J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis
J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis
  J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis
J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis
  J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis
J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis
  J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis
J01.4 Acute pansinusitis
  J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
  J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis
J01.8 Other acute sinusitis
  J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
  Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
  J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
  Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
  J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified

J02 Acute pharyngitis
  Includes: acute sore throat
  Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
    peritonsillar abscess (J36)
    pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
    pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
    pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
    retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
  Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis
  Septic pharyngitis
  Streptococcal sore throat
  Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)
J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms
  Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
  Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
    acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
    acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
    enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)
J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
  Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
  Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Sore throat (acute) NOS
  Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
  Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)
J03  Acute tonsillitis
   Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
      hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
      peritonsillar abscess (J36)
      sore throat NOS (J02.9)
      streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
   Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
J03.0  Streptococcal tonsillitis
   J03.00  Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.01  Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis
J03.8  Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
      herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
      streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
      tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
      Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)
   J03.80  Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
   J03.81  Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.9  Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
   Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
   Infective tonsillitis (acute)
   Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
   Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)
   J03.90  Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   J03.91  Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04  Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
   Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)
J04.0  Acute laryngitis
   Edematous laryngitis (acute)
   Laryngitis (acute) NOS
   Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
   Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
   Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
      influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)
   Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)
J04.1  Acute tracheitis
   Acute viral tracheitis
   Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
   Tracheitis (acute) NOS
Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)
J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)
J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
   J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
   J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis
   Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)
   J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
      Epiglottitis NOS
   J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
      influenza virus (J09.1, J10.1)
      streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)
   J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
   J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
      Upper respiratory disease, acute
      Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
   aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
   meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
   neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
   pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
   pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)
   congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
   lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
   rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
   ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses
Excludes1: influenza due to other and unspecified influenza viruses (J10.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J09.0</td>
<td>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Avian influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird flu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenza A/H5N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J09.01</strong></td>
<td><strong>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with respiratory manifestations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified avian influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal laryngitis due to identified avian influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal pharyngitis due to identified avian influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal pleural effusion due to identified avian influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J09.09</strong></td>
<td><strong>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J09.090</strong></td>
<td><strong>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus gastroenteritis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: &quot;intestinal flu&quot; [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J09.098</strong></td>
<td><strong>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus with other manifestations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus encephalopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus myocarditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus otitis media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J09.1</td>
<td>Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009 H1N1 [swine] influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Novel 2009 influenza H1N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Novel H1N1 influenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Novel influenza A/H1N1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swine flu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J09.11</strong></td>
<td><strong>Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with respiratory manifestations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal laryngitis due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal pharyngitis due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Influenzal pleural effusion due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J09.19 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations
J09.190 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus gastroenteritis
   Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
J09.198 Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus with other manifestations
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus encephalopathy
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus myocarditis
   Influenza due to identified novel H1N1 influenza virus otitis media

J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus
   Influenza due to unspecified influenza virus
   Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
   Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)
   Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
      Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
      Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)
      Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.0-)
      Influenza due to novel H1N1 influenza virus (J09.1-)
      Influenza due to swine flu (J09.1-)
   J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with respiratory manifestations
      Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus
      Influenza NOS
      Influenzal laryngitis due to other influenza virus
      Influenzal pharyngitis due to other influenza virus
      Influenzal pleural effusion due to other influenza virus
      Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)
   J10.8 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations
      J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis
         Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)
      J10.89 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations
         Influenzal encephalopathy
         Influenzal myocarditis
         Influenzal otitis media

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
   Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses
   Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
  congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia
J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia
J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia
J12.8 Other viral pneumonia
  J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
  Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS
  J12.89 Other viral pneumonia
J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
  lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
  pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified
Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H.
influenzae
Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
  Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
  spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)
J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
  J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified
  J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus
  J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus
J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B
J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci
  Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
  pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)
J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli
J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria
  Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens
J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia
  Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified
  Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)
  Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
    ornithosis (A70)
    pneumocystosis (B59)
    pneumonia NOS (J18.9)
J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia
J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    Q fever (A78)
    rheumatic fever (I00)
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
  Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
    chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
    gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
    histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
    measles pneumonia (B05.2)
    nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
    pneumocystosis (B59)
    pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
    pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
    pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
    pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
    pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
    pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
    pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
    pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
    pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)
    rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
    salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
    spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
    tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18  Pneumonia, unspecified organism
Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
    (O74.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
  aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
  aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
  aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
  congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
  drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
  interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
  neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
  pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
  pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
  usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism
Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
  lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
  chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism
  Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
  Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism
J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)
Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection
  (J44.0)

J20  Acute bronchitis
  Includes:  acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
  acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
  acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
  acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
  acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
  acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
  acute and subacute septic bronchitis
Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
  acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae
J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae
J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus
J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus
J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus
J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus
J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus
J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis
Includes: with bronchospasm
J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus
J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus
J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified
  Bronchiolitis (acute)
  Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection
Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS
Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea
Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)
rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis
J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen
  Allergy NOS due to pollen
  Hay fever
  Pollinosis
J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis
J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food
J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis
   J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
   J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis
      Perennial allergic rhinitis
J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis
   Use additional code to identify:
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
      history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
      occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis
   Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
   Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
   Ozena
   Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
   Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
   Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)
   Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
      vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis
   Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis
   Chronic sore throat
   Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
   Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
   Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis
   Includes: sinus abscess
      sinus empyema
      sinus infection
      sinus suppuration
   Use additional code to identify:
      exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
      exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
      history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

**J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**
- Antritis (chronic)
- Maxillary sinusitis NOS

**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**
- Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**
- Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
  - Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**
- Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**
- Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**
- Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**
- Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

**J33 Nasal polyp**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
  - Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

**J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity**
- Choanal polyp
- Nasopharyngeal polyp

**J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration**
- Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

**J33.8 Other polyp of sinus**
- Accessory polyp of sinus
- Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
- Maxillary polyp of sinus
- Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**
  - Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**
- Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
J34.8.1 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)
Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.8.9 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis
Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
J35.0.1 Chronic tonsillitis
J35.0.2 Chronic adenoiditis
J35.0.3 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils
Enlargement of tonsils
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids
Enlargement of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids
   Adenoid vegetations
   Amygdalolith
Calculus, tonsil
Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
Tonsillar tag
Ulcer of tonsil

**J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified**
Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

**J36 Peritonsillar abscess**
Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

**J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- infectious agent (B95-B97)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**
- Catarrhal laryngitis
- Hypertrophic laryngitis
- Sicca laryngitis
Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)
- obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**
- Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
- Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis
Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)
Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
- acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
        obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)
        postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)
        stridor (R06.1)
        ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx
    Laryngoplegia
    Paralysis of glottis
    J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified
    J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral
    J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx
    Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords
    Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)
    Singer's nodes
    Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords
    Abscess of vocal cords
    Cellulitis of vocal cords
    Granuloma of vocal cords
    Leukokeratosis of vocal cords
    Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx
    Edema (of) glottis
    Subglottic edema
    Supraglottic edema
    Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
        edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm
    Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx
    Abscess of larynx
    Cellulitis of larynx
    Disease of larynx NOS
    Necrosis of larynx
    Pachyderma of larynx
    Perichondritis of larynx
    Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
    Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
        acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
        upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or
            vapors (J68.2)
J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
   Peripharyngeal abscess
   Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)
J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
   Cellulitis of pharynx
   Nasopharyngeal abscess
J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
   Cyst of pharynx
   Edema of pharynx
   Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
   ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)
J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
   Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
   extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
   pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)
J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract
J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
   Includes: bronchitis NOS
   catarrhal bronchitis
   bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
   tracheobronchitis NOS
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
   asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
   bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
   Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

**J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis**
**J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**
**J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**
Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS
chronic tracheitis
chronic trachaeobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

**J43 Emphysema**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors
(J68.4)
emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

**J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]**
Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung
J43.1 Panlobular emphysema
   Panacinar emphysema
J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema
J43.8 Other emphysema
J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified
   Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
   Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
   Emphysematous bleb
   Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

**J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**
Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
   chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
   chronic bronchitis with emphysema
   chronic emphysematous bronchitis
   chronic obstructive asthma
   chronic obstructive bronchitis
   chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis
Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
   chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
   chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
   chronic tracheitis (J42)
   chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
   emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection**
Use additional code to identify the infection

**J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation**
   Decompensated COPD
   Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation
Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

**J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified**
   Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
   Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

**J45 Asthma**
Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma
   Allergic bronchitis NOS
   Allergic rhinitis with asthma
   Atopic asthma
   Extrinsic allergic asthma

Hay fever with asthma
   Idiosyncratic asthma

Intrinsic nonallergic asthma

Nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)
   eosinophilic asthma (J82)
   lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
   miner’s asthma (J60)
   wheezing NOS (R06.2)
   wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
   chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
   chronic obstructive asthma

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma
   J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated
      Mild intermittent asthma NOS
   J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma
   J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated
      Mild persistent asthma NOS
   J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent
   J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated
      Moderate persistent asthma NOS
   J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent
   J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated
      Severe persistent asthma NOS
   J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation
   J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma
J45.90  Unspecified asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis NOS
Childhood asthma NOS
Late onset asthma
J45.901  Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation
J45.902  Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus
J45.909  Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
  Asthma NOS
J45.99  Other asthma
J45.990  Exercise induced bronchospasm
J45.991  Cough variant asthma
J45.998  Other asthma

J47  Bronchiectasis
Includes: bronchiolectasis
Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.0)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
  tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)
J47.0  Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
  Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis
J47.1  Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation
J47.9  Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
  Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
  malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
J60  Coalworker's pneumoconiosis
Includes: anthracosilicosis
  anthracosis
  black lung disease
  coalworker's lung
Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
J61  Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Includes: asbestosis
Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
  pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
J62  Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica
   Includes:  silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung
   Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust
J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
   Silicosis NOS

J63  Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts
   Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)
J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.2 Berylliosis
J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)
J63.4 Siderosis
J63.5 Stannosis
J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64  Unspecified pneumoconiosis
   Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65  Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
   Includes:  any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
   silicotuberculosis

J66  Airway disease due to specific organic dust
   Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
   asbestosis (J61)
   bagassosis (J67.1)
   farmer's lung (J67.0)
   hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
   reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)
J66.0 Byssinosis
   Airway disease due to cotton dust
J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease
J66.2 Cannabinosis
J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67  Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust
   Includes:  allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and
   particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin
   Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors
   (J68.0)
J67.0 Farmer's lung
   Harvester's lung
   Haymaker's lung
   Moldy hay disease
J67.1 Bagassosis
J67.2 **Bird fancier's lung**
- Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
- Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 **Suberosis**
- Corkhandler's disease or lung
- Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 **Maltworker's lung**
- Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

J67.5 **Mushroom-worker's lung**

J67.6 **Maple-bark-stripper's lung**
- Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
- Cryptostromosis

J67.7 **Air conditioner and humidifier lung**
- Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 **Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts**
- Cheese-washer's lung
- Coffee-worker's lung
- Fish-meal worker's lung
- Furrier's lung
- Sequioiosis

J67.9 **Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust**
- Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
- Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 **Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 **Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
- Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 **Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
- Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
- Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 **Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified**

J68.3 **Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
- Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 **Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
- Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)
J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
  Aspiration pneumonia NOS
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit
  Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)
  obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)
J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
  Exogenous lipoid pneumonia
  Lipid pneumonia NOS
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance
Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)
J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
  Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
  Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents
J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
  Radiation pneumonitis
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause
J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
  Fibrosis of lung following radiation
  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause
J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
  lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders
  Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified**
*Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug*
Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents**
*Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent*

**J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent**
*Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent*

---

**Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)**

**J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome**
Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease
Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

**J81 Pulmonary edema**
Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.0)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- passive pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
- pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
- pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

**J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema**
Acute edema of lung

**J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema**
Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
Pulmonary edema NOS

**J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified**
Includes: allergic pneumonia
eosinophilic asthma
eosinophilic pneumonia
Löffler's pneumonia
tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS
Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders
(M30-M36)

**J84** Other interstitial pulmonary diseases
Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

**J84.0** Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions
Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

**J84.1** Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis
Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung
Usual interstitial pneumonia
Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals,
gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

**J84.2** Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia
Endogenous lipid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**J84.8** Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

**J84.9** Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

**Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)**

**J85** Abscess of lung and mediastinum
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**J85.0** Gangrene and necrosis of lung

**J85.1** Abscess of lung with pneumonia
Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)

**J85.2** Abscess of lung without pneumonia
Abscess of lung NOS

**J85.3** Abscess of mediastinum

**J86** Pyothorax
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)  
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

**J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula**  
Bronchocutaneous fistula  
Bronchopleural fistula  
Hepatopleural fistula  
Mediastinal fistula  
Pleural fistula  
Thoracic fistula  
Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

**J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula**  
Abscess of pleura  
Abscess of thorax  
Emphyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)  
Fibrinopurulent pleurisy  
Purulent pleurisy  
Pyopneumothorax  
Septic pleurisy  
Seropurulent pleurisy  
Suppurative pleurisy

### Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

**J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified**  
Includes: encysted pleurisy  
pleural effusion NOS  
pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)  
Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)  
malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))  
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)  
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

**J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere**  
Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)  
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

**J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion**  
Code first underlying neoplasm  

**J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere**  
Code first underlying disease, such as:  
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

**J92 Pleural plaque**  
Includes: pleural thickening  

**J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos**  
**J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos**  
Pleural plaque NOS
J93  **Pneumothorax**
Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
pyopneumothorax (J86.-)
J93.0  **Spontaneous tension pneumothorax**
J93.1  **Other spontaneous pneumothorax**
J93.8  **Other pneumothorax**
Excludes1: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)
J93.9  **Pneumothorax, unspecified**

J94  **Other pleural conditions**
Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)
J94.0  **Chylous effusion**
Chyliform effusion
J94.1  **Fibrothorax**
J94.2  **Hemothorax**
Hemopneumothorax
J94.8  **Other specified pleural conditions**
Hydropneumothorax
Hydrothorax
J94.9  **Pleural condition, unspecified**

**Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)**

J95  **Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes2: aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)
J95.0  **Tracheostomy complications**
J95.00  **Unspecified tracheostomy complication**
J95.01  **Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma**
J95.02  **Infection of tracheostomy stoma**
Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
sepsis (A40, A41.-)
J95.03  **Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma**
Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery
Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery
Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]
Code first appropriate code from category T41
Excludes1: aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
         aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
         aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure
J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure
Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure
J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax
Postprocedural respiratory failure
J95.82
  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
J95.83
  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
J95.830
  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure
J95.831
  Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)
J95.84
Complication of respirator [ventilator]
J95.85
  Mechanical complication of respirator
    Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
J95.850
  Ventilator associated pneumonia
  Ventilator associated pneumonitis
  Code also type of pneumonia (J09-J18)
    Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)
J95.851
  Other complication of respirator [ventilator]
J95.859
Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
J95.88
Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
  aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
  bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)
  Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
  postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified
J96
  Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
  newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
  postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)
  respiratory arrest (R09.2)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
J96.0 Acute respiratory failure
J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure
J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure
   Acute on chronic respiratory failure
J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J98 Other respiratory disorders
Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
   newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)
Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
   sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
J98.01 Acute bronchospasm
   Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
   acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
   asthma (J45.-)
   exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
   Broncholithiasis
   Calcification of bronchus
   Stenosis of bronchus
   Tracheobronchial collapse
   Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
   Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse
   Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis
   Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
   tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
   Mediastinal emphysema
   Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
   emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
   surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
   traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
   Calcification of lung
   Cystic lung disease (acquired)
   Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

**J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified**
- Fibrosis of mediastinum
- Hernia of mediastinum
- Retraction of mediastinum
- Mediastinitis
  Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

**J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm**
- Diaphragmatitis
- Paralysis of diaphragm
- Relaxation of diaphragm
  Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
    congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

**J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders**

**J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified**
- Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

**J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- hemosiderosis (E83.1)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
- amebiasis (A06.5)
- blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
- candidiasis (B37.1)
- coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
- cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
- dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
- histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
- late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
- polymyositis (M33.21)
- sicca syndrome (M35.02)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
- systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

**CHAPTER 11**
Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K94 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
  Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
  K00.0 Anodontia
    Hypodontia
    Oligodontia
    Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)
  K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
    Distomolar
    Fourth molar
    Mesiodens
    Paramolar
    Supplementary teeth
    Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)
  K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
    Concrescence of teeth
    Fusion of teeth
    Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
    tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
    and should not be coded

**K00.3 Mottled teeth**
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities
Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation**
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner's tooth
Excludes1: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis
    (A50.5)
Excludes2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

**K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified**
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

**K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption**
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

**K00.7 Teething syndrome**

**K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development**
Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Excludes2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

**K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified**
Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

**K01 Embedded and impacted teeth**
Excludes1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

**K01.0 Embedded teeth**
**K01.1 Impacted teeth**

**K02 Dental caries**
Includes: dental cavities, tooth decay

**K02.3 Arrested dental caries**
Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**
Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

**K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel**
White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

**K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin**

**K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface**

**K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel**
White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

**K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin**

**K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.7 Dental root caries**
**K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified**

**K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth**
Excludes2: bruxism (F45.8)
    dental caries (K02.-)
    teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

**K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth**
 Approximal wear of teeth
 Occlusal wear of teeth

**K03.1 Abrasion of teeth**
 Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
 Habitual abrasion of teeth
 Occupational abrasion of teeth
 Ritual abrasion of teeth
 Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

**K03.2 Erosion of teeth**
- Erosion of teeth due to diet
- Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
- Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
- Erosion of teeth NOS
- Idiopathic erosion of teeth
- Occupational erosion of teeth

**K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth**
- Internal granuloma of pulp
- Resorption of teeth (external)

**K03.4 Hypercementosis**
- Cementation hyperplasia

**K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth**

**K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth**
- Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
- Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
- Staining of teeth NOS
- Subgingival dental calculus
- Supragingival dental calculus
- Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

**K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues**
- Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

**K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.81 Cracked tooth**
- Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
- broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

**K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified**

**K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.0 Pulpitis**
- Acute pulpitis
- Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
- Irreversible pulpitis
- Reversible pulpitis

**K04.1 Necrosis of pulp**
- Pulpal gangrene

**K04.2 Pulp degeneration**
- Denticles
- Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

**K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp**
Secondary or irregular dentine

**K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin**
Acute apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

**K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis**
Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

**K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus**
Dental abscess with sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

**K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus**
Dental abscess without sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
Periapical abscess without sinus

**K04.8 Radicular cyst**
Apical (periodontal) cyst
Periapical cyst
Residual radicular cyst
Excludes2: lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

**K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

- **K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**
- **K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases**

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K05.0 Acute gingivitis**
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

- **K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced**
  Acute gingivitis NOS
- **K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced**

**K05.1 Chronic gingivitis**
Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)
K05.10  Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced
        Chronic gingivitis NOS
        Gingivitis NOS
K05.11  Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced
K05.2  Aggressive periodontitis
        Acute pericoronitis
        Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
        periapical abscess (K04.7)
        periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)
K05.20  Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified
K05.21  Aggressive periodontitis, localized
        Periodontal abscess
K05.22  Aggressive periodontitis, generalized
K05.3  Chronic periodontitis
        Chronic pericoronitis
        Complex periodontitis
        Periodontitis NOS
        Simplex periodontitis
        Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)
K05.30  Chronic periodontitis, unspecified
K05.31  Chronic periodontitis, localized
K05.32  Chronic periodontitis, generalized
K05.4  Periodontosis
        Juvenile periodontosis
K05.5  Other periodontal diseases
        Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)
K05.6  Periodontal disease, unspecified
K06   Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
        Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
        atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
        chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
        gingivitis NOS (K05.1)
K06.0  Gingival recession
        Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective)
        (postprocedural)
K06.1  Gingival enlargement
        Gingival fibromatosis
K06.2  Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
        Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]
        Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)
K06.8  Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
        Fibrous epulis
        Flabby alveolar ridge
Giant cell epulis
Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-) disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, complete
Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause
K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma
K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.124</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.129</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.13</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.131</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.132</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.133</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.134</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.139</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.19</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.191</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.192</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.193</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.194</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.199</td>
<td>Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.2</td>
<td>Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.20</td>
<td>Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.21</td>
<td>Atrophy of the mandible NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.22</td>
<td>Atrophy of the maxilla NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.21</td>
<td>Minimal atrophy of the mandible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.22</td>
<td>Moderate atrophy of the mandible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.23</td>
<td>Severe atrophy of the mandible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.24</td>
<td>Minimal atrophy of maxilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.25</td>
<td>Moderate atrophy of the maxilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.26</td>
<td>Severe atrophy of the maxilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.3</td>
<td>Retained dental root</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.4</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.4</td>
<td>Acquired loss of teeth, partial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K08.40</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.401</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.402</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.403</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.404</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.409</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tooth extraction status NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.41</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.411</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.412</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.413</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.414</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.419</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.42</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.421</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.422</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.423</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.424</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.429</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.43</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.431</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.432</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.433</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.434</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.439</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.49</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K08.491</td>
<td>Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Defective bridge, crown, filling
Defective dental restoration
Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)
Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)

K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
Defective dental restoration NOS

K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth
Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
Open margin on tooth restoration
Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration

K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
Overhanging of tooth restoration
K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material
Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)

K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material
K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material
K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified

K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth

K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material
Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy

K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Other defective dental restoration
K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
   Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
   Irregular alveolar process
   Toothache NOS
K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Includes:   lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion
Excludes2:   cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
   radicular cyst (K04.8)
K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
Excludes2:   keratocysts D16.4, D16.5
   odontogenic keratocystic tumors D16.4, D16.5
Dentigerous cyst
Eruption cyst
Follicular cyst
Gingival cyst
Lateral periodontal cyst
Primordial cyst
K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region
Cyst (of) incisive canal
Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
Globulomaxillary cyst
Median palatal cyst
Nasopalatine cyst
K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified
Dermaid cyst
Epidermoid cyst
Lymphoepithelial cyst
Epstein's pearl
Nasoalveolar cyst
Nasolabial cyst
K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands
Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland
K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland
K11.2 Sialoadenitis
  Parotitis
  Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
    mumps (B26.-)
    uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)
K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified
K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis
  Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)
K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis
K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis
K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland
K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland
  Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)
K11.5 Sialolithiasis
  Calculus of salivary gland or duct
  Stone of salivary gland or duct
K11.6 Mucocoele of salivary gland
  Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
  Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
  Ranula
K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
  Hypoptyalism
  Ptyalism
  Xerostomia
  Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)
K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
  Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
  Mikulicz’ disease
  Necrotizing sialometaplasia
  Sialectasia
  Stricture of salivary duct
  Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sj?gren] (M35.0-)  
K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
  Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes1: cancerum oris (A69.0)
    cheilitis (K13.0)
gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

**K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae**
Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
Bednar's aphthae
Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
Recurrent aphthous ulcer
Stomatitis herpetiformis

**K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis**
Stomatitis NOS
Denture stomatitis
Ulcerative stomatitis
Vesicular stomatitis
Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

**K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**
Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
Submandibular abscess
Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
abscess of tongue (K14.0)
periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
periodontal abscess (K05.21)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
Mucositis (oral) (oropharyneal)
Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

**K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified**

**K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**
Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
anetineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
 radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**
Code also drug (T36-T50)

**K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation**
Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

**K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

**K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**
Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
cysts of oral region (K09.-)
diseases of tongue (K14.-)
stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
Abscess of lips
Angular cheilitis
Cellulitis of lips
Cheilitis NOS
Cheilodynia
Cheilosis
Exfoliative cheilitis
Fistula of lips
Glandular cheilitis
Hypertrophy of lips
Perl?che NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
perl?che due to candidiasis (B37.83)
perl?che due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue
Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia
K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
  Eosinophilic granuloma
  Granuloma pyogenicum
  Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
  Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa
  Excludes 2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
  K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa
  K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
  Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes 2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
  focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
  leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
  leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
  hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
  macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
  submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
  Abscess of tongue
  Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
  Excludes 1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
  Benign migratory glossitis
  Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
  Black hairy tongue
  Coated tongue
  Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
  Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
- Fissured tongue
- Furrowed tongue
- Scrotal tongue
  Excludes1: fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia
- Glossopyrosis
- Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue
- Atrophy of tongue
- Crenated tongue
- Enlargement of tongue
- Glossocele
- Glossoptosis
- Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified
- Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2: hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis
  Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  Excludes1: erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
    - esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
    - reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
    - ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)
  Excludes2: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis
K20.8 Other esophagitis
- Abscess of esophagus

K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified
- Esophagitis NOS

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease
  Excludes1: newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)
K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis
  Reflux esophagitis
K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis
  Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus
Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia
- Achalasia NOS
- Cardiospasm
  Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus
- Barrett's ulcer
  Erosion of esophagus
  Fungal ulcer of esophagus
  Peptic ulcer of esophagus
  Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
  Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
  Ulcerative esophagitis
  Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical
  Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
- Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding
  Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction
- Compression of esophagus
- Constriction of esophagus
- Stenosis of esophagus
- Stricture of esophagus
  Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus
- Rupture of esophagus
  Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus
- Corkscrew esophagus
- Diffuse esophageal spasm
- Spasm of esophagus
  Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
- Esophageal pouch, acquired
  Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
- Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
- Barrett's disease
- Barrett's syndrome
  Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
    malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
- Barrett's esophagus NOS
  K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia
K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
K22.711 Barrett's esophagus with high grade dysplasia
K22.719 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS
Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
    Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
    congenital syphilis (A50.5)
Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
    megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
    tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer
Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
    pylorus ulcer (peptic)
    stomach ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
    peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer
Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
    duodenum ulcer (peptic)
    postpyloric ulcer (peptic)
Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)
K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer
Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)
K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis
Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)
K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis
Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis
K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
Gastric atrophy
K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis
Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis
K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier’s disease
K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified
K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis
K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding
K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified
K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding
K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia
   Includes: indigestion
   Excludes1: heartburn (R12)
            nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
            neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
            psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
   Includes: functional disorders of stomach
   Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
            diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach
   Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
   Pyloric stenosis NOS
   Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach
   Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
            hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
            neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
            psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum
   Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum
   Constriction of duodenum
   Duodenal ileus (chronic)
   Stenosis of duodenum
   Stricture of duodenum
   Volvulus of duodenum
   Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
   Gastrocolic fistula
   Gastrojejunocolic fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum
   Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
   K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
   K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding
   K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding
Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
NOS
K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and
duodenum
Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)
K31.83 Achlorhydria
K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum
K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis
  K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
      Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following
      rupture or perforation of appendix
      Appendicitis with peritonitis NOS
      Perforated appendix NOS
      Ruptured appendix NOS
  K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
      Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or
      perforation of appendix
      Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess
  K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis
    K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
       Acute appendicitis NOS
       Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis
    K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

K36 Other appendicitis
Includes: chronic appendicitis
         recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis
Excludes1:- unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix
  K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix
  K38.1 Appendicular concretions
      Fecalith of appendix
      Stercolith of appendix
  K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix
  K38.3 Fistula of appendix
  K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
      Intussusception of appendix
  K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified
**Hernia (K40-K46)**

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes:
- acquired hernia
- congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
- recurrent hernia

**K40** *Inguinal hernia*

Includes:
- bubonocele
  - direct inguinal hernia
  - double inguinal hernia
  - indirect inguinal hernia
  - inguinal hernia NOS
  - oblique inguinal hernia
  - scrotal hernia

**K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene

Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

**Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene**

**K40.00** Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

**K40.01** Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

**K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene**

**K40.10** Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

**K40.11** Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

**K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**

**K40.20** Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

**K40.21** Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

**K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene

Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

**Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene**

**K40.30** Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS

Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene
  K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
    Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
    Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
  K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
    Inguinal hernia NOS
    Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS
  K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia
  K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
    Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
    Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
    Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
    Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
  K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
    Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS
  K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent
  K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
    K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
      Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
    K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent
  K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
    K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
      Bilateral femoral hernia NOS
    K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent
  K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
    Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
    Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
    Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
    Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
    Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene
  K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Femoral hernia NOS
  Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia
  Includes: paraumbilical hernia
  Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
  Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
  Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia
  K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
    Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene
    Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene
    Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene
  K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene
  K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
    Epigastric hernia

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene
  Gangrenous ventral hernia
  K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene
  K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene
  K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene
Epigastric hernia

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
  K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene
    Ventral hernia NOS
  K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
  K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene
    Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia
  Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
    paraesophageal hernia
  Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
    congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)
  K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
    Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
    Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
    Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia
  K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
    Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia
  K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
    Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia
  Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
    lumbar hernia
    obturator hernia
    pudendal hernia
    retroperitoneal hernia
    sciatic hernia
  K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
    Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
    Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
    Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
    Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia
    Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)
  K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
    Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous
  K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia
  Includes: enterocele
    epiplocele
    hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia
Excludes1:vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

**K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene**
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

**K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene**
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

**K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene**
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)
Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease
Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

**K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]**
Includes: granulomatous enteritis
Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

**K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine**
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis
Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

**K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications**

  - **K50.01** Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

  - **K50.011** Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding

  - **K50.012** Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction

  - **K50.013** Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula

  - **K50.014** Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess

  - **K50.018** Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
**K50.019** Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

**K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine**
- Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
- Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
- Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
- Granulomatous colitis
- Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

**K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications**
- **K50.11** Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  - **K50.111** Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  - **K50.112** Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  - **K50.113** Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  - **K50.114** Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  - **K50.118** Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  - **K50.119** Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

**K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine**
- **K50.80** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
  - **K50.81** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
    - **K50.811** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
    - **K50.812** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
    - **K50.813** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
    - **K50.814** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
    - **K50.818** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
    - **K50.819** Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

**K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified**
- **K50.90** Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
  - Crohn's disease NOS
  - Regional enteritis NOS
K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis
Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)
K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
  Backwash ileitis
    K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
      Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS
        K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
          K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
          K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
          K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
          K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
          K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
          K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications
    K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications
      K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
      K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
      K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
      K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
      K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
      K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications
K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
  K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
    Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS
      K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
        K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
        K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
        K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
        K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
        K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 619  2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K51.219</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.3</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.30</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.31</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.311</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.312</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.313</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.314</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.318</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.319</td>
<td>Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.4</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polyposis of colon (D12.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.40</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.41</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.411</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.412</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.413</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.414</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.418</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.419</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.5</td>
<td>Left sided colitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left hemicolitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.50</td>
<td>Left sided colitis without complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left sided colitis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.51</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.511</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.512</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51.513</td>
<td>Left sided colitis with fistula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis
K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications
K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications
K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.
K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
  Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
  Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)
K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
  Eosinophilic enteritis
  Excludes1: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)
K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis
K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  Collagenous colitis
Lymphocytic colitis
Microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic)

**K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified**
- Colitis NOS
- Enteritis NOS
- Gastroenteritis NOS
- Ileitis NOS
- Jejunitis NOS
- Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes 1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
- functional diarrhea (K59.1)
- infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
- neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
- psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

**Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)**

**K55 Vascular disorders of intestine**

Excludes 1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

**K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine**
- Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
- Acute intestinal infarction
- Acute small intestine ischemia
- Infarction of appendices epiploicae
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
- Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis
- Necrosis of intestine
- Subacute ischemic colitis

**K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine**
- Chronic ischemic colitis
- Chronic ischemic enteritis
- Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
- Ischemic stricture of intestine
- Mesenteric atherosclerosis
- Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

**K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon**

- **K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage**
- **K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage**

**K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine**

**K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified**
- Ischemic colitis
- Ischemic enteritis
- Ischemic enterocolitis

**K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia**
Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
    cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
    ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
    meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
    neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76-
    obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
    postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
    stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
    intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
    ileus NOS (K56.7)
    obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine
Enterolith
Fecal impaction
Impaction (of) colon

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural)
    (postinfection)
Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural)
    (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction
K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
Intestinal obstruction NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified
    condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified
Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)
Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis
Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of colon NOS

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis
K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess
K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS
K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis
K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding
K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess
K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
Diverticular disease of intestine NOS
K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding
K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome
Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon
K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea
K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
  Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders
  Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
    intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
    psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)
  Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation
  K59.00 Constipation, unspecified
  K59.01 Slow transit constipation
  K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation
  K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea
  Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
    irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified
  Dilatation of colon
  Toxic megacolon
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
  Excludes1: congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
    Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
    megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

K59.4 Anal spasm
  Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders
  Atony of colon
  Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions
  Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis
    (K61.-)
  Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure
K60.1 Chronic anal fissure
K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3 Anal fistula
K60.4 Rectal fistula
    Fistula of rectum to skin
    Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
      vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions
Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions  
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

**K61.0 Anal abscess**  
Perianal abscess  
Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

**K61.1 Rectal abscess**  
Perirectal abscess  
Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)

**K61.2 Anorectal abscess**

**K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess**  
Abscess of ischiorectal fossa

**K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess**

---

**K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum**

Includes: anal canal  
Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)  
feecal incontinence (R15)  
hemorrhoids (I84.-)

**K62.0 Anal polyp**

**K62.1 Rectal polyp**  
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

**K62.2 Anal prolapse**  
Prolapse of anal canal

**K62.3 Rectal prolapse**  
Prolapse of rectal mucosa

**K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum**  
Stricture of anus (sphincter)

**K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum**  
Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)  
melena (K92.1)  
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

**K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum**  
Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum  
Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum  
Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)  
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K62.7 Radiation proctitis**  
Use additional code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

**K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**  
Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)**  
Tear of anus, nontraumatic  
Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15)  
Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)  
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)  
complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

K62.82 Dysplasia of anus
Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)
Dysplasia of anus NOS
Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)
Excludes1: abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)
anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)
carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)
HGSIL of anus (R85.613)
severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum
Proctitis NOS

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine
Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94.)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.2)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)
Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum
Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine
Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93.)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)
Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine
Primary ulcer of small intestine
Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine
K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine
Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
(O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

**K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis**
- Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
- Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
- **Suppurative peritonitis (acute)**

**K65.1 Peritoneal abscess**
- Abdominopelvic abscess
- Abscess (of) omentum
- Abscess (of) peritoneum
- Mesenteric abscess
- Retrocecal abscess
- Subdiaphragmatic abscess
- Subhepatic abscess
- Subphrenic abscess

**K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis**
Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

**K65.3 Choleperitonitis**
- Peritonitis due to bile

**K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis**
- Fat necrosis of peritoneum
- (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
- Mesenteric lipodystrophy
- Mesenteric panniculitis
- Retractile mesenteritis

**K65.8 Other peritonitis**
- Chronic proliferative peritonitis
- Peritonitis due to urine

**K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified**
- Bacterial peritonitis NOS

**K66 Other disorders of peritoneum**
Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
- peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

**K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)**
- Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
- Adhesions (of) diaphragm
- Adhesions (of) intestine
- Adhesions (of) male pelvis
- Adhesions (of) omentum
- Adhesions (of) stomach
- Adhesive bands
- Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
- peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

**K66.1 Hemoperitoneum**
- Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

**K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum**
K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.0)
- helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)
Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
- peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
- peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
- peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
- peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum
K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
- K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
- K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
- K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess
- K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)
Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)
Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)
- Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
- viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
- Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
- K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
  - K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  - K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites
- K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver
- K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  - Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
  - K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
  - K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites
- K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  - Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  - Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
- K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
- K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma
**K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified**

**K71 Toxic liver disease**
- Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
  - drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease
- Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent
- Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
  - Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

**K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis**
- Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
  - "Pure" cholestasis

**K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis**
- Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
  - **K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma**
  - **K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma**

**K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis**

**K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis**

**K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis**

**K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis**
- Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
  - **K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites**
  - **K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites**

**K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**

**K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver**

**K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver**
- Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
- Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
- Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatitis
- Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

**K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified**

**K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified**
- Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  - fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  - hepatic encephalopathy NOS
  - liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
  - malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  - yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy
- Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
  - hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
    - (O00-O07, O08.8)
  - hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    - (O26.6)
  - hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)
viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
  K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
  K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma
K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
  K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
  K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma
K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
  K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
  K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
  drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
  granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
  reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
  viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)
K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
  Lupoid hepatitis NEC
K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver
Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)
Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
  alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
  cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
  cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
  congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis
K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis
K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis
K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
  Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis
K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified
K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
  Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS
  K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
  Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
  Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases
Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver
Cholangitic hepatic abscess
Hematogenic hepatic abscess
Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess
Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis
Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases
K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)
K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
Hepatitis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver
Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
   Cardiac cirrhosis
   Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver
   Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
   Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease
   Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome
   Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
   postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver
   Cyst (simple) of liver
   Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
   Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
   congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
   Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
   alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
   cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
   infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
   mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
   sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
   secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
   syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
   toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
   tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis
   K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
      Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis
K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS
K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis
K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction
K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis
K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.8 Other cholelithiasis
K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis
Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
Abscess of gallbladder
Angiocholecystitis
Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
Empyema of gallbladder
Gangrene of gallbladder
Gangrenous cholecystitis
Suppurative cholecystitis
K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis
K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis
K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder
Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder
Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
Mucocoele of gallbladder
K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
Cholecystocolic fistula
Cholecystoduodenal fistula
K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
Strawberry gallbladder
Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)
K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder
Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract
Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)
Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis
  Ascending cholangitis
  Cholangitis NOS
  Primary cholangitis
  Recurrent cholangitis
  Sclerosing cholangitis
  Secondary cholangitis
  Stenosing cholangitis
  Suppurative cholangitis
Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
  cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
  chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct
  Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
  Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
  obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct
  Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct
  Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract
  Adhesions of biliary tract
  Atrophy of biliary tract
  Hypertrophy of biliary tract
  Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis
  Abscess of pancreas
  Acute necrosis of pancreas
  Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
  Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
Infective necrosis of pancreas

**Subacute pancreatitis**
Suppurative pancreatitis

**K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis**
**K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis**
Gallstone pancreatitis

**K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis**
Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

**K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis**
Use additional code to identify:
- drug abuse and dependence (F11.-- F17.-)

**K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis**
**K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified**
Pancreatitis NOS

**K86 Other diseases of pancreas**
Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
- islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
- pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

**K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis**
Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

**K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis**
- Chronic pancreatitis NOS
- Infectious chronic pancreatitis
- Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
- Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

**K86.2 Cyst of pancreas**
**K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas**

**K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas**
- Aseptic pancreatic necrosis
- Atrophy of pancreas
- Calculus of pancreas
- Cirrhosis of pancreas
- Fibrosis of pancreas
- Pancreatic fat necrosis
- Pancreatic infantilism
- Pancreatic necrosis NOS

**K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified**

**K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)
- mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption
Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease
Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
Idiopathic steatorrhea
Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue
Sprue NOS
Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified
Blind loop syndrome NOS
Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)
postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified
Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch
Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)
lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple’s disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
radiation colitis (K52.0)
radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)
radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes
Dumping syndrome
Postgastrectomy syndrome
Postvagotomy syndrome

**K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified**
Postsurgical blind loop syndrome
Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)

**K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction**

**K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome**

**K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure**
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

**K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure**

**K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure**

**K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure**

**K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure**

**K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system**

**K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system**

**K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure**

**K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome**

**K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure**

**K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure**

**K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure**

**K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch**

**K91.850 Pouchitis**

**K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch**

**K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system
Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
K92.0 Hematemesis
K92.1 Melena
         Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)
K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
         Gastric hemorrhage NOS
         Intestinal hemorrhage NOS
         Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
         hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
         angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
         diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
         gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
         peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)
         Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
         antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
         radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
         Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
         nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
         oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other specified diseases of the digestive system
K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system
K94.0 Colostomy complications
         K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified
         K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage
         K94.02 Colostomy infection
         Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
         cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
         sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)
         K94.03 Colostomy malfunction
         Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy
K94.1 Enterostomy complications
         K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified
         K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage
         K94.12 Enterostomy infection
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 *Enterostomy malfunction*
Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 *Other complications of enterostomy*

K94.2 *Gastrostomy complications*
K94.20 *Gastrostomy complication, unspecified*
K94.21 *Gastrostomy hemorrhage*
K94.22 *Gastrostomy infection*
Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 *Gastrostomy malfunction*
Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 *Other complications of gastrostomy*

K94.3 *Esophagostomy complications*
K94.30 *Esophagostomy complications, unspecified*
K94.31 *Esophagostomy hemorrhage*
K94.32 *Esophagostomy infection*
Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 *Esophagostomy malfunction*
Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 *Other complications of esophagostomy*

**CHAPTER 12**

**Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)**

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
  infective dermatitis (L30.3)
  local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
  lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
  panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
  perl?che NOS (K13.0)
  perl?che due to candidiasis (B37.0)
  perl?che due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
  pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
  relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
  viral warts (B07.-)
  zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter's disease
Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)
Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
  pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
  toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo
Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo
  Impetigo contagiosa
  Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
  Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo
  Impetigo follicularis
  Perifolliculitis NOS
  Superficial pustular perifolliculitis
L01.03 Bullous impetigo
Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum
L01.09 Other impetigo
Ulcerative impetigo
L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle
Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)
Excludes2: abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face
Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
abscess of mouth (K12.2)
abscess of nose (J34.0)
abscess of orbit (H05.0)
submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face
L02.02 Furuncle of face
Boil of face
Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck
L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck
L02.12 Furuncle of neck
Boil of neck
Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk
Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
Omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
Excludes2: abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk
L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified
L02.22 Furuncle of trunk
Boil of trunk
Folliculitis of trunk
L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
L02.224 Furuncle of groin
L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified
L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk
L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock
Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)
L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock
Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region
L02.32 Furuncle of buttock
Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region
L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb
Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)
L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb
L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified
L02.42 Furuncle of limb
Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb
L02.42 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified
L02.43 Carbuncle of limb
L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified
L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand
L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand
L02.52 Furuncle hand
Boil of hand
Folliculitis of hand
L02.521 Furuncle right hand
L02.522 Furuncle left hand
L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand
L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand
L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot
L02.62 Furuncle of foot
Boil of foot
Folliculitis of foot
L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot
L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot
L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
  L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
  L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
  L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
    Boil of other sites
    Folliculitis of other sites
  L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
  L02.828 Furuncle of other sites
  L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites
    L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
    L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites
L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified
  L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified
  L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
    Boil NOS
    Furunculosis NOS
  L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified
L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis
  Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
  cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
  eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
  febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
  lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)
L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe
  Infection of nail
  Onychia
  Paronychia
  Perionychia
    L03.01 Cellulitis of finger
      Felon
      Whitlow
      Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)
    L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger
    L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger
    L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger
    L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger
      Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger
L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger
L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger
L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger
L03.03 Cellulitis of toe
L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe
L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe
L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe
L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe
L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)
L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla
L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla
L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb
L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb
L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb
L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb
L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb
L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
groin (L03.324)
L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
L03.211 Cellulitis of face
Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face
L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck
L03.221 Cellulitis of neck
L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk
Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)
L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall
Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)
L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall
L03.314 Cellulitis of groin
L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum
L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus
L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock
L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified
L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk
L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall
L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]
L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall
L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin
L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites
L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
Cellulitis of scalp
Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)
L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.89 Cellulitis of other sites
L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]
L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified
L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified
L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
    Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis
Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
    acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
    enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
    human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized
    lymphadenopathy (B20)
    lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
    nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck
L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk
L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
    Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
    Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
    Acute lymphadenitis of hip
Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites
L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus
L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
    L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
        Parasacral dimple with abscess
        Pilonidal abscess
        Pilonidal dimple with abscess
        Postanal dimple with abscess
    L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
        Coccygeal fistula with abscess
        Coccygeal sinus with abscess
        Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess
    L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
        Parasacral dimple
        Pilonidal dimple
        Postanal dimple
        Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
    Coccygeal fistula
    Coccygeal sinus without abscess
    Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L08.0 Pyoderma
   Purulent dermatitis
   Septic dermatitis
   Suppurative dermatitis
   Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
               pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans
      Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
               pyoderma NOS (L08.0)
   L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn
      Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
   L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
               staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
               toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
   Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
   L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
   L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
   L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceous
   L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
   L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus
      Senear-Usher syndrome
   L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
      Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L10.8 Other pemphigus
      L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
      L10.89 Other pemphigus
   L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders
   L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
      Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
   L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
   L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
   L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified
L12  Pemphigoid
   Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
         impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L12.0  Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1  Cicatricial pemphigoid
         Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
L12.2  Chronic bullous disease of childhood
         Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
L12.3  Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
   Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
L12.30  Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
L12.31  Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
         Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L12.35  Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa
L12.8  Other pemphigoid
L12.9  Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13  Other bullous disorders
L13.0  Dermatitis herpetiformis
         Duhring's disease
         Hydroa herpetiformis
   Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
         senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)
L13.1  Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
         Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
L13.8  Other specified bullous disorders
L13.9  Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14  Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and
      interchangeably.
Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
         dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)
         dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
         dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
         factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
         perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
         radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
         stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20  Atopic dermatitis
L20.0  Besnier's prurigo
L20.8  Other atopic dermatitis
L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
   Diffuse neurodermatitis
L20.82 Flexural eczema
L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema
L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema
L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis
L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis
Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
   seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)
L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
   Cradle cap
L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis
L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
   Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
   Includes: Diaper erythema
   Diaper rash
   Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis
   Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
   Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
      contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
      dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
      dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
      diaper dermatitis (L22)
      eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
      irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
   Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel
L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives
L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes
L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents
L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases
L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)
L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
   L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
      Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
      Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel
   L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
      Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes
L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
   Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
   Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
      allergy NOS (T78.40)
      dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
      irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
      dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
      eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
      perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
      radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics
L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)
L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes
L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
   Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide
L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
   Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
   Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
   Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)
L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents
L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
   Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
   Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
   Includes: hebra's pityriasis
   Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)
L27  Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance
Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
urticaria (L50.-)
L27.0  Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
L27.1  Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
L27.2  Dermatitis due to ingested food
Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
L27.8  Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally
L27.9  Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally
L28  Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo
L28.0  Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS
L28.1  Prurigo nodularis
L28.2  Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa
L29  Pruritus
Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)
L29.0  Pruritus ani
L29.1  Pruritus scroti
L29.2  Pruritus vulvae
L29.3  Anogenital pruritus, unspecified
L29.8  Other pruritus
L29.9  Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS
L30  Other and unspecified dermatitis
Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)
L30.0  Nummular dermatitis
L30.1  Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]
L30.2 **Cutaneous autosensitization**
- Candidid [levurid]
- Dermatophytid
- Eczematid

L30.3 **Infective dermatitis**
- Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 **Erythema intertrigo**

L30.5 **Pityriasis alba**

L30.8 **Other specified dermatitis**

L30.9 **Dermatitis, unspecified**
- Eczema NOS

**Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)**

L40  **Psoriasis**

L40.0 **Psoriasis vulgaris**
- Nummular psoriasis
- Plaque psoriasis

L40.1 **Generalized pustular psoriasis**
- Impetigo herpetiformis
- Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 **Acrodermatitis continua**

L40.3 **Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris**

L40.4 **Guttate psoriasis**

L40.5 **Arthropathic psoriasis**

L40.50 **Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified**

L40.51 **Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy**

L40.52 **Psoriatic arthritis mutilans**

L40.53 **Psoriatic spondylitis**

L40.54 **Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy**

L40.59 **Other psoriatic arthropathy**

L40.8 **Other psoriasis**
- Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 **Psoriasis, unspecified**

**L41 Parapsoriasis**

Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 **Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta**
- Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 **Pityriasis lichenoides chronica**

L41.2 **Lymphomatoid papulosis**

L41.3 **Small plaque parapsoriasis**

L41.4 **Large plaque parapsoriasis**

L41.5 **Retiform parapsoriasis**

L41.8 **Other parapsoriasis**

L41.9 **Parapsoriasis, unspecified**
L42  Pityriasis rosea

L43  Lichen planus
   Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
   L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
   L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
   L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
      Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
   L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
      Lichen planus tropicus
   L43.8 Other lichen planus
   L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44  Other papulosquamous disorders
   L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
   L44.1 Lichen nitidus
   L44.2 Lichen striatus
   L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
   L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
   L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
   L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45  Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
   rosacea (L71.-)

L49  Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved
   Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
      Ritter’s disease (L00)
      (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
      Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
      Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis
      overlap syndrome (L51.3)
      Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)
   L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
      Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS
   L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface
L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface
L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface
L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface
L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface
L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface
L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface
L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface
L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria
Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
   angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
   giant urtica (T78.3)
   hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
   Quincke's edema (T78.3)
   serum urtica (T80.6)
   solar urtica (L56.3)
   urtica neonatorum (P83.8)
   urtica papulosa (L28.2)
   urtica pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria
L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria
L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria
L50.4 Vibratory urticaria
L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria
L50.6 Contact urticaria
L50.8 Other urticaria
   Chronic urticaria
   Recurrent periodic urticaria
L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug, if drug-induced
Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
   arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
   conjunctival edema (H11.42)
   conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
corneal scars and opacities (H17.-)
corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
edema of eyelid (H02.84)
inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
keraotoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K12.4, K92.81, N76.81)
stomatitis (K12.-)
symblepharon (H11.23-)

**Use additional code** to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49-)
Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
    Ritter's disease (L00)

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis
    overlap syndrome
    SJS-TEN overlap syndrome
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
    Erythema iris
    Erythema multiforme major NOS
    Erythema multiforme minor NOS
    Herpes iris

L52 **Erythema nodosum**
Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 **Other erythematous conditions**
Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
    erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
    erythema intertrigo (L30.4)
L53.0 **Toxic erythema**
    Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent
    Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)
L53.1 **Erythema annulare centrifugum**
L53.2 **Erythema marginatum**
L53.3 **Other chronic figurate erythema**
L53.8 **Other specified erythematous conditions**
L53.9 **Erythematous condition, unspecified**
    Erythema NOS
    Erythroderma NOS

L54 **Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease.
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55  Sunburn
L55.0  Sunburn of first degree
L55.1  Sunburn of second degree
L55.2  Sunburn of third degree
L55.9  Sunburn, unspecified

L56  Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
L56.0  Drug phototoxic response
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L56.1  Drug photoallergic response
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L56.2  Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]
L56.3  Solar urticaria
L56.4  Polymorphous light eruption
L56.5  Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)
L56.8  Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L56.9  Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57  Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)
L57.0  Actinic keratosis
   Keratosis NOS
   Senile keratosis
   Solar keratosis
L57.1  Actinic reticuloid
L57.2  Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae
L57.3  Poikiloderma of Civatte
L57.4  Cutis laxa senilis
   Elastosis senilis
L57.5  Actinic granuloma
L57.8  Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
   Farmer's skin
   Sailor's skin
   Solar dermatitis
L57.9  Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58  Radiodermatitis
Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)
L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis
L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis
L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]
L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)
Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders
Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)
L60.0 Ingrowing nail
L60.1 Onycholysis
L60.2 Onychogryphosis
L60.3 Nail dystrophy
L60.4 Beau's lines
L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome
L60.8 Other nail disorders
L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata
L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis
L63.1 Alopecia universalis
L63.2 Ophiasis
L63.8 Other alopecia areata
L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia
Includes: male-pattern baldness
L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia
L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified
L65  Other nonscarring hair loss
   Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
   L65.0  Telogen effluvium
   L65.1  Anagen effluvium
   L65.2  Alopecia mucinosa
   L65.8  Other specified nonscarring hair loss
   L65.9  Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
          Alopecia NOS

L66  Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
   L66.0  Pseudopelade
   L66.1  Lichen planopilaris
          Follicular lichen planus
   L66.2  Folliculitis decalvans
   L66.3  Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
   L66.4  Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
   L66.8  Other cicatricial alopecia
   L66.9  Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67  Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
          pili annulati (Q84.1)
          telogen effluvium (L65.0)
   L67.0  Trichorrhexis nodosa
   L67.1  Variations in hair color
          Canities
          Greyness, hair (premature)
          Heterochromia of hair
          Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
          Poliosis NOS
   L67.8  Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
          Fragilitas crinium
   L67.9  Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68  Hypertrichosis
   Includes: excess hair
   Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
          persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
   L68.0  Hirsutism
   L68.1  Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
   L68.2  Localized hypertrichosis
   L68.3  Polytrichia
   L68.8  Other hypertrichosis
   L68.9  Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70  Acne
   Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
L70.0 Acne vulgaris
L70.1 Acne conglobata
L70.2 Acne varioliformis
    Acne necrotica miliaris
L70.3 Acne tropica
L70.4 Infantile acne
L70.5 Acn? excori?e des jeunes filles
    Picker's acne
L70.8 Other acne
L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea
L71.0 Perioral dermatitis
L71.1 Rhinophyma
L71.8 Other rosacea
L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.0 Epidermal cyst
L72.1 Trichodermal cyst
    Pilar cyst
    Sebaceous cyst
L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex
L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders
L73.0 Acne keloid
L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae
L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
    Sycosis barbae
L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders
    Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)
L74.0 Miliaria rubra
L74.1 Miliaria crystallina
L74.2 Miliaria profunda
    Miliaria tropicalis
L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified
L74.4 Anhidrosis
    Hypohidrosis
L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis
    L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
    L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified
L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
Frey's syndrome
L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders
L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders
Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)
L75.0 Bromhidrosis
L75.1 Chromhidrosis
L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
Fox-Fordyce disease
L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders
L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)
L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure
L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure
L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure
L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure
L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure
L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure
L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
   vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
   Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation

L81.1 Chloasma

L81.2 Freckles

L81.3 Café au lait spots

L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
   Lentigo

L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation

L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum

L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation

L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis

Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
   Leser-Trélat disease

Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 **Acanthosis nigricans**
Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 **Corns and callosities**
Includes: callus
clavus

L85 **Other epidermal thickening**
Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)
L85.0 **Acquired ichthyosis**
Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)
L85.1 **Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris**
Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)
L85.2 **Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)**
L85.3 **Xerosis cutis**
Dry skin dermatitis
L85.8 **Other specified epidermal thickening**
Cutaneous horn
L85.9 **Epidermal thickening, unspecified**

L86 **Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
dermatitis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 **Transepidermal elimination disorders**
Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)
L87.0 **Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans**
[Kyrle]
Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans
L87.1 **Reactive perforating collagenosis**
L87.2 **Elastosis perforans serpiginosa**
L87.8 **Other transepidermal elimination disorders**
L87.9 **Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified**

L88 **Pyoderma gangrenosum**
Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa
phagedenic pyoderma

L89 **Pressure ulcer**
Includes: bed sore
decubitus ulcer
plaster ulcer
pressure area
pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)
Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
   diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621,
non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.00</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.000</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.001</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.002</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.003</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.004</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.009</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.01</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.010</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.011</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.012</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.013</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.014</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.019</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure right of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.02</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.020</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.021</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persistent focal edema, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.022</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dermis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.023</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.024</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.029</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.1</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.10</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.100</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unstageable**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L89.101  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified part of back

L89.109  Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back
NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11   Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112  Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right upper back
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.113</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.114</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.119</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.12</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.120</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.121</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.122</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.123</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.124</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.129</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.13</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.130</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.131</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.132</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.133</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.134</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.139</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.14</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.140</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.141</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.142</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.143</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.144</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lower back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L89.149  Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15  Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.150  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable

L89.151  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region

L89.152  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region

L89.153  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159  Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2  Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202  Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip

L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip
L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable
L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip
L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable
L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.22</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dermis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.223</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.224</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.229</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>**Healing pressure ulcer of left hip,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified stage**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.30</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.300</td>
<td>**Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unstageable**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.301</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.302</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dermis, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.303</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.304</td>
<td><strong>Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock

L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
   involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, left buttock

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left
buttock

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified
   stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified
   stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back,
   buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip,
   stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema,
   contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip,
   stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss
   involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of
   back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip,
   stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or
   necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of
   back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip,
   stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and
   hip, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.45</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.5</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.50</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.500</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.501</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.502</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.503</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.504</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.509</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.51</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.510</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.511</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.512</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heating pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
   involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, right ankle
L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right
ankle
L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified
stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle,
unspecified stage
L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle
L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable
L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistnt
focal edema, left ankle
L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial
thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, left ankle
L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss
   involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, left ankle
L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through
to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle
L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified
stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle,
unspecified stage
L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel
L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel
L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel,
unstageable
L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel
L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable
L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, right stage

L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel
L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable
L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel
L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel
L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel
L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel
L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
  Pressure ulcer of face
L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable
L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage I
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head
L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage II
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head
L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III
  Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage III
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head
L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head

L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site
L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable
L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site

L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, other site

L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, other site

L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, other site

L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage

L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site
L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS

Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage

L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site

L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified site

L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified site

L89.94 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV**
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified site

L89.95 **Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable**

L90 **Atrophic disorders of skin**

L90.0 **Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus**

Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)

lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)

L90.1 **Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi**

L90.2 **Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari**

L90.3 **Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini**

L90.4 **Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans**

L90.5 **Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin**

Adherent scar (skin)
Cicatrix
Disfigurement of skin due to scar
Fibrosis of skin NOS
Scar NOS
Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
Keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 **Striae atrophicae**

L90.8 **Other atrophic disorders of skin**

L90.9 **Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified**

L91 **Hypertrophic disorders of skin**

L91.0 **Hypertrophic scar**

Keloid
Keloid scar
Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 **Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin**

L91.9 **Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified**

L92 **Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue**

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 **Granuloma annulare**

Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 **Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)
L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]
L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus
Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
   lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
   scleroderma (M34.-)
   systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS
L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus
L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus profundus
   Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders
Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
   Circumscribed scleroderma
L94.1 Linear scleroderma
   En coup de sabre lesion
L94.2 Calcinosis cutis
L94.3 Sclerodactyly
L94.4 Gottron's papules
L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans
L94.6 Ainhum
L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders
L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
   Henoch(-Sch?nlein) purpura (D69.0)
   hypersensitivity angiiitis (M31.0)
   lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
   panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
   panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
   polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
   relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
   rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
   serum sickness (T80.6)
   urticaria (L50.-)
   Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)
L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

**L95.1  Erythema elevatum diutinum**

**L95.8  Other vasculitis limited to the skin**

**L95.9  Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified**

**L97  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified**

Includes:
- Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
- Non-healing ulcer of skin
- Non-infected sinus of skin
- Trophic ulcer NOS
- Tropical ulcer NOS
- Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

- Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-,
  I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-,
  I70.74-)
- Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
- Diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621,
- Postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
- Postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
- Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.0-)
- skin infections (L00-L08)
  - specific infections classified to A00-B99

**L97.1  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.10</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.101</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.102</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.103</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.104</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.109</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.11</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity
L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh
L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity

L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf
L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf
L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity
L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity
L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity

L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

L97.40  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.41  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity
L97.42  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.502</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.503</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.504</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.509</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.51</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.511</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.512</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.513</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.514</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.519</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.52</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.521</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.522</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.523</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.524</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.529</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.8</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.80</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.801</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.802</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.803</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.804</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L97.809  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.81  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg
L97.811  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.82  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg
L97.821  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.9  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg
L97.90  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
L97.901  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.903  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.904  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.909  Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L97.91</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.911</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.912</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.913</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.914</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.919</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.92</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.921</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.922</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.923</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.924</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L97.929</td>
<td>Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma
- Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
- pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
- pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
- Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
- Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
- Tropical ulcer NOS
- Ulcer of skin NOS
- Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (I96)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock
L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin
L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed
L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle
L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone
L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity
L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back
L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin
L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed
L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity
L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
  Focal mucinosis
  Lichen myxedematosus
Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
  myxedema (E03.9)
L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)
L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
   skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
   skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition
Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:
a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist

Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.041  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.042  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.049  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.05  Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
M00.051  Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.052  Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.059  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.06  Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
M00.061  Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.062  Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.069  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.07  Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
M00.071  Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.072  Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.079  Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.08  Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.09  Staphylococcal polyarthritis
M00.1  Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
M00.10  Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
  M00.11  Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M00.12  Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M00.13  Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.14  Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.15  Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee
M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis
Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint
M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow
M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist
M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand
M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip
M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M00.269</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.27</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.271</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.272</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.279</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.28</td>
<td>Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.29</td>
<td>Other streptococcal polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.8</td>
<td>Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.80</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.81</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.811</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.812</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.819</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.82</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.821</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.822</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.829</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.83</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.831</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.832</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.839</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.84</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.841</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.842</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.849</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.85</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.851</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.852</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.859</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.86</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.861</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M00.862</td>
<td>Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee
M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges
M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae
M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria
M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified
Infective arthritis NOS

**M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)
Excludes1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):
- gonococcal (A54.42)
- Lyme disease (A69.23)
- meningococcal (A39.83)
- postmeningococcal (A39.84)
- mumps (B26.85)
- postinfective (M02.-)
- reactive (M04.0-)
- rubella (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever (A01.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.02)
- spine (A18.01)

**M01.x0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**

**M01.x12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere**
M01.x19  Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x2  Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x21  Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x22  Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x29  Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x3  Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x31  Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x32  Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x39  Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x4  Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x41  Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x42  Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x49  Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x5  Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x51  Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x52  Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x59  Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x6  Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies
Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
 viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
postinfectious arthritis (in):
meningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
rubella (B06.82)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass
 M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site
 M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.011</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.012</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.019</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.02</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.021</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.022</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.029</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.03</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.031</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.032</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.039</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.04</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.041</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.042</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.049</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.05</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.051</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.052</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.059</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.06</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.061</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.062</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.069</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.07</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.071</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.072</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.079</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.08</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.09</td>
<td>Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.1</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.10</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.11</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.111</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.112</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.119</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.12</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.121</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.122</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.129</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.13</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.131</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.132</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.139</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.14</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.141</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.142</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.149</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.15</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.151</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.152</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.159</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.16</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.161</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.162</td>
<td>Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites
M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy
M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M02.269</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.27</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.271</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.272</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.279</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.28</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.29</td>
<td>Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.3</td>
<td>Reiter's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.30</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.31</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.311</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.312</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.319</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.32</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.321</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.322</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.329</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.33</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.331</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.332</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.339</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.34</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.341</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.342</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.349</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.35</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.351</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.352</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.359</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.36</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.361</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.362</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.369</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.37</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.371</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M02.372</td>
<td>Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae
M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites
M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies
  M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site
    M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder
    M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
    M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
    M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
    M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow
    M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
    M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
    M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow
    M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
      Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones
      M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
      M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
      M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist
    M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
      Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges
      M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
      M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
      M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand
    M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip
      M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
      M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
      M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip
    M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee
      M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
      M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
      M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee
    M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
      Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
      M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
      M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
      M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
### Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

#### M05  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes: rheumatic fever (I00)
- juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
- rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

**M05.0 Felty's syndrome**  
Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia

**M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site**
- M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder
- M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder
- M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
- M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder
- M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
- M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
- M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
- M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow
- M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
- M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
- M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
- M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist
- M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
- M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
- M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
- M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand
- M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
- M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
- M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
- M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip
- M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
- M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
- M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
- M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee
- M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
- M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
- M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
- M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot
M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites
M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
    M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
    M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
    M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
    M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
    M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
    M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.159</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.16</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.161</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.162</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.169</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.167</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.17</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.171</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.172</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.179</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.19</td>
<td>Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.2</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.20</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.21</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.211</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.212</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.219</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.22</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.221</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.222</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.229</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.23</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.231</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.232</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.239</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.24</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.241</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.242</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.249</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.25</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.251</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.252</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.259</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.26</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.261</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.262</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.269</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.27</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.271</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.272</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.279</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.29</td>
<td>Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis**
- Rheumatoid carditis
- Rheumatoid endocarditis
- Rheumatoid myocarditis
Rheumatoid pericarditis

**M05.30** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
- **M05.31** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
- **M05.311** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
- **M05.312** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
- **M05.319** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
- **M05.32** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
- **M05.321** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
- **M05.322** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
- **M05.329** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
- **M05.33** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
- **M05.331** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
- **M05.332** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
- **M05.339** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
- **M05.34** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
- **M05.341** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
- **M05.342** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
- **M05.349** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
- **M05.35** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
- **M05.351** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
- **M05.352** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
- **M05.359** Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.36</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.362</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.369</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.37</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.371</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.372</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.379</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.39</td>
<td>Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.4</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.40</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.41</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.411</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.412</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.419</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.42</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.421</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.422</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.429</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.43</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.431</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.432</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.439</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.44</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.441</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.442</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.449</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.45</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.451</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.452</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.459</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.46</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.461</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.462</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.469</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.47</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.471</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.472</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.479</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.49</td>
<td>Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.5</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.50</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.51</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.511</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.512</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.519</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.52</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.521</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.522</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.529</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.53</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.531</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.532</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.539</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.54</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.541</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.542</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.549</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.55</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.551</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.552</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.559</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.56</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.561</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.562</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.569</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.57</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.561</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.572</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.579</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.571</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.572</td>
<td>Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.6</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.60</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.61</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.611</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.612</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.619</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.62</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.621</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.622</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.629</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.63</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M05.631</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.632</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.639</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.64</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.641</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.642</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.649</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.65</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.651</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.652</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.659</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.66</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.661</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.662</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.669</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.67</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.671</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M05.672</td>
<td>Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M05.679  Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.69  Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.7  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement
M05.70  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement
  M05.71  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement
  M05.72  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement
  M05.73  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement
  M05.74  Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement
M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement
M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement
M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
  M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
  M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
  M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
  M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
  M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
  M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
  M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
  M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
  M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
  M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
  M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
  M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
  M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
  M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
  M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
  M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
  M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
  M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
  M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
  M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
  M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
  M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified

M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
   M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
      M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
      M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
      M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
      M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
      M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
      M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
      M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
      M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
      M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
      M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
      M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
      M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
      M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
M06.041  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
M06.042  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
M06.049  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
M06.05  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
M06.051  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
M06.052  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
M06.059  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
M06.06  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
M06.061  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
M06.062  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
M06.069  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
M06.07  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
M06.071  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
M06.072  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
M06.079  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot

M06.08  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09  Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites

M06.1  Adult-onset Still’s disease
Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)

M06.2  Rheumatoid bursitis
   M06.20  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
      M06.21  Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
      M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
      M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
      M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
      M06.22  Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
      M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
      M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
      M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
M06.23  Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
M06.231  Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
M06.232  Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
M06.239  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
M06.24  Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
M06.241  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
M06.242  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
M06.249  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
M06.25  Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
M06.251  Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
M06.252  Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
M06.259  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
M06.26  Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
M06.261  Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
M06.262  Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
M06.269  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
M06.27  Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
M06.271  Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
M06.272  Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
M06.279  Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.28  Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29  Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.3  Rheumatoid nodule
M06.30  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
M06.31  Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
M06.311  Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
M06.312  Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
M06.319  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
M06.32  Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
M06.321  Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
M06.322  Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
M06.329  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
M06.33  Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
M06.331  Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
M06.332  Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
M06.339  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
M06.34  Rheumatoid nodule, hand
M06.341  Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
M06.342  Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
M06.349  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
M06.35  Rheumatoid nodule, hip
M06.351  Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
M06.352  Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
M06.359  Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
M06.36  Rheumatoid nodule, knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M06.361</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.362</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.369</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.37</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.371</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.372</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.379</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.38</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.39</td>
<td>Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.4</td>
<td>Inflammatory polyarthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.8</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.80</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.81</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.811</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.812</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.819</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.82</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.821</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.822</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.829</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.83</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.831</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.832</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.839</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.84</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.841</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.842</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.849</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.85</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M06.851</td>
<td>Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies
Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies
M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
  M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
  M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
  M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
  M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
  M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
  M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
  M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
  M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
  M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
  M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand
M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip
M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee
M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae
M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis
Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
- regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
- ulcerative colitis (K51.-)
Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
- Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
- juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
- psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor
M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)

**M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset**

Still's disease NOS

Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)

**M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site**

- **M08.21** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
- **M08.211** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
- **M08.212** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
- **M08.219** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
- **M08.22** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
- **M08.221** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
- **M08.222** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
- **M08.229** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
- **M08.23** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
- **M08.231** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
- **M08.232** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
- **M08.239** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
- **M08.24** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
- **M08.241** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
- **M08.242** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
- **M08.249** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
- **M08.25** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
- **M08.251** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
- **M08.252** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
- **M08.259** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.26</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.261</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.262</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.269</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.27</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.271</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.272</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.279</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.28</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.29</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.3</td>
<td>Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.4</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.40</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.41</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.411</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.412</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.419</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.42</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.421</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.422</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.429</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.43</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.431</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.432</td>
<td>Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.444 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.455 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.466 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.476 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis
M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand
M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip
M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee
M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites
M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site
  M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
  M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
  M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
  M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
  M08.92 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
  M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
  M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
  M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
  M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
  M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
  M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
  M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
  M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
  M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
  M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M08.949</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.95</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.951</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.952</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.959</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.96</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.961</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.962</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.969</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.97</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.971</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.972</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M08.979</td>
<td>Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M1a Chronic gout**

Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1a.
- 0 without tophus (tophi)
- 1 with tophus (tophi)

Excludes1: acute gout (M10–)
gout NOS (M10.–)

**M1a.0 Idiopathic chronic gout**
- Chronic gouty bursitis
- Primary chronic gout

**M1a.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site**
- M1a.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
M1a.011  Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder  
M1a.012  Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder  
M1a.019  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder  
M1a.02  Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow  
M1a.021  Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow  
M1a.022  Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow  
M1a.029  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow  
M1a.03  Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist  
M1a.031  Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist  
M1a.032  Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist  
M1a.039  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist  
M1a.04  Idiopathic chronic gout, hand  
M1a.041  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand  
M1a.042  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand  
M1a.049  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand  
M1a.05  Idiopathic chronic gout, hip  
M1a.051  Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip  
M1a.052  Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip  
M1a.059  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip  
M1a.06  Idiopathic chronic gout, knee  
M1a.061  Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee  
M1a.062  Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee  
M1a.069  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee  
M1a.07  Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot  
M1a.071  Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot  
M1a.072  Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot  
M1a.079  Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot  
M1a.08  Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae  
M1a.09  Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites  
M1a.1  Lead-induced chronic gout  
  Code first:  toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)  
M1a.10  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site  
  M1a.11  Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder  
  M1a.111  Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder  
  M1a.112  Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder  
  M1a.119  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder  
  M1a.12  Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow  
  M1a.121  Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow  
  M1a.122  Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow  
  M1a.129  Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow  
  M1a.13  Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist  
  M1a.131  Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1a.132</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.139</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.14</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.141</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.142</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.149</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.15</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.151</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.152</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.159</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.16</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.161</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.162</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.169</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.17</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.171</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.172</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.179</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.18</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.19</td>
<td>Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.2</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.20</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.21</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.211</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.212</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.219</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.22</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.221</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.222</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.229</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.23</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.231</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.232</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.239</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.24</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.241</td>
<td>Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1a.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
M1a.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1a.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
M1a.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
M1a.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
M1a.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1a.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
M1a.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
M1a.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
M1a.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1a.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1a.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1a.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1a.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1a.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1a.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1a.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
Code first associated renal disease
M1a.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1a.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
M1a.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
M1a.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
M1a.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M1a.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M1a.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M1a.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M1a.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M1a.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M1a.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M1a.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1a.339</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.34</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.341</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.342</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.349</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.35</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.351</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.352</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.359</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.36</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.361</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.362</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.369</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.37</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.371</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.372</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.379</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.38</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.39</td>
<td>Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M1a.4 Other secondary chronic gout**

**Code first associated condition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1a.40</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.41</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.411</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.412</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.419</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.42</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.421</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a.422</td>
<td>Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M1a.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1a.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
M1a.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
M1a.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
M1a.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1a.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
M1a.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
M1a.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
M1a.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1a.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
M1a.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
M1a.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
M1a.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1a.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
M1a.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
M1a.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
M1a.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1a.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
M1a.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1a.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1a.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1a.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1a.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites
M1a.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Gout NOS
Podagra
Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes: chronic gout (M1a-)

M10.0 Idiopathic gout
Gouty bursitis
Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
  M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder
  M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
  M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
  M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
  M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
  M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
  M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
  M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
  M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
  M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
  M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
  M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
  M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
  M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
  M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
  M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
  M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
  M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
  M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
  M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
  M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
  M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1 Lead-induced gout
  Code first: toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
  M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.112</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.119</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.12</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.121</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.122</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.129</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.13</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.131</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.132</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.139</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.14</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.141</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.142</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.149</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.15</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.151</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.152</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.159</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.16</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.161</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.162</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.169</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.17</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.171</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.172</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.179</td>
<td>Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M10.18** Lead-induced gout, vertebrae

**M10.19** Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

**M10.2** Drug-induced gout

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

**M10.20** Drug-induced gout, unspecified site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.21</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.211</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.212</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.219</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.22</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.221</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.222</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.229</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.23</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.231</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.232</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.239</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.24</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.241</td>
<td>Drug-induced gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

**M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment**

Code first associated renal disease

**M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site**

M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M10.36</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.361</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.362</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.369</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.37</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.371</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.372</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.379</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.38</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.39</td>
<td>Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.4</td>
<td>Other secondary gout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.40</td>
<td>Code first associated condition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.41</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.411</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.412</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.419</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.42</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.421</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.422</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.429</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.43</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.431</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.432</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.439</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.44</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.441</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.442</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.449</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.45</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.451</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.452</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.459</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.46</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.461</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.462</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.469</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.47</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.471</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10.472</td>
<td>Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
Gout NOS

M11 Other crystal arthropathies
M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
  M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
  M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
  M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
  M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
  M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
  M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
  M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
  M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
  M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
  M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
  M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
  M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
  M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
  M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
  M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
  M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
  M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
  M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
  M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
  M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
  M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis
  M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
    M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
    M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
    M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
    M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
    M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
    M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
    M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
    M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
    M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
    M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
    M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
    M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
    M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
    M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
    M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
    M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
    M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
    M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
    M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
    M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
    M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
    M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
    M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis

Chondrocalcinosis NOS

M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy
Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)
M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae
M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
Osteochondroarthritis deformans endemica
M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site
   M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
   M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
   M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
   M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
   M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
   M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
   M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
   M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow
M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.239</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.24</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.241</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.242</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.249</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.25</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.251</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.252</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.259</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.26</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.261</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.262</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.269</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.27</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.271</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.272</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.279</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.28</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.29</td>
<td>Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.3</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.30</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.31</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.311</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.312</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.319</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.32</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.321</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.322</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.329</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.33</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.331</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.332</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.339</td>
<td>Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee
M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis
M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
   M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
   M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
   M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
   M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
   M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
   M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
   M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
   M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
   M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
   M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
   M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
   M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
   M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
   M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
   M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
   M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
   M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
   M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
   M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
   M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip
   M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.461</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.462</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.469</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.47</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.471</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.472</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.479</td>
<td>Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M12.48**  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site

**M12.49**  Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

**M12.5**  Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):

- NOS (M19.1-)
- first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
- hip (M16.4-M16.5)
- knee (M17.2-M17.3)
- other single joints (M19.1-)

**M12.50**  Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.51</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.511</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.512</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.519</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.52</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.521</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.522</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.529</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.53</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.531</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.532</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.539</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.54</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.541</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.542</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.549</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.55</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.551</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.552</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.559</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.56</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.561</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.562</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.569</td>
<td>Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified

Transient arthropathy

M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
  M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
  M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M12.851</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.852</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.859</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.86</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.861</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.862</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.869</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.87</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.871</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.872</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.879</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.88</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.89</td>
<td>Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12.9</td>
<td>Arthropathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13.0</td>
<td>Polyarthritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.1</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.10</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.11</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.111</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.112</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.119</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.12</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.121</td>
<td>Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
  Allergic arthritis
  Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M13.80</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.81</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.811</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.812</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.819</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.82</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.821</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.822</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.829</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.83</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.831</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.832</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.839</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.84</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.841</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.842</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.849</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.85</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.851</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.852</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.859</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.86</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.861</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.862</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.869</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.87</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.871</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.872</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13.879</td>
<td>Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M14  Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere**

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
- hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
- hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
- neoplastic disease (M36.1)
- neurosyphilis (A52.16)
- sarcoidosis (D86.86)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
- juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
- lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)
M14.6 Charcot's joint
Neuropathic arthropathy
Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final characters 610)
Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site
  M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder
  M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder
  M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow
  M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow
  M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow
  M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow
  M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist
  M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist
  M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist
  M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist
  M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand
  M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand
  M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand
  M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand
  M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip
  M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip
  M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip
  M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip
  M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
  M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
  M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
  M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
  M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
  M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
  M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
  M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  erythema multiforme (L51.-)
  erythema nodosum (L52)
  hemochromatosis (E83.1)
  hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
  hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
  sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
  thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M14.80</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.81</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.811</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.812</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.819</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.82</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.821</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.822</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.829</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.83</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.831</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.832</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.839</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.84</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.841</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.842</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.849</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.85</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.851</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.852</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.859</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.86</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.861</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.862</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.869</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.87</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.871</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.872</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.879</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.88</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14.89</td>
<td>Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)**

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

### M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

- **M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis**
- **M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)**
  - Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis
- **M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)**
  - Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis
- **M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis**
  - Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis
- **M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis**
- **M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis**
- **M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified**
  - Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

### M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

- **M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**
- **M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**
  - Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
  - **M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
  - **M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip**
  - **M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip**
- **M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**
M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
  Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
  M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip
  M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip
  M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip
M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
  M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
  M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
  M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
  Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
  M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee
  M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
  M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
    Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee
  M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
  M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
    Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee
  M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
  M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
    Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
  M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
    Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
    M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
    M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints

M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
   Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
   M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
   M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
   M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand

M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis
   Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)
   Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
      hallux rigidus (M20.2)
      osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints
   M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
   M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
   M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
   M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
   M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
   M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
   M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
   M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
   M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
   M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
   M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
   M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
   M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
(M18.0-, M18.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.041</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.042</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.049</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.07</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.071</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.072</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.079</td>
<td>Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.11</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.111</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.112</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.119</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.12</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.121</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.122</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.129</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.13</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.131</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.132</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.139</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.14</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.141</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.142</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.149</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.17</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.171</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.172</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.179</td>
<td>Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M19.21</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.211</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M19.212</td>
<td>Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M19.219  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
M19.22  Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
M19.221  Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
M19.222  Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
M19.229  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
M19.23  Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
M19.231  Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
M19.232  Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
M19.239  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
M19.24  Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
M19.241  Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
M19.242  Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
M19.249  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.27  Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
M19.271  Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.272  Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.279  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M19.9  Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  M19.90  Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Arthrosis NOS
    Arthritis NOS
    Osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.91  Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Primary osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.92  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.93  Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2:  joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20  Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
  Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
    congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
    congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-,
      Q68-Q70, Q74.-)
  M20.0  Deformity of finger(s)
    Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
      palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
      trigger finger (M65.3)
M20.00  Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.01  Mallet finger
M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)
M20.02  Boutonniere deformity
M20.021 Boutonniere deformity of right finger(s)
M20.022 Boutonniere deformity of left finger(s)
M20.029 Boutonniere deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.03  Swan-neck deformity
M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.09  Other deformity of finger(s)
M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
  Bunion
    M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
    M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
    M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot
M20.2 Hallux rigidus
    M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
    M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
    M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot
M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
    M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
    M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
    M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot
M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
    M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
    M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
    M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
    M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
    M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
  M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
  M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
  M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs
  Excludes1: acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
  congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)
  Excludes2: acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
  coxa plana (M91.2)
M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
  talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)
M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
    Cubitus valgus
  M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
  M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
  M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
  M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
    Genu valgum
    Knock knee
  M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
  M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
    M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
    M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.079  Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.2)
tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow

Cubitus varus, elbow

M21.121  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M21.122  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.129  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.16  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee

Bow leg

Genu varum

M21.161  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M21.162  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M21.169  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.171  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle

M21.172  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle

M21.179  Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20  Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21  Flexion deformity, shoulder

M21.211  Flexion deformity, right shoulder

M21.212  Flexion deformity, left shoulder

M21.219  Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22  Flexion deformity, elbow

M21.221  Flexion deformity, right elbow

M21.222  Flexion deformity, left elbow

M21.229  Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow

M21.23  Flexion deformity, wrist

M21.231  Flexion deformity, right wrist
M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)
M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot

M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot
Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
M21.51 Acquired clawhand
M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand
M21.52 Acquired clubhand
M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand
M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
M21.539  Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot
M21.54  Acquired clubfoot
M21.541  Acquired clubfoot, right foot
M21.542  Acquired clubfoot, left foot
M21.549  Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot
Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)
M21.6x  Other acquired deformities of foot
M21.6x1  Other acquired deformities of right foot
M21.6x2  Other acquired deformities of left foot
M21.6x9  Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot

M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)
Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site
M21.72  Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
M21.721  Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
M21.722  Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
M21.729  Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus
M21.73  Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
M21.731  Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
M21.732  Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
M21.733  Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
M21.734  Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
M21.739  Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius
M21.75  Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
M21.751  Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
M21.752  Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
M21.759  Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur
M21.76  Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
M21.761  Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
M21.762  Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
M21.763  Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
M21.764  Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
M21.769  Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs
Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M21.80</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.82</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.821</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.822</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.829</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.83</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.831</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.832</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.839</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.85</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.851</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.852</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.859</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.86</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.861</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.862</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.869</td>
<td>Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.9</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.90</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.92</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.921</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.922</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.929</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.93</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.931</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.932</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.939</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.94</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.941</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.942</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.949</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.95</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.951</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.952</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.959</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.96</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.961</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.962</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M21.969</td>
<td>Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M22 Disorder of patella**

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

### M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
- M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
- M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

### M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella

Incomplete dislocation of patella
- M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
- M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

### M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
- M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders
  - M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
  - M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
  - M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

### M22.3 Other derangements of patella
- M22.3x Other derangements of patella
  - M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
  - M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M22.3x9</td>
<td>Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.4</td>
<td>Chondromalacia patellae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.40</td>
<td>Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.41</td>
<td>Chondromalacia patellae, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.42</td>
<td>Chondromalacia patellae, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.8</td>
<td>Other disorders of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.8x</td>
<td>Other disorders of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.8x1</td>
<td>Other disorders of patella, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.8x2</td>
<td>Other disorders of patella, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.8x9</td>
<td>Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.9</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.90</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.91</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M22.92</td>
<td>Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes:
- ankylosis (M24.66)
- current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
- deformity of knee (M21.-)
- osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
- recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
- recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

#### M23.0 Cystic meniscus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.00</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.000</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.001</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.002</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.003</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.004</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.005</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.006</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.007</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.009</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.01</td>
<td>Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.011  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.02   Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.021  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.03   Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
M23.031  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039  Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.04   Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.041  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049  Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.05   Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059  Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.06   Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069  Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear
M23.20  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.200  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.202  Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.203  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.204  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.205  Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.206  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.207  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209  Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.21  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.211  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.212  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.219  Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.22  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.221  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.222  Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
    Degenerate meniscus
    Detached meniscus
    Retained meniscus
    M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
        Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.300</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.301</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.302</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.303</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.304</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.305</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.306</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.307</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.309</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.31</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.311</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.312</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.319</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.32</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.321</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.322</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.329</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.33</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.331</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.332</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.339</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.34</td>
<td>Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee
   M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
   M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
   M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
   M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
   M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
   M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
   M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
   M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
   M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
   M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
   M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
   M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
   M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M23.619</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.62</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.621</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.622</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.629</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.63</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.631</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.632</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.639</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.64</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.641</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.642</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.649</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.67</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.671</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.672</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M23.679</td>
<td>Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee**

- Laxity of ligament of knee
- Snapping knee
  - M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee
  - M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee
  - M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee
  - M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

**M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee**

- M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
- M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
- M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee
M24 Other specific joint derangements
Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
   snapping knee (M23.8-)
   temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint
Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint
   M24.01 Loose body in shoulder
   M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
   M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
   M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder
   M24.02 Loose body in elbow
   M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
   M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
   M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow
   M24.03 Loose body in wrist
   M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
   M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
   M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist
   M24.04 Loose body in finger joints
   M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
   M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
   M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)
   M24.05 Loose body in hip
   M24.051 Loose body in right hip
   M24.052 Loose body in left hip
   M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip
   M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints
   M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
   M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
   M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
   M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
   M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
   M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders
Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
   internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
   metastatic calcification (E83.5)
   ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site
   M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
   M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder
M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow
M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist
M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand
M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
Instability secondary to old ligament injury
Ligamentous laxity NOS
Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)
M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site
   M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
   M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
   M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
   M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
   M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
   M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
   M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
   M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
   M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
   M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
   M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
   M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
   M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
   M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
   M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
   M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
   M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
   M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
   M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
   M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
   M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
   M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
   M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
   M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
   M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
   M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
   M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital
   malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal
   system (Q65-Q79)
   current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body
   region
   recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not
   elsewhere classified
   M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not
   elsewhere classified
   M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not
   elsewhere classified
   M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not
   elsewhere classified
   M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified
   shoulder, not elsewhere classified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.32</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.321</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.322</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.329</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.33</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.331</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.332</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.339</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.34</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.341</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.342</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.349</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.35</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.351</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.352</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.359</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.36</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.361</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.362</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.369</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.37</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.371</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.372</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.373</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.374</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.375</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.376</td>
<td>Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.4</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recurrent subluxation of joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.40</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.41</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.411</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.412</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.419</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.42</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.421</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.422</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.429</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.43</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.431</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.432</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.439</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.44</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.441</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.442</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.443</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.444</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.445</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.446</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.45</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.451</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.452</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.459</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.46</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.461</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.462</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.469</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.47</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.471</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.472</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.473</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.474</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.475</td>
<td>Recurrent dislocation, left foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint
Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)
Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
M24.541 Contracture, right hand
M24.542 Contracture, left hand
M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
M24.551 Contracture, right hip
M24.552 Contracture, left hip
M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip
M24.56 Contracture, knee
M24.561 Contracture, right knee
M24.562 Contracture, left knee
M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee
M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
M24.574 Contracture, right foot
M24.575 Contracture, left foot
M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint
Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.61</td>
<td>Ankylosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.611</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.612</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.619</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.62</td>
<td>Ankylosis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.621</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.622</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.629</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.63</td>
<td>Ankylosis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.631</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.632</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.639</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.64</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.641</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.642</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.649</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.65</td>
<td>Ankylosis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.651</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.652</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.659</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.66</td>
<td>Ankylosis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.661</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.662</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.669</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.67</td>
<td>Ankylosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.671</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.672</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.673</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.674</td>
<td>Ankylosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.675</td>
<td>Ankylosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.676</td>
<td>Ankylosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M24.7** Protrusio acetabuli

**M24.8** Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iliobibial band syndrome (M76.3)

**M24.80** Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.81</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.811</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.812</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.819</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.82</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.821</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.822</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.829</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.83</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.831</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.832</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.839</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.84</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.841</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.842</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.849</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.85</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.851</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.852</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.859</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.87</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.871</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.872</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.873</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.874</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.875</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Irritable hip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M24.851</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.852</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.859</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.87</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.871</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.872</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.873</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.874</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24.875</td>
<td>Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
- acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
- calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
- calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
- calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
- difficulty in walking (R26.2)
- temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis
Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
- hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint
  M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
  M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
  M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
  M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
  M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
  M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
  M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
  M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow
  M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
  M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
  M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
  M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist
  M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
  M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
  M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand
  M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip
  M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
  M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee
  M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
  M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
  M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot
M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae
M25.1 Fistula of joint
  M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint
    M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
    M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
    M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
    M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder
    M25.12 Fistula, elbow
    M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
    M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
    M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
    M25.13 Fistula, wrist
    M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
    M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
    M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
    M25.14 Fistula, hand
    M25.141 Fistula, right hand
    M25.142 Fistula, left hand
    M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
    M25.15 Fistula, hip
    M25.151 Fistula, right hip
    M25.152 Fistula, left hip
    M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip
    M25.16 Fistula, knee
    M25.161 Fistula, right knee
    M25.162 Fistula, left knee
    M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
    M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
    M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
    M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
    M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
    M25.174 Fistula, right foot
    M25.175 Fistula, left foot
    M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot
M25.18 Fistula, vertebrae
M25.2 Flail joint
  M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
    M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
    M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
    M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
    M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
    M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
    M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
    M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
    M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
    M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
M25.24 Flail joint, hand
M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
M25.25 Flail joint, hip
M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
M25.26 Flail joint, knee
M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
           instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
           (M96.8-)

Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder
M25.32 Other instability, elbow
M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow
M25.33 Other instability, wrist
M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist
M25.34 Other instability, hand
M25.341 Other instability, right hand
M25.342 Other instability, left hand
M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand
M25.35 Other instability, hip
M25.351 Other instability, right hip
M25.352 Other instability, left hip
M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.36</td>
<td>Other instability, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.361</td>
<td>Other instability, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.362</td>
<td>Other instability, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.369</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.37</td>
<td>Other instability, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.371</td>
<td>Other instability, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.372</td>
<td>Other instability, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.373</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.374</td>
<td>Other instability, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.375</td>
<td>Other instability, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.376</td>
<td>Other instability, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M25.4 Effusion of joint**

- Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
  - intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
  - other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.40</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.41</td>
<td>Effusion, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.411</td>
<td>Effusion, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.412</td>
<td>Effusion, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.419</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.42</td>
<td>Effusion, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.421</td>
<td>Effusion, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.422</td>
<td>Effusion, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.429</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.43</td>
<td>Effusion, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.431</td>
<td>Effusion, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.432</td>
<td>Effusion, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.439</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.44</td>
<td>Effusion, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.441</td>
<td>Effusion, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.442</td>
<td>Effusion, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.449</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.45</td>
<td>Effusion, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.451</td>
<td>Effusion, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.452</td>
<td>Effusion, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.459</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.46</td>
<td>Effusion, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.461</td>
<td>Effusion, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.462</td>
<td>Effusion, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.469</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.47</td>
<td>Effusion, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.471</td>
<td>Effusion, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.472</td>
<td>Effusion, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.473</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.474</td>
<td>Effusion, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.475</td>
<td>Effusion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.476</td>
<td>Effusion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.48</td>
<td>Effusion, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.5</td>
<td>Pain in joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: pain in hand (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in fingers (M79.64-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in foot (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in limb (M79.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pain in toes (M79.67-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.50</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.51</td>
<td>Pain in shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.511</td>
<td>Pain in right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.512</td>
<td>Pain in left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.519</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.52</td>
<td>Pain in elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.521</td>
<td>Pain in right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.522</td>
<td>Pain in left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.529</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.53</td>
<td>Pain in wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.531</td>
<td>Pain in right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.532</td>
<td>Pain in left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.539</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.55</td>
<td>Pain in hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.551</td>
<td>Pain in right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.552</td>
<td>Pain in left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.559</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.56</td>
<td>Pain in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.561</td>
<td>Pain in right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.562</td>
<td>Pain in left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.569</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.57</td>
<td>Pain in ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.571</td>
<td>Pain in right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.572</td>
<td>Pain in left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.579</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.6</td>
<td>Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contracture of joint (M24.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.60</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.61</td>
<td>Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.611</td>
<td>Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.612</td>
<td>Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.619</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.62</td>
<td>Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.621</td>
<td>Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.622</td>
<td>Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.629</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.63</td>
<td>Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.631</td>
<td>Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.632</td>
<td>Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.639</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.64</td>
<td>Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.641</td>
<td>Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.642</td>
<td>Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.649</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.65</td>
<td>Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.651</td>
<td>Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.652</td>
<td>Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.659</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.66</td>
<td>Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.661</td>
<td>Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.662</td>
<td>Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.669</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.67</td>
<td>Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.671</td>
<td>Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.672</td>
<td>Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.673</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.674</td>
<td>Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.675</td>
<td>Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.676  Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
  M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
    M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
    M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder
    M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder
    M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder
    M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow
    M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow
    M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow
    M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow
    M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist
    M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist
    M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist
    M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist
    M25.74 Osteophyte, hand
    M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand
    M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand
    M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand
    M25.75 Osteophyte, hip
    M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip
    M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip
    M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip
    M25.76 Osteophyte, knee
    M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee
    M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee
    M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
    M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
    M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
    M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
    M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
    M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
    M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
    M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
  M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae

M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
  M25.80 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint
    M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
    M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
    M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
    M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
    M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

**Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)**

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

**M26** Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]

**M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size**
Excludes1: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

**M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size**
**M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia**
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
Entire maxillary tuberosity
M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size
M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class
M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
Neutro-occlusion
M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II
M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
Mesio-occlusion
M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified
M26.22 Open occlusal relationship
M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
Anterior openbite
M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
Posterior openbite
M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
Excessive horizontal overjet
M26.24 Reverse articulation
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)
M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance
M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
Midline deviation of dental arch
Overbite (excessive) deep
Overbite (excessive) horizontal
Overbite (excessive) vertical
Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth
M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth

M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth

Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth

Tipped tooth or teeth

Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth

Extruded tooth

Infraeruption of tooth or teeth

Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)

Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth

Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)

teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance

Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance

M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy

Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference

Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities

Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS

Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing

Malocclusion due to mouth breathing

Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0) current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint
M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint
M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
   Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
   Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
   Latent bone cyst of jaw
   Stafne's cyst
   Torus mandibularis
   Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
   Giant cell granuloma NOS
   Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
   Osteitis of jaw(s)
   Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
   Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
   Periostitis jaw(s)
   Sequestrum of jaw bone
   Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced
   Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
   Alveolar osteitis
   Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw
   Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
      latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
      Stafne's cyst (M27.0)
M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
   Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
   Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
   Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
   Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
   M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
   M27.52 Endodontic overfill
   M27.53 Endodontic underfill
   M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure
   M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
      Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
      Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
      Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
      Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
      Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
      Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant
   M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
      Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
      Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
      Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
      Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
      Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
      Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
      Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
   M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
      Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
      Fracture of dental implant
      Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
      fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
      fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
      fractured tooth (S02.5)
   M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure
      Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
   Cherubism
Exostosis
Fibrous dysplasia
Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
Includes: autoimmunity disease NOS
collagen (vascular) disease NOS
systemic autoimmune disease
systemic collagen (vascular) disease
Excludes1: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type - code to relevant condition category

M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions
Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)
M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
   Allergic granulomatous angiitis
M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis
M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
   Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies
M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
   Goodpasture's syndrome
M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
   Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
   Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
   M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
      Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
   M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
   Microscopic polyarteritis
   Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
   Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
   Septic vasculitis
M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified
M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement
   M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Libman-Sacks disease
M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus pericarditis
M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus renal disease NOS
M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus
M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatopolymyositis
M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis
   M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
   M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis
   M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy
   M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.2 Polymyositis
   M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
  M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
  M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
  M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
  M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement

M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]
  Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
    neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
  M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
  M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
    Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
  M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
    Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
  M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
    M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
    M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
    M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
    M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
  M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified

M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue
  Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
  M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sj?gren]
    M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
    M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
    M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement
    M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
    M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
      Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
    M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement
  M35.1 Other overlap syndromes
    Mixed connective tissue disease
    Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)
  M35.2 Beh?et's disease
  M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica
    Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)
  M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis
  M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis
  M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]
    Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

**M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome**
Familial ligamentous laxity
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

**M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue**

**M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified**
Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

**M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere**
Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

**M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease**
Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

**M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease**
Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- malignant histiocytosis (C96.a)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0)

**M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy**
Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- factor VIII deficiency (D66)
- with vascular defect (D68.0)
- factor IX deficiency (D67)
- hemophilia (classical) (D66)
- hemophilia B (D67)
- hemophilia C (D68.1)

**M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders**

**M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- Henoch (-Scho?lein) purpura (D69.0)

**M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease, such as:
- alkaptonuria (E70.2)
- hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
- ochronosis (E70.2)
Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis
Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis
Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis
M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.29 Other kyphosis
M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis
Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region
M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified
M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis
Includes: kyphoscoliosis
Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
  congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
  postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
  kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
  postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
  Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age
M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
    Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age
M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis
  Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age
M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.123  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129  Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
M41.20  Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.22  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.23  Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.24  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.25  Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.26  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.27  Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
M41.30  Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.34  Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.35  Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
Code also underlying condition
M41.40  Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.41  Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M41.42  Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
M41.43  Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.44  Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.45  Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.46  Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.47  Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
M41.50  Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.52  Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53  Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54  Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55  Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56  Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57  Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80  Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis
M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
  Calv?'s disease
  Scheuermann's disease
  Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)
M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine
M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies
  Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88-)

**M43.0 Spondylolysis**
Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

- **M43.00** Spondylolysis, site unspecified
- **M43.01** Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M43.02** Spondylolysis, cervical region
- **M43.03** Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
- **M43.04** Spondylolysis, thoracic region
- **M43.05** Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
- **M43.06** Spondylolysis, lumbar region
- **M43.07** Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
- **M43.08** Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- **M43.09** Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

**M43.1 Spondylolisthesis**
Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to
  Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

- **M43.10** Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
- **M43.11** Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M43.12** Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
- **M43.13** Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
- **M43.14** Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
- **M43.15** Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
- **M43.16** Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
- **M43.17** Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
- **M43.18** Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- **M43.19** Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

**M43.2 Fusion of spine**
Ankylosis of spinal joint
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
  congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)
Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
  pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

- **M43.20** Fusion of spine, site unspecified
- **M43.21** Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- **M43.22** Fusion of spine, cervical region
- **M43.23** Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
- **M43.24** Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation
M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
   Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)
      M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
      M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
      M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
      M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
      M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
      M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
      M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
      M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified
M43.6 Torticollis
   Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
   current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
   torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)
M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies
   Excludes2: kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
   scoliosis (M41.-)
      M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies
      M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
      M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
      M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
      M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M43.8x6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
M43.8x7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M43.8x8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.8x9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified
Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis
Rheumatoid arthritis of spine
Excludes1: arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)
Excludes2: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine
M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region
M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region
M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region
M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine
M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M46.51</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.52</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.53</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.54</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.55</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.56</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.57</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.58</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.59</td>
<td>Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.8</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.80</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.81</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.82</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.83</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.84</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.85</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.86</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.87</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.88</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.89</td>
<td>Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.9</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.90</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.91</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.92</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.93</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.94</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M46.95</td>
<td>Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis
Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified
M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord
Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)
M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M47.15</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.16</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.17</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.18</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.2</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.20</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.21</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.22</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.23</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.24</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.25</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.26</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.27</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.28</td>
<td>Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.8</td>
<td>Other spondylosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.81</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.811</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.812</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.813</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.814</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.815</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.816</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.817</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.818</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.819</td>
<td>Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.89</td>
<td>Other spondylosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.891</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.892</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.893</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.894</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.895</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.896</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.897</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.898</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.899</td>
<td>Other spondylosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M47.9</td>
<td>Spondylosis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48</td>
<td>Other spondylopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.0</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caudal stenosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.00</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.01</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.02</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.03</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.04</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.05</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.06</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.07</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.08</td>
<td>Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.1</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.10</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.11</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.12</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.13</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.14</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.15</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.16</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.17</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.18</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.19</td>
<td>Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.2</td>
<td>Kissing spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.20</td>
<td>Kissing spine, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.21</td>
<td>Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48.22</td>
<td>Kissing spine, cervical region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra
Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
    (M84.68)
  pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.4:
  A  initial encounter for fracture
  D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  S  sequela of fracture
M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS
Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
  fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
(M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.5:
A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site
unknown unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-
atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical
region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic
region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar
region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and
sacroccygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament
M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies
M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-
atlanto-axial region
M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
Includes:
- Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
- Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
- Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes:
- curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
- enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
- neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
  - nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
  - syringomyelia (G95.0)
  - tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
  - spondylitis (in):
    - gonococcal (A54.41)
    - syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
    - neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
    - tuberculosis (A18.01)
    - typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- brucellosis (A23.-)
- Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
- enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
- osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
  M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
  M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
  M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
  M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
  M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders
Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders
Note: code to the most superior level of disorder
M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy
  M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
  M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
  M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
  Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
  M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
  M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
  M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
  M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
  M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
  M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration
  M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M50.31</td>
<td>Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.32</td>
<td>Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.33</td>
<td>Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.8</td>
<td>Other cervical disc disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.80</td>
<td>Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.81</td>
<td>Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.82</td>
<td>Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.83</td>
<td>Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.9</td>
<td>Cervical disc disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.90</td>
<td>Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.91</td>
<td>Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.92</td>
<td>Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M50.93</td>
<td>Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M51</td>
<td>Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.0</td>
<td>Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.04</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.05</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.06</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.07</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.1</td>
<td>Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sciatica NOS (M54.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.14</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M51.15</td>
<td>Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region
M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration
M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region
M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region
M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
Excludes: cervical disc disorder (M50.-) thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
M53.2 Spinal instabilities
M53.2x Spinal instabilities
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x1</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x2</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x3</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x4</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x5</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x6</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x7</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x8</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacroccocygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.2x9</td>
<td>Spinal instabilities, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.3</td>
<td>Sacroccocygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coccygodynia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.8</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.80</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.81</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.82</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.83</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.84</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.85</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.86</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.87</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.88</td>
<td>Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacroccocygeal region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M53.9</td>
<td>Dorsopathy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M54**  Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M54.0</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>panniculitis NOS (M79.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.00</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.01</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.02</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.03</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.04</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.05</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M54.06</td>
<td>Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS
Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
  radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)
M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia
Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica
Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
  sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
  sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)
M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica
Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS
Excludes1: low back strain S39.012
  lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-

**M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine**
Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

**M54.8 Other dorsalgia**
Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6) 
low back pain (M54.5)

**M54.81 Occipital neuralgia**

**M54.89 Other dorsalgia**

**M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified**
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

**Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)**

**Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)**
Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-) 
muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
myopathy in: 
amyloidosis (E85.-) 
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0) 
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32) 
scleroderma (M34.-) 
Sj?gren's syndrome (M35.03) 
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

**M60 Myositis**
Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

**M60.0 Infective myositis**
Tropical pyomyositis
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.00</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.000</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.001</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.002</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, upper limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.003</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.004</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.005</td>
<td>Infective myositis, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infective myositis, lower limb NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site
M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder
M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm
M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm
M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)
M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
M60.1 Interstitial myositis
M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site
M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M60.222</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.229</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.23</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.231</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.232</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.239</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.24</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.241</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.242</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.249</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.25</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.251</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.252</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.259</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.26</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.261</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.262</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.269</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.27</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.271</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.272</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M60.279</td>
<td>Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
M60.8 Other myositis
   M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site
      M60.81 Other myositis shoulder
      M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
      M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
      M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
      M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
      M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
      M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
      M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
      M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
      M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
      M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
      M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
      M60.84 Other myositis, hand
      M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
      M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
      M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
      M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
      M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
      M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
      M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
      M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
      M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
      M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
      M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
      M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
      M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
      M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
      M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
   M60.88 Other myositis, other site
   M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
M60.9 Myositis, unspecified

M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle
   M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
      M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
         M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
         M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
         M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
         M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
         M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
         M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
      M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
      M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm
      M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
      M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm
      M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
      M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
      M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
      M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand
      M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
      M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
      M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
      M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh
      M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
      M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
      M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
      M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg
      M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
      M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
      M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
      M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot
   M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
   M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites
M61.9 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.021</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.022</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.029</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.03</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.031</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.032</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.039</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.04</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.041</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.042</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.049</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.05</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.051</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.052</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.059</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.06</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.061</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.062</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.069</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.07</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.071</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.072</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.079</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.08</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.09</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.1</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.10</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.11</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.111</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.112</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.119</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.12</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.121</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.122</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.129</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.13</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.131</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.132</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.139</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.14</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.141</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.142</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.143</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.144</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.145</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.146</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.15</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.151</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.152</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.159</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.16</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.161</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.162</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.169</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.17</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.171</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.172</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.173</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.174</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.175</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.176</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.177</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.178</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.179</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.18</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.19</td>
<td>Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.2</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.20</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.21</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.211</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.212</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.219</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.22</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.221</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.222</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.229</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.23</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.231</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.232</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.239</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.24</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.241</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.242</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 828 2010*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.249</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.25</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.251</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.252</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.259</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.26</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.261</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.262</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.269</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.27</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.271</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.272</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.279</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.28</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.29</td>
<td>Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.3</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myositis ossificans associated with burns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.30</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.31</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.311</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.312</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.319</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.32</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.321</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.322</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.329</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.33</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.331</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.332</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.339</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.34</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.341</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.342</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.349</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.35</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.351</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.352</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.359</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.36</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.361</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.362</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.369</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.37</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.371</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.372</td>
<td>Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

**M61.4 Other calcification of muscle**

Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

**M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M61.41</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.411</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.412</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.419</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.42</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.421</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.422</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.429</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.43</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.431</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.432</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.439</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.44</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.441</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.442</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.449</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.45</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.451</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.452</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.459</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.46</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.461</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.462</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.469</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M61.47</td>
<td>Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M61.471  Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.472  Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.479  Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.48  Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49  Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.5  Other ossification of muscle
M61.50  Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
  M61.51  Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M61.52  Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
  M61.53  Other ossification of muscle, forearm
  M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
  M61.54  Other ossification of muscle, hand
  M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
  M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
  M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
  M61.55  Other ossification of muscle, thigh
  M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
  M61.56  Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
  M61.57  Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
  M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle
Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
   cramp and spasm (R25.2)
   drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
   myalgia (M79.1)
   stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)
Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
  Diastasis of muscle
  Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery
   (O71.8)
  traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
  M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
     M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
     M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
     M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
  M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
     M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
     M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
     M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
  M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
     M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
     M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
     M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
  M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
     M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg
M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot
M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site
M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
Volkmann's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
  M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
  M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
  M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm
  M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
  M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
  M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
  M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
  M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
  M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
  M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
  M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
  M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
  M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
  M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
M62.4 Contracture of muscle
  Contracture of tendon (sheath)
  Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
  M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
  M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
  M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
  M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
  M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
  M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
  M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
  M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
  M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
  M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
  M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
  M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
  M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
  M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
  M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
  M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites

M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified

Disuse atrophy NEC
Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M62.541  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M62.542  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M62.549  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M62.555  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M62.551  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M62.552  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M62.559  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M62.556  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M62.561  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M62.562  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M62.577  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.588  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.590  Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle
Excludes2:  nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)
M62.81  Muscle weakness (generalized)
M62.82  Rhabdomyolysis
Excludes1:  traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)
  M62.83  Muscle spasm
  M62.830  Muscle spasm of back
  M62.831  Muscle spasm of calf
     Charley-horse
  M62.838  Other muscle spasm
M62.89  Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia
M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: myopathy in:
  - cysticercosis (B69.81)
  - endocrine diseases (G73.7)
  - metabolic diseases (G73.7)
  - sarcoidosis (D86.87)
  - syphilis (late) (A52.78)
  - secondary (A51.49)
  - toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
  - tuberculosis (A18.09)
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  - leprosy (A30.-)
  - neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
  - schistosomiasis (B65.-)
  - trichinellosis (B75)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere
M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
  M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
  M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
  M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
  M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.
M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site
M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis
M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.121</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.122</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.129</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.13</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.131</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.132</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.139</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.14</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.141</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.142</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.149</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.15</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.151</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.152</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.159</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.16</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.161</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.162</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.169</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.17</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.171</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.172</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.179</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.18</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.19</td>
<td>Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.2</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: Tendinitis as classified in M75-M77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.20</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.22</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.221</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.222</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.229</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.23</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.231</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.232</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.239</td>
<td>Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger

Nodular tendinous disease

M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
  M65.31 Trigger thumb
  M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
  M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
  M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
  M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
  M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
  M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
  M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
  M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
  M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
  M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
  M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
  M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
  M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
  M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
  M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
  M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
  M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
  M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
  M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site
  M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M65.811</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.812</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.819</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.82</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.821</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.822</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.829</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.83</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.831</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.832</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.839</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.84</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.841</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.842</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.849</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.85</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.851</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.852</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.859</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.86</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.861</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.862</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.869</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.87</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.871</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M65.872</td>
<td>Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites
M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Note: a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst
M66.1 Rupture of synovium
Rupture of synovial cyst
Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint
M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder
M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176  Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177  Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178  Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
M66.179  Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
M66.18  Rupture of synovium, other site
M66.2  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
  M66.20  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
    M66.21  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
    M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
    M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
    M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
    M66.22  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
    M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
    M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
    M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
    M66.23  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
    M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
    M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
    M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
    M66.24  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
    M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
    M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
    M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
    M66.25  Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
    M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
    M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M66.339</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.34</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.341</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.342</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.349</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.35</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.351</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.352</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.359</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.36</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.361</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.362</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.369</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.37</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.371</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.372</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.379</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.38</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.39</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.8</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.80</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.81</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.811</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M66.812</td>
<td>Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M66.819  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
M66.82  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
M66.821  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
M66.822  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
M66.829  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
M66.83  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
M66.831  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
M66.832  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
M66.839  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
M66.84  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
M66.841  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
M66.842  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
M66.849  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
M66.851  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
M66.852  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
M66.859  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.87  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
M66.871  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
M66.872  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
M66.879  Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.88   Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89   Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites
M66.9   Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67  Other disorders of synovium and tendon
Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)
M67.0  Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
   M67.00  Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
   M67.01  Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
   M67.02  Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle
M67.2  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)
M67.20  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
   M67.21  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
   M67.22  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
   M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
   M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
   M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
   M67.23  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
   M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
   M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
   M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
   M67.24  Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.241</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.242</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.249</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.25</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.251</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.252</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.259</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.26</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.261</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.262</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.269</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.27</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.271</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.272</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.279</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.28</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.29</td>
<td>Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M67.3 Transient synovitis**

Toxic synovitis

Excludes palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

**M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M67.31</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.311</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.312</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.319</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.32</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.321</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.322</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M67.329</td>
<td>Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)
Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)
M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
M67.44 Ganglion, hand
M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
M67.45 Ganglion, hip
M67.451  Ganglion, right hip
M67.452  Ganglion, left hip
M67.459  Ganglion, unspecified hip
M67.46  Ganglion, knee
M67.461  Ganglion, right knee
M67.462  Ganglion, left knee
M67.469  Ganglion, unspecified knee
M67.47  Ganglion, ankle and foot
M67.471  Ganglion, right ankle and foot
M67.472  Ganglion, left ankle and foot
M67.479  Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.48  Ganglion, other site
M67.49  Ganglion, multiple sites
M67.5  Plica syndrome
   Plica knee
   M67.50  Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
   M67.51  Plica syndrome, right knee
   M67.52  Plica syndrome, left knee
M67.8  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
   M67.80  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
      M67.81  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
      M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
      M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
      M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
      M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
      M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
      M67.82  Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
      M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
      M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
      M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
      M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
      M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow
M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
   Includes:  soft tissue disorders of occupational origin
   Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
   Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
            enthesopathies (M76-M77)
            pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist
  M70.03  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist
  M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
  M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
  M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist
  M70.04  Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand
  M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
  M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
  M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand
  M70.10  Bursitis, unspecified hand
  M70.11  Bursitis, right hand
  M70.12  Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis
  M70.20  Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M70.21  Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
  M70.22  Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow
  M70.30  Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
  M70.31  Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
  M70.32  Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
  M70.40  Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
  M70.41  Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
  M70.42  Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
  M70.50  Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
  M70.51  Other bursitis of knee, right knee
  M70.52  Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
  Trochanteric tendinitis
  M70.60  Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
  M70.61  Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
  M70.62  Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
  Ischial bursitis
  M70.70  Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
  M70.71  Other bursitis of hip, right hip
  M70.72  Other bursitis of hip, left hip
M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site

M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder

M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder

M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder

M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder

M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm

M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm

M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm

M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms

M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm

M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm

M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand

M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand

M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand

M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh

M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh

M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh

M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M70.86</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.861</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.862</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.869</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.87</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.871</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.872</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.879</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.88</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.89</td>
<td>Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.9</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.90</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.91</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.911</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.912</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.919</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.92</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.921</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.922</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.929</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.93</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.931</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.932</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.939</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.94</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.941</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.942</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.949</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.95</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.951</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.952</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.959</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.96</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.961</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.962</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.969</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.97</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.971</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.972</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70.979</td>
<td>Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other
M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies
Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site
  M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder
  M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
  M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
  M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
  M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow
  M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
  M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand
  M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
  M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
  M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
  M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip
  M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
  M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
  M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
  M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee
  M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
  M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
  M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
  M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site
M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1 Other infective bursitis
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
  M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist
M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand
M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip
M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee
M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site
M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee
M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee
M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites

M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa
Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)

M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow
M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist
M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand
M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip
M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee
M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M71.56</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.561</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.562</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.569</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.57</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.571</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.572</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.579</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.58</td>
<td>Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.8</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.80</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.81</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.811</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.812</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.819</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.82</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.821</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.822</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.829</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.83</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.831</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.832</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.839</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.84</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.841</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.842</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.849</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.85</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.851</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.852</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.859</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M71.86</td>
<td>Other specified bursopathies, knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee
M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites
M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders
Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)
M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]
M72.1 Knuckle pads
M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
   Plantar fasciitis
M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
   Nodular fasciitis
M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
   Other infective fasciitis
   Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism
   Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
      necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
      nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
      perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
      perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
      plantar fasciitis (M72.2)
M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
   Fasciitis NOS
   Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions
Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)
M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
   Frozen shoulder
Periarthritis of shoulder
M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder
M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome
Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic
Supraspinatus syndrome
M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder
M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder
M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
Calcified bursa of shoulder
M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder
M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder
M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.6 Other shoulder lesions
M75.60 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
M75.61 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
M75.62 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.7 Shoulder lesion, unspecified
M75.70 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M75.71 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
M75.72 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis
M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock
M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock
M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis
M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side
M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right side
M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left side
M76.2 Iliac crest spur
   M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
   M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
   M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip
M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
   M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side
   M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right side
   M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left side
M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
   M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
   M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
   M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg
M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
   M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
   M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
   M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee
M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg
M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg
M76.8 Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
   Anterior tibial syndrome
   Posterior tibial tendinitis
   M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site
      M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh
      M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh
      M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh
      M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs
      M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg
      M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg
      M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg
      M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg
   M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites
M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot
   M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site
      M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh
      M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh
M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh
M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh
M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg
M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg
M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg
M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

**M77 Other enthesopathies**

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  osteophyte (M25.7)
  spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

**M77.0 Medial epicondylitis**
M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

**M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis**
  Tennis elbow
M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

**M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist**
M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

**M77.3 Calcaneal spur**
M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

**M77.4 Metatarsalgia**
Excludes1: Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)
M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

**M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot**
M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

**M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified**

**M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified**
  Bone spur NOS
  Capsulitis NOS
  Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS

**M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
  soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

**M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified**

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

**M79.1 Myalgia**

**Myofascial pain syndrome**

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  myositis (M60.-)

**M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified**

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
  sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

**M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified**

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
  relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

**M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad**

**M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue**

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
  foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

**M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes**

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

- **M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified**
  - **M79.601 Pain in right arm**
    Pain in right upper limb NOS
  - **M79.602 Pain in left arm**
    Pain in left upper limb NOS
  - **M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified**
    Pain in upper limb NOS
  - **M79.604 Pain in right leg**
    Pain in right lower limb NOS
  - **M79.605 Pain in left leg**
    Pain in left lower limb NOS
  - **M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified**
    Pain in lower limb NOS
  - **M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb**
    Pain in limb NOS
  - **M79.62 Pain in upper arm**
Pain in axillary region
M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm
M79.63 Pain in forearm
M79.631 Pain in right forearm
M79.632 Pain in left forearm
M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm
M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers
M79.641 Pain in right hand
M79.642 Pain in left hand
M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified(s) finger
M79.65 Pain in thigh
M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh
M79.66 Pain in lower leg
M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
M79.671 Pain in right foot
M79.672 Pain in left foot
M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia
   Fibromyositis
   Fibrositis
   Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome
   Code first, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication
   Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
   fibromyalgia (M79.7)
   nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
   traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)
   M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
   Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M79.A11</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A12</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A19</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A2</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A21</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A22</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A29</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A3</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.A9</td>
<td>Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.8</td>
<td>Other specified soft tissue disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.81</td>
<td>Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.89</td>
<td>Other specified soft tissue disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polyalgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M79.9</td>
<td>Soft tissue disorder, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)**

**Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)**

**M80  Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)

pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)

wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

A  initial encounter for fracture

D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
   Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site
   M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder
   M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
   M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
   M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
   M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
   M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
   M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
   M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
   M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
   Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
   M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
   M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
   M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
   M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
   M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
   M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
   M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
   M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
### Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

- **M80.051** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
- **M80.052** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
- **M80.059** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
- **M80.06** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
- **M80.061** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
- **M80.062** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
- **M80.069** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
- **M80.07** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
- **M80.071** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
- **M80.072** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
- **M80.079** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
- **M80.08** Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

### Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

- Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
- Postoopherectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

- **M80.80** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site
  - **M80.81** Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
  - **M80.811** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
  - **M80.812** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
  - **M80.819** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
  - **M80.82** Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
M80.821  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
M80.822  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
M80.829  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M80.83   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
M80.831  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
M80.832  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
M80.839  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
M80.84   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
M80.841  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
M80.842  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
M80.849  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M80.85   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
M80.851  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
M80.852  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
M80.859  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.86   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
M80.861  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
M80.862  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
M80.869  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
M80.871  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
M80.872  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
M80.879  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81  Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
Use additional code to identify:
  major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)
Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
  Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0  Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6  Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]
  Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8  Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
  Postoopherectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83  Adult osteomalacia
Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
  renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
  rickets (active) (E55.0)
  rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
  vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
  vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0  Puerperal osteomalacia
M83.1  Senile osteomalacia
M83.2  Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults
M83.3  Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition
M83.4  Aluminum bone disease
M83.5  Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
  Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M83.8  Other adult osteomalacia
M83.9  Adult osteomalacia, unspecified
**M84 Disorder of continuity of bone**

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone—see fracture, by site

**M84.3 Stress fracture**

- Fatigue fracture
- March fracture
- Stress fracture NOS
- Stress reaction

Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)
- pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
- traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
- stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:

- A initial encounter for fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

**M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site**

- **M84.31** Stress fracture, shoulder
- **M84.311** Stress fracture, right shoulder
- **M84.312** Stress fracture, left shoulder
- **M84.319** Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
- **M84.32** Stress fracture, humerus
- **M84.321** Stress fracture, right humerus
- **M84.322** Stress fracture, left humerus
- **M84.329** Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
- **M84.33** Stress fracture, ulna and radius
- **M84.331** Stress fracture, right ulna
- **M84.332** Stress fracture, left ulna
- **M84.333** Stress fracture, right radius
- **M84.334** Stress fracture, left radius
- **M84.339** Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
- **M84.34** Stress fracture, hand and fingers
- **M84.341** Stress fracture, right hand
- **M84.342** Stress fracture, left hand
- **M84.343** Stress fracture, unspecified hand
- **M84.344** Stress fracture, right finger(s)
- **M84.345** Stress fracture, left finger(s)
- **M84.346** Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
- **M84.35** Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
Stress fracture, hip
M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot
M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)
M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)
M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site
Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Chronic fracture
Pathological fracture NOS
Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
stress fracture (M84.3-)
traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-,
S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
A initial encounter for fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site
M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder
M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
M84.412  Pathological fracture, left shoulder
M84.419  Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.42   Pathological fracture, humerus
M84.421  Pathological fracture, right humerus
M84.422  Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429  Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.43   Pathological fracture, ulna and radius
M84.431  Pathological fracture, right ulna
M84.432  Pathological fracture, left ulna
M84.433  Pathological fracture, right radius
M84.434  Pathological fracture, left radius
M84.439  Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.44   Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
M84.441  Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.442  Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.443  Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.444  Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445  Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446  Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.45   Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451  Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452  Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453  Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454  Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459  Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.46   Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461  Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462  Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463  Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464  Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469  Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.47   Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471  Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472  Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473  Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474  Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475  Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476  Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477  Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478  Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479  Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48  Pathological fracture, other site

M84.5   Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease
        Code also underlying neoplasm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:

A  initial encounter for fracture
D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S  sequela

**M84.50** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.51</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.511</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.512</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.519</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.52</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.521</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.522</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.529</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.53</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.531</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.532</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.533</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.534</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.539</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.54</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.541</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.542</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.549</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.55</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.550</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.551</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.552</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.553</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.559</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.56</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.561</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.562</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.563</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.564</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.569</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.57</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.571</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.572</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.573</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.574</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.575</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.576</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.58</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.6</td>
<td>Pathological fracture in other disease</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

A  initial encounter for fracture
D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site
   M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
   M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
   M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
   M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder
   M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
   M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
   M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
   M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus
   M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
   M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
   M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
   M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
   M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
   M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius
   M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
   M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
   M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
   M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand
   M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
   M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
   M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M84.821</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.822</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.829</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.83</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.831</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.832</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.833</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.834</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.839</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.84</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.841</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.842</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.849</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.85</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.851</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.852</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.859</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.86</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.861</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.862</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.863</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.864</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84.869</td>
<td>Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M84.87  Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot  
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot  
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot  
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot  

M84.88  Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site  

M84.9  Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified  

M85  Other disorders of bone density and structure  

Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)  
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)  
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)  
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)  

M85.0  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)  

Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)  

M85.00  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site  
M85.01  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder  
M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder  
M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder  
M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder  
M85.02  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm  
M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm  
M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm  
M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm  
M85.03  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm  
M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm  
M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm  
M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm  
M85.04  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand  
M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand  
M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand  
M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand  
M85.05  Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh  
M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh  
M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M85.059</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.06</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.061</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.062</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.069</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.07</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.071</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.072</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.079</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.08</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.09</td>
<td>Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.1</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.10</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.11</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.111</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.112</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.119</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.12</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.121</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.122</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.129</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.13</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.131</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.132</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.139</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.14</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.141</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.142</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.149</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.15</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.151</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.152</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.159</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.16</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.161</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.162</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.169</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85.17</td>
<td>Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites
M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull
M85.3 Osteitis condensans
   M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
      M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
      M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
      M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
      M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
      M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
      M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
      M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
      M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
      M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
      M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
      M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
      M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
      M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
      M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
      M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
      M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand
      M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
      M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
      M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
      M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh
      M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
      M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
      M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
      M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg
      M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
      M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
      M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
      M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot
   M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae
   M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites
M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
   Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site
   M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
   M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
M85.412  Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
M85.419  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.42   Solitary bone cyst, humerus
M85.421  Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
M85.422  Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
M85.429  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus
M85.43   Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
M85.431  Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
M85.432  Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
M85.439  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius
M85.44   Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.441  Solitary bone cyst, right hand
M85.442  Solitary bone cyst, left hand
M85.449  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45   Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
M85.451  Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
M85.452  Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
M85.459  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46   Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
M85.461  Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
M85.462  Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
M85.469  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47   Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.471  Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.472  Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.479  Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48   Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst
  Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.50   Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
  M85.51  Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
  M85.52  Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
  M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
  M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
  M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
  M85.53  Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
  M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
  M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
M85.539  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54  Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
M85.541  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
M85.542  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
M85.549  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.55  Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
M85.551  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
M85.552  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
M85.559  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
M85.56  Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
M85.561  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
M85.562  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
M85.569  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
M85.57  Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.571  Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.572  Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.579  Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.58  Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59  Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6  Other cyst of bone
Excludes: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60  Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
M85.61  Other cyst of bone, shoulder
M85.611  Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
M85.612  Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
M85.619  Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
M85.62  Other cyst of bone, upper arm
M85.621  Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
M85.622  Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
M85.629  Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
M85.63  Other cyst of bone, forearm
M85.631  Other cyst of bone, right forearm
M85.632  Other cyst of bone, left forearm
M85.639  Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
M85.64  Other cyst of bone, hand
M85.641  Other cyst of bone, right hand
M85.642  Other cyst of bone, left hand
M85.649  Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
M85.65  Other cyst of bone, thigh
M85.651  Other cyst of bone, right thigh
M85.652  Other cyst of bone, left thigh
M85.659  Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site
M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
Osteosclerosis, acquired
Excludes1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)
osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)
M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site
M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder
M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm
M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm
M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

**Other osteopathies (M86-M90)**

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

**M86 Osteomyelitis**

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
- echinococcus (B67.2)
- gonococcus (A54.43)
Excludes:
- ostemyelitis of orbit (H05.0-)
- petrous bone (H70.2-)
- vertebra (M46.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.0</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.00</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.01</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.011</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.012</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.019</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.02</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.021</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.022</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.029</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.03</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.031</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.032</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.039</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.04</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.041</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.042</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.049</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.051</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.052</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.059</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.06  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.07  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.08  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites
M86.09  Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.1  Other acute osteomyelitis
M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.159</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.16</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.161</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.162</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.169</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.17</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.171</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.172</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.179</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.18</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.19</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.2</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.20</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.21</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.211</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.212</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.219</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.22</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.221</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.222</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.229</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.23</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.231</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.232</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.239</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.24</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.241</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.242</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.249</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.25</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.251</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.252</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.259</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.26</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-10-CM Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.261</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.262</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.269</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.27</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.271</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.272</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.279</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.28</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.29</td>
<td>Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.30</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.31</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.311</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.312</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.319</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.32</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.321</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.322</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.329</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.33</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.331</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.332</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.339</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.34</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.341</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.342</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.349</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.35</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.351</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.352</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.359</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.36</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.361</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.362</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.369</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.37</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.371</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.372</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.379</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.38</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.39</td>
<td>Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.4</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.40</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.41</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.411</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.412</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.419</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.42</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.421</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.422</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.429</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.43</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.431</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.432</td>
<td>Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm
M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand
M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg
M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.519</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.52</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.521</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.522</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.529</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.53</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.531</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.532</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.539</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.54</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.541</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.542</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.549</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.55</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.551</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.552</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.559</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.56</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.561</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.562</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.569</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.57</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.571</td>
<td>Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
  M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
    M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
    M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm
    M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm
    M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm
    M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
    M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm
    M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm
    M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm
    M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
    M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
    M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
    M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
    M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
    M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
    M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
    M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
    M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
    M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
    M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
    M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
    M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
    M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
    M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
    M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site

M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis

Brodie's abscess

M86.8x Other osteomyelitis

M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm

M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm

M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand

M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh

M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg

M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot

M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site

M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS

Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)

osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder

M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder

M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus

M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus

M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus

M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius

M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius

M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
M87.034  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
M87.035  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
M87.036  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.037  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
M87.038  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
M87.039  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.04  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
M87.041  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
M87.042  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
M87.043  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
M87.044  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
M87.045  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
M87.046  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
M87.05  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
M87.050  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
M87.051  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
M87.052  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
M87.059  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
M87.06  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
M87.061  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
M87.062  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
M87.063  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
M87.064  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.065  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.066  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula
M87.07  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes
M87.071  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites
M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs
    Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M87.10 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone
    M87.11 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder
    M87.111 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder
    M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder
    M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder
    M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus
    M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus
    M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus
    M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus
    M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus
    M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius
    M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius
    M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius
    M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna
    M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna
    M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna
    M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus
    M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus
    M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus
    M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers
    M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand
    M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand
    M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand
    M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)
    M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)
M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)
M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur
M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis
M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur
M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur
M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur
M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula
M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula
M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)
M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites
M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.219</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.22</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.221</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.222</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.229</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.23</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.231</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.232</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.233</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.234</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.235</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.236</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.237</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.238</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.239</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.24</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.241</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.242</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.243</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.244</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.245</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.246</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.25</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis
M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.31</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.311</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.312</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.319</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.32</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.321</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.322</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.329</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.33</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.331</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.332</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.333</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.334</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.335</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.336</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.337</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.338</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.339</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.34</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.341</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.342</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.343</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.344</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.345</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.346</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.35</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.350</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.351</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.352</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.353</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.36</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.361</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.362</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.363</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.364</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.365</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.366</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.37</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.371</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.372</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.373</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.374</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.375</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.376</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.377</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.378</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.379</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.38</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.39</td>
<td>Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.8</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.80</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.81</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.811</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.812</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.819</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.82</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.821</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.822</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.829</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.83</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.831</td>
<td>Other osteonecrosis of right radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)

M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]
Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)
M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M88.81</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.811</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.812</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.819</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.82</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.821</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.822</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.829</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.83</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.831</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.832</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.839</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.84</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.841</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.842</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.849</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.85</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.851</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.852</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.859</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.86</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.861</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.862</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.869</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.87</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.871</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.872</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.879</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.88</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.89</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88.9</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M89 Other disorders of bone

#### M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
- Shoulder-hand syndrome
- Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
- causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
- complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
- reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

#### M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site
- M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.011</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.012</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.019</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.02</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.021</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.022</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.029</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.03</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.031</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.032</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.039</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.04</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.041</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.042</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.049</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.05</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.051</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.052</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.059</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.06</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.061</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.062</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.069</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.07</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.071</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.072</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.079</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.08</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.09</td>
<td>Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M89.1 Physeal arrest**

Arrest of growth plate
Epiphyseal arrest
Growth plate arrest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.12</td>
<td>Physeal arrest, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.121</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.122</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.123</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.124</td>
<td>Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.125</td>
<td>Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.126  Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.127  Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128  Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129  Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
M89.130  Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131  Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132  Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133  Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134  Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.135  Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.136  Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified
M89.137  Physeal arrest, femur
M89.138  Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.139  Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.140  Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.141  Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.142  Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.143  Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.144  Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.145  Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.146  Other physeal arrest of femur
M89.147  Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified
M89.148  Physeal arrest, lower leg
M89.149  Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.150  Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.151  Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.152  Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
M89.233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
M89.234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
M89.239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.24 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
M89.241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
M89.242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
M89.249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
M89.25 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
M89.251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
M89.252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
M89.259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
M89.26 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
M89.261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
M89.262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
M89.263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.264</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.269</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.27</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.271</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.272</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.279</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.28</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.29</td>
<td>Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.3</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.30</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.31</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.311</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.312</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.319</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.32</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.321</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.322</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.329</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.33</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.331</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.332</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.333</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.334</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.339</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.34</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.341</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.342</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.349</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.35</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.351</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.352</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.359</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.36</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.361</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.362</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.363</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.364</td>
<td>Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
   Marie-Bamberger disease
   Pachydermoperiostosis

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
   M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
   M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
   M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
   M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
   M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
   M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
   M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
   M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
   M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
   M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
   M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
   M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm
   M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
   M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
   M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
   M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
   M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.451</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.452</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.459</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.46</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.461</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.462</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.469</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.47</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.471</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.472</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.479</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.48</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.49</td>
<td>Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.5</td>
<td>Osteolysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>applicable (M89.7-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>joint (T84.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.50</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.51</td>
<td>Osteolysis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.511</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.512</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.519</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.52</td>
<td>Osteolysis, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.521</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.522</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.529</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.53</td>
<td>Osteolysis, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.531</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.532</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.539</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.54</td>
<td>Osteolysis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.541</td>
<td>Osteolysis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.542</td>
<td>Osteolysis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.549</td>
<td>Osteolysis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M89.55  Osteolysis, thigh
M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh
M89.56  Osteolysis, lower leg
M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg
M89.57  Osteolysis, ankle and foot
M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.58  Osteolysis, other site site
M89.59  Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis
Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis
Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M89.659</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.66</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.661</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.662</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.669</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.67</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.671</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.672</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.679</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.68</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.69</td>
<td>Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.7</td>
<td>Major osseous defect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteolysis (M89.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteomyelitis (M86.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteonecrosis (M87.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.70</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.71</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.711</td>
<td>Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.712</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.719</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.719</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.72</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, humerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.721</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right humerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.722</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left humerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.729</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified humerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.73</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.731</td>
<td>Major osseous defect of radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.732</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.732</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.739</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89.74</td>
<td>Major osseous defect, hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand
M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg
Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg
M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites
M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone
Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification
M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone
M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site
M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified
M90  Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
  M90.51  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
  M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
  M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
  M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.549  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.55  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.551  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.552  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.559  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.56  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.561  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.562  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.569  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.57  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.571  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.572  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.579  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.58  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.59  Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases
Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)
Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)
M90.60  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site
   M90.61  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder
   M90.611  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder
   M90.612  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
   M90.619  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder
   M90.62  Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M90.621</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.622</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.629</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.63</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.631</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.632</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.639</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.64</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.641</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.642</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.649</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.65</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.651</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.652</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.659</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.66</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.661</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.662</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.669</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.67</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.671</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.672</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.679</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.68</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.69</td>
<td>Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.8</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first underlying disease, such as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rickets (E55.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.80</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.81</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.811</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.812</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.819</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.82</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.821</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.822</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.829</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.83</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.831</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.832</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.839</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.84</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.841</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.842</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.849</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.85</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90.851</td>
<td>Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)
M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
  acetabulum
  iliac crest [Buchanan]
  ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
  symphysis pubis [Pierson]
M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes]
M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calv?-Perthes], left leg
M91.2 Coxa plana
  Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis
M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip  
M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip  
M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip  

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia  
   M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip  
   M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip  
   M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip  

M91.4 Coxa magna  
   M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip  
   M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip  
   M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip  

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis  
   Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip  
   M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg  
   M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg  
   M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg  

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified  
   M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg  
   M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg  
   M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg  

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis  

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus  
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]  
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]  
   M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm  
   M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm  
   M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm  

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna  
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]  
   Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]  
   M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm  
   M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm  
   M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm  

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand  
   M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand  
   M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M92.202</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.209</td>
<td>Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.21</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienb?ck]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.211</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienb?ck], right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.212</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienb?ck], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.219</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienb?ck], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.22</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.221</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.222</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.229</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.29</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.291</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.292</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.299</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.3</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.30</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.31</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.32</td>
<td>Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.4</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.40</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [K?hler]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.41</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.42</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.5</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.50</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.51</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.52</td>
<td>Tibia vara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.6</td>
<td>Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92.60</td>
<td>Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [K?hler]
M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle
M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]
M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot
M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis
M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies
Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)
M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)
M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip
M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M93.023</td>
<td>Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.03</td>
<td>Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.031</td>
<td>Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.032</td>
<td>Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.033</td>
<td>Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.1</td>
<td>Kienböck’s disease of adults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.2</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.20</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.21</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.211</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.212</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.219</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.22</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.221</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.222</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.229</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.23</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.231</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.232</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.239</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.24</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.241</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.242</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.249</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.25</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.251</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.252</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.259</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.26</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.261</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.262</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.269</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.27</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.271</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.272</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.279</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.28</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.29</td>
<td>Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.8</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.80</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.81</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.811</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.812</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.819</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.82</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.821</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.822</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.829</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.83</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.831</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.832</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.839</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.84</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.841</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.842</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.849</td>
<td>Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M93.85  Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
M93.86  Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
M93.87  Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.88  Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89  Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
M93.9  Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS
M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site
M93.91  Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M93.92  Osteochondropathy, unspecified of arm
M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M93.929</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.93</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.931</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.932</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.939</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.94</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.941</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.942</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.949</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.95</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.951</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.952</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.959</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.96</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.961</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.962</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.969</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.97</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.971</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.972</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.979</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.98</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93.99</td>
<td>Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M94 Other disorders of cartilage**

- **M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]**
  - Costochondritis

- **M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis**

- **M94.2 Chondromalacia**
  - Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

- **M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site**
  - **M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder**
M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand
M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot
M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis
Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)
M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage
M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm  
M94.8x3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm  
M94.8x4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand  
M94.8x5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh  
M94.8x6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg  
M94.8x7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot  
M94.8x8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site  
M94.8x9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites  

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified  

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)  

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue  
Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)  
acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)  
congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)  
deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)  
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)  
postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)  

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose  
Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)  

M95.1 Cauliflower ear  
Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)  
M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear  
M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear  
M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear  

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head  
M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck  
M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib  
M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis  
Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)  

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system  
M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm
M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M96.639</td>
<td>Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.65</td>
<td>Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.66</td>
<td>Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.661</td>
<td>Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.662</td>
<td>Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.669</td>
<td>Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.67</td>
<td>Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.671</td>
<td>Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.672</td>
<td>Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.679</td>
<td>Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.69</td>
<td>Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.8</td>
<td>Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.81</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M98.82-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.810</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.811</td>
<td>Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M96.82</td>
<td>Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure
M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
  M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
  M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
  M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
  M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
  M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
  M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
  M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
  M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
  M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
  M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
  M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
  M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
  M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
  M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
  M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
  M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
  M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
  M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
  M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
  M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
  M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
  M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
  M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
  M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
  M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
  M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
  M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
  M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
  M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
  M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
  M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
  M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions
M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
  M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions

M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19 Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23 Urolithiases
N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65 Disorders of breast
N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).
Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

**N00 Acute nephritic syndrome**
Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis
Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

**N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality**
Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions**
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangioocapillary glomerulonephritis**
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease**
Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome
Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
         rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
         rapidly progressive nephritis
Excludes: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria
Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
   acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
   chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)
   hematuria NOS (R31.9)
   hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome
   Includes: chronic glomerular disease
   chronic glomerulonephritis
   chronic nephritis

   Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
   diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome
Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary
glomerulonephritis
   Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis,
types 1 and 3, or NOS
N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type
   2
N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic
glomerulonephritis
   Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS
N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome
   Includes:  glomerular disease NOS
              glomerulonephritis NOS
              nephritis NOS
              nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion
              specified in .0-.8
   Excludes1:  nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
              renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
              tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)
N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular
   abnormality
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion
N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental
   glomerular lesions
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis
N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous
   glomerulonephritis
N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial
   proliferative glomerulonephritis
N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary
   proliferative glomerulonephritis
N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary
   glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative
   glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS
N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative
   glomerulonephritis, type 2
N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic
   glomerulonephritis
   Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

**N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease**
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

**N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis**
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions**
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions**

**N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**
Includes: glomerulonephritis nephritis nephropathy
Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
gout (M1a-, M10.-)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis
Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10  Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis
   acute pyelitis
   acute pyelonephritis
   acute tubular necrosis
   hemoglobin nephrosis
   myoglobin nephrosis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11  Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
   chronic pyelitis
   chronic pyelonephritis
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0  Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1  Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
   Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
   obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8  Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
   Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9  Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Includes: interstitial nephritis NOS
pyelitis NOS
pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis
N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes1: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes1: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy
N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified
N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
    enlarged prostate (N40.1)
N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent
N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy
N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance
N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals
N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
    Balkan endemic nephropathy
N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
    Infection of kidney NOS
    Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
leukemia (C91-C95)
lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):
candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

**Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)**

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
(N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure:
complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural (N99.0)

**N17 Acute kidney failure**

Code also associated underlying condition
Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

**N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis**

Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

**N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis**

Acute cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis  
Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS  
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis  
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified  
Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)

Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:
  diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
  hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I
N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)
N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)
N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)
N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease
Chronic renal failure NOS
Chronic renal insufficiency
Chronic uremia
Renal disease NOS

N19 Unspecified kidney failure

Includes: uremia NOS

Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
  chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
  chronic uremia (N18.9)
  extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
  prerenal uremia (R39.2)
  renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
  uremia of newborn (P96.0)
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
   Calculous pyelonephritis
   Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
   that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)
   N20.0 Calculus of kidney
      Nephrolithiasis NOS
      Renal calculus
      Renal stone
      Staghorn calculus
      Stone in kidney
   N20.1 Calculus of ureter
      Ureteric stone
   N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter
   N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract
   Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis
   N21.0 Calculus in bladder
      Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
      Urinary bladder stone
      Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)
   N21.1 Calculus in urethra
      Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)
   N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
   N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified
      Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   gout (M1a-, M10.0)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
   Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90
   N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
      Azotemic osteodystrophy
      Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
      Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
N25.8.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.8.9 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Hypokalemic nephropathy
Lightwood-Albright syndrome
Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
  diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
  hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
  small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)
N26.2 Page kidney
N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
Includes: oligonephronia
N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral
N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral
N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified
N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
  Renal artery embolism
  Renal artery obstruction
  Renal artery occlusion
  Renal artery thrombosis
  Renal infarct
  Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
  congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
  Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
  Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
  Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
  Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
  ureteric stricture with hydroureter (N13.1)
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

- **N28.81** Hypertrophy of kidney
- **N28.82** Megaloureter
- **N28.83** Nephroptosis
- **N28.84** Pyelitis cystica
- **N28.85** Pyeloureteritis cystica
- **N28.86** Ureteritis cystica
- **N28.89** Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

**N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified**

Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (acute) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute)
Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

**N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
- cystinosis (E72.0)
- gonorrhea (A54.21)
- syphilis (A52.75)
- tuberculosis (A18.11)

**Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)**

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
- abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

**N30 Cystitis**

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

**N30.0 Acute cystitis**

Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

- **N30.00** Acute cystitis without hematuria
- **N30.01** Acute cystitis with hematuria

**N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)**

- **N30.10** Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
- **N30.11** Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

**N30.2 Other chronic cystitis**

- **N30.20** Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
N30.21  Other chronic cystitis with hematuria
N30.3  Trigonitis
    Urethrotrigonitis
    N30.30  Trigonitis without hematuria
    N30.31  Trigonitis with hematuria
N30.4  Irradiation cystitis
    N30.40  Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
    N30.41  Irradiation cystitis with hematuria
N30.8  Other cystitis
    Abscess of bladder
    N30.80  Other cystitis without hematuria
    N30.81  Other cystitis with hematuria
N30.9  Cystitis, unspecified
    N30.90  Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
    N30.91  Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31  Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-
    N39.4-)
Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
    neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
    neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)
N31.0  Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.1  Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
N31.2  Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
    Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
    Autonomous neuropathic bladder
    Nonreflex neuropathic bladder
N31.8  Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder
N31.9  Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
    Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32  Other disorders of bladder
Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
    cystocele (N81.1-)
    hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)
N32.0  Bladder-neck obstruction
    Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
    Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)
N32.1  Vesicointestinal fistula
    Vescorectal fistula
N32.2  Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)
N32.3  Diverticulum of bladder
    Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
    diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)
N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
N32.81 Overactive bladder
Destrusor muscle hyperactivity
Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition - code to condition
N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder
N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
syphilis (A52.76)
tuberculosis (A18.12)
cystitis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
diphtheritic (A36.85)
gonorrhea (A54.01)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)
N34.0 Urethral abscess
Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littr?'s gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)
N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis
N34.2 Other urethritis
Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS
N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified
N35  Urethral stricture
   Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
           postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)
N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
   Urethral stricture due to injury
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)
       N35.01  Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
       N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
       N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
       N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
       N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
       N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified
       N35.02  Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
       N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
       N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
           gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
           syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)
       N35.11  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
       N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
       N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
       N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
       N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
       N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified
       N35.12  Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female
N35.8 Other urethral stricture
   Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)
N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36  Other disorders of urethra
N36.0 Urethral fistula
   False urethral passage
   Urethroperineal fistula
   Urethroscopeal fistula
Urinary fistula NOS
Excludes1: urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)
urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)
urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum
N36.2 Urethral caruncle
N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders
   Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)
   N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra
   N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)
   N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency
   N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
      Bladder sphincter dyssynergy
N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra
N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.
   Excludes1: urethritis (in):
      candidal infection (B37.41)
      chlamydial (A56.01)
      gonorrhea (A54.01)
      syphilis (A52.76)
      trichomonal infection (A59.03)
      tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system
   Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
      recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
      proteinuria NOS (R80.-)
   N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
      Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
      neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
      urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
      cystitis (N30.-)
      urethritis (N34.-)
   N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)
      Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
      Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)
   N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence
      Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)
      Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)
urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

N39.41 Urge incontinence
Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence
N39.490 Overflow incontinence
N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)
Includes: Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
Benign hypertrophy of the prostate
Benign prostatic hyperplasia
Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
Nodular prostate
Polyp of prostate

Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarged prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)
Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41  Inflammatory diseases of prostate
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N41.0  Acute prostatitis
   N41.00  Acute prostatitis without hematuria
   N41.01  Acute prostatitis with hematuria
N41.1  Chronic prostatitis
   N41.10  Chronic prostatitis without hematuria
   N41.11  Chronic prostatitis with hematuria
N41.2  Abscess of prostate
N41.3  Prostatocystitis
N41.4  Granulomatous prostatitis
N41.8  Other inflammatory diseases of prostate
N41.9  Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
   Prostatitis NOS

N42  Other and unspecified disorders of prostate
N42.0  Calculus of prostate
   Prostatic stone
N42.1  Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate
   Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
      hematuria (R31.-)
      hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
      inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)
N42.3  Dysplasia of prostate
   Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
   Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
   Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)
N42.8  Other specified disorders of prostate
   N42.81  Prostatodynia syndrome
      Painful prostate syndrome
   N42.82  Prostatosis syndrome
   N42.89  Other specified disorders of prostate
      Cyst of prostate
N42.9  Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43  Hydrocele and spermatocele
Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
N43.0  Encysted hydrocele
N43.1  Infected hydrocele
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
N43.2  Other hydrocele
N43.3  Hydrocele, unspecified
N43.4 Spermatocele of epididymis
   Spermatic cyst
N43.40 Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified
N43.41 Spermatocele of epididymis, single
N43.42 Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis
N44.0 Torsion of testis
   N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified
   N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
   N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
      Torsion of spermatic cord NOS
   N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis
   N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis
N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis
N44.2 Benign cyst of testis
N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
N45.1 Epididymitis
N45.2 Orchitis
N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis
N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility
   Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)
N46.0 Azoospermia
   Absolute male infertility
   Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
   Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
N46.01 Organic azoospermia
   Azoospermia NOS
      N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes
   Code also associated cause
      N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy
      N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection
      N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
      N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation
      N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease
      N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes
N46.1 Oligospermia
   Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
   Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
   Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest
N46.11 Organic oligospermia
   Oligospermia NOS
   N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes
      Code also associated cause
   N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy
   N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection
   N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts
   N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation
   N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
   N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce
   N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
   N47.1 Phimosis
   N47.2 Paraphimosis
   N47.3 Deficient foreskin
   N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
   N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
   N47.6 Balanoposthitis
      Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis
   N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
      Balanitis xerotica obliterans
      Kraurosis of penis
      Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
      Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)
   N48.1 Balanitis
      Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
      balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
      candidal balanitis (B37.42)
      gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
      herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
      Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
      Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
      balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
      balanoposthitis (N47.6)
N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism
   Painful erection
   Code first underlying cause
N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis
N48.6 Induration penis plastica
   Peyronie's disease
   Plastic induration of penis
N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis
   N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
   N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
      orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)
N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
   Vesiculitis NOS
N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
   Vasitis
N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
N49.3 Fournier gangrene
N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
   Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs
N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
   Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
   Boil of unspecified male genital organ
   Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
   Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs
   Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)
N50.0 Atrophy of testis
N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
   Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
   Hemorrhage of male genital organs
   Thrombosis of male genital organs
N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
Urethrocrotal fistula
Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
  filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)
Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
  candidal balanitis (B37.42)
  gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
  gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
  herpessviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
  trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
  tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction
Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)
N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction
  N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
  N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
  N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
N52.2 Drug-induced erectile dysfunction
N52.3 Post-surgical erectile dysfunction
  N52.31 Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
  N52.32 Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
  N52.33 Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
  N52.34 Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
  N52.39 Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction
N52.8 Other male erectile dysfunction
N52.9 Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
  Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction
Excludes: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

**N53.1 Ejaculatory dysfunction**
Excludes: premature ejaculation (F52.4)

- **N53.11 Retarded ejaculation**
- **N53.12 Painful ejaculation**
- **N53.13 Anejaculatory orgasm**
- **N53.14 Retrograde ejaculation**
- **N53.19 Other ejaculatory dysfunction**
  Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

- **N53.8 Other male sexual dysfunction**
- **N53.9 Unspecified male sexual dysfunction**

**Disorders of breast (N60-N65)**

Excludes: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

**N60 Benign mammary dysplasia**
Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

- **N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast**
  Cyst of breast
  - **N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast**
  - **N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast**
  - **N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast**

- **N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy**
  Cystic breast
  Fibrocystic disease of breast
  Excludes: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)
  - **N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast**
  - **N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast**
  - **N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast**

- **N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast**
  Adenofibrosis of breast
  Excludes: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)
  - **N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast**
  - **N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast**
  - **N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast**

- **N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast**
  Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation
  - **N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast**
  - **N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast**
  - **N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast**

- **N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia**
  - **N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast**
  - **N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast**
  - **N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast**

- **N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias**
N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast
N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia
N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast
Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
carbuncle of breast
infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS
Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast
Includes: gynecomastia
hypertrophy of breast NOS
massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast
Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N63 Unspecified lump in breast
Includes: nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast
Excludes2: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)
N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple
N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast
Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
Code first breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.89)
N64.2 Atrophy of breast
N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
N64.4 Mastodynia
N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast
Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)
N64.51 Induration of breast
N64.52 Nipple discharge
Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)
N64.53 Retraction of nipple
N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast
N64.81 Ptosis of breast
   Excludes1: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
   Micromastia
   Excludes1: congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
   hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
   Galactocele
   Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast
N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
   Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
   Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
   Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
   Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
   Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
   pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis
   Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
   abscess (of) ovary
   pyosalpinx
   salpingo-oophoritis
   tubo-ovarian abscess
   tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
   tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
   N70.01 Acute salpingitis
   N70.02 Acute oophoritis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N70.03</td>
<td>Acute salpingitis and oophoritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.1</td>
<td>Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrosalpinx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.11</td>
<td>Chronic salpingitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.12</td>
<td>Chronic oophoritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.13</td>
<td>Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.9</td>
<td>Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.91</td>
<td>Salpingitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.92</td>
<td>Oophoritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N70.93</td>
<td>Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N71</td>
<td>Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: endo (myo) metritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>metritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>myometritis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pyometra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>uterine abscess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N71.0</td>
<td>Acute inflammatory disease of uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N71.1</td>
<td>Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N71.9</td>
<td>Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N72</td>
<td>Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73</td>
<td>Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.0</td>
<td>Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of broad ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abscess of parametrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pelvic cellulitis, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.1</td>
<td>Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.2</td>
<td>Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.3</td>
<td>Female acute pelvic peritonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.4</td>
<td>Female chronic pelvic peritonitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.5</td>
<td>Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N73.6</td>
<td>Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified
  Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: cervicitis:
    chlamydial (A56.02)
    gonococcal (A54.03)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)
    syphilitic (A52.76)
    trichomonal (A59.09)
    tuberculous (A18.16)
    pelvic inflammatory disease:
    chlamydial (A56.11)
    gonococcal (A54.24)
    herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
    syphilitic (A52.76)
    tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland
  N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland
  N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland
  N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland
    Bartholinitis
  N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
  Excludes2: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
    vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
  N76.0 Acute vaginitis
    Acute vulvovaginitis
    Vaginitis NOS
    Vulvovaginitis NOS
  N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis
    Chronic vulvovaginitis
    Subacute vulvovaginitis
  N76.2 Acute vulvitis
    Vulvitis NOS
  N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis
  N76.4 Abscess of vulva
    Furuncle of vulva
  N76.5 Ulceration of vagina
  N76.6 Ulceration of vulva
N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva
N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva
  Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
  antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1x-)
  radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
  nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
  oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)
N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere
N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  Behçet's disease (M35.2)
Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
    (A60.04)
  ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
  ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)
N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    pinworm (B80)
Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
  candidiasis (B37.3)
  chlamydial (A56.02)
  gonococcal infection (A54.02)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
  syphilitic, early (A51.0)
  syphilitic, late (A52.76)
  trichomonal (A59.01)
  tuberculous (A18.18)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis
N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
  Adenomyosis
  Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)
N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary
N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube
N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum
N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine
N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar
N80.8 Other endometriosis
N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse
Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
   prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)
   prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele
Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
   urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
   Cystocele with urethrocele
   Cystourethrocele
Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
   Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline
N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
   Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
   First degree uterine prolapse
   Prolapse of cervix NOS
   Second degree uterine prolapse
Excludes1: cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
   Procidential (uteri) NOS
   Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
   Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele
   Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
   Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall
Excludes1: perineocele N81.81
   rectal prolapse (K62.3)
   rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse
   N81.81 Perineocele
   N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue
   N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue
   N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
   Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter
   N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse
N81.89  Other female genital prolapse  
Deficient perineum  
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor
N81.9  Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82  Fistulae involving female genital tract
Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)
N82.0  Vesicovaginal fistula
N82.1  Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
  Cervicovesical fistula
  Urerovaginal fistula
  Urethrovaginal fistula
  Uteroureteric fistula
  Uterovesical fistula
N82.2  Fistula of vagina to small intestine
N82.3  Fistula of vagina to large intestine
  Rectovaginal fistula
N82.4  Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
  Intestinouterine fistula
N82.5  Female genital tract-skin fistulae
  Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
  Vaginoperineal fistula
N82.8  Other female genital tract fistulae
N82.9  Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83  Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)
N83.0  Follicular cyst of ovary
  Cyst of graafian follicle
  Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)
N83.1  Corpus luteum cyst
  Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst
N83.2  Other and unspecified ovarian cysts
  Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
    neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
    polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
    Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
N83.20  Unspecified ovarian cysts
N83.29  Other ovarian cysts
  Retention cyst of ovary
  Simple cyst of ovary
N83.3  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.31  Acquired atrophy of ovary
N83.32  Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube
N83.33  Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.4  Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
Torsion of accessory tube
N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni
N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
N83.6 Hematosalpinx
Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
  hematocolpos (N89.7)
  hematometra (N85.7)
  tubal pregnancy (O00.1)
N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]
N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified
N84 Polyp of female genital tract
Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
  placental polyp (O90.89)
N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
  Polyp of endometrium
  Polyp of uterus NOS
  Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)
N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri
  Mucous polyp of cervix
N84.2 Polyp of vagina
N84.3 Polyp of vulva
  Polyp of labia
N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract
N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified
N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
  inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
  noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
  polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
  uterine prolapse (N81.-)
N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia
N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
  Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
  Hyperplastic endometritis
N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia
  Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia
N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
  Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
   Bulky or enlarged uterus
   Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus
   Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus
   Anteversion of uterus
   Retroflexion of uterus
   Retroversion of uterus
   Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus
   Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
   postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
   Hematosalpinx with hematometra
   Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
   Atrophy of uterus, acquired
   Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
   Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
   Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
   erosion of cervix
   Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri
   Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
   carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
   cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
   HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
   severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
   Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
   Anaplasia of cervix
   Cervical atypism
   Cervical dysplasia NOS
N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
Excludes 2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
   polyp of cervix (N84.1)
N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri
N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
   Adhesions of cervix
   Excludes 1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)
N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri
   Excludes 1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)
N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
   Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a
   nonpregnant woman
   Excludes 1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)
N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri
N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
   Excludes 1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)
N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Excludes 1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without
   histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
   carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
   HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
   inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
   senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
   severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
   trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
   vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)
N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
   Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I
N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
   Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II
N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified
N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina
N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
   Vaginal adhesions
   Vaginal stenosis
   Excludes 1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
   postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)
N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
   Rigid hymen
   Tight introitus
   Excludes 1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)
N89.7 Hematocolpos
   Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx
N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva
Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status
N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
   Female genital cutting Type IV status
   Female genital mutilation Type IV status
   Other female genital cutting status
N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
   Adhesions of vulva
   Hypertrophy of clitoris
N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation
   Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)
   N91.0 Primary amenorrhea
   N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea
   N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified
   N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea
   N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea
   N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
      Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation
   Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
   N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
      Heavy periods NOS
      Menorrhagia NOS
      Polymenorrhea
   N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
      Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
      Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
      Menometrorrhagia
      Metrorrhagia
   N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
      Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
      Pubertal menorrhagia
      Puberty bleeding
   N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
      Regular intermenstrual bleeding
   N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
      Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
      Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
   N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation
   N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
      Irregular bleeding NOS
      Irregular periods NOS
      Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

**N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**
Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

**N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding**
**N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding**
   Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

**N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified**

**N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**
**N94.0 Mittelschmerz**
**N94.1 Dyspareunia**
   Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

**N94.2 Vaginismus**
   Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

**N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome**
   Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
   Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.d-)

**N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea**
**N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea**
**N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified**
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

**N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**
   **N94.8.1 Vulvodynia**
   **N94.8.10 Vulvar vestibulitis**
   **N94.8.18 Other vulvodynia**
   **N94.8.19 Vulvodynia, unspecified**
      Vulvodynia NOS

**N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle**

**N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders**
Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
   menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
   premature menopause (E28.31-)
Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
   postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

**N95.0** Postmenopausal bleeding

**N95.1** Menopausal and female climacteric states

- Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
  
- **Use additional code for associated symptoms**
  
  Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
  
  symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
  
  symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

**N95.2** Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

**N95.8** Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders

**N95.9** Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

**N96** Habitual aborter

Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

**N97** Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy

- sterility, female NOS

Excludes1: female infertility associated with:

  - hypopituitarism (E23.0)
  
  - Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

**N97.0** Female infertility associated with anovulation

**N97.1** Female infertility of tubal origin

- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
- Female infertility due to tubal block
- Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
- Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

**N97.2** Female infertility of uterine origin

- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
- Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

**N97.8** Female infertility of other origin

**N97.9** Female infertility, unspecified

**N98** Complications associated with artificial fertilization

**N98.0** Infection associated with artificial insemination

**N98.1** Hyperstimulation of ovaries

- Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

**N98.2** Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

**N98.3** Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer
N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization
N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
  postoophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)
  postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure
Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture
Postcatheterization urethral stricture
  N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male
  N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal
  N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture
  N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
  N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture
  N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
  postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)
  N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
  N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
  N99.511 Cystostomy infection
  N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
  N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
  N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
  N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract
N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract
N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)
N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure
N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure
N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure
N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system
N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure
N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure
N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure
N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome
CHAPTER 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS
Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggrivated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Note: Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery
Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)
Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-O77 Complications of labor and delivery
O80, O82 Encounter for delivery
O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O94-O9A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy
Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy
Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication
O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy
   Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
   Fallopian pregnancy
   Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
   Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
   Cervical pregnancy
   Cornual pregnancy
   Intraligamentous pregnancy
   Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole
   Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
   Excludes1: chorioadenoma (detrueus) (D39.2)
   malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
   Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
   Trophoblastic disease NOS
   Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception
   Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.
   Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
   Carneous mole
   Fleshy mole
   Intrauterine mole NOS
   Molar pregnancy NEC
   Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
   Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with
   retention of dead fetus
   Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
   fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
   missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
   missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
   missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
   missed delivery (O36.4)
   stillbirth (P95)

O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception
   Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole
(O01.-)
abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole
(O02.0)

O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

O03 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of perirectal tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: septic or septicemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O03.39</td>
<td>Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O03.4</td>
<td>Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O03.5</td>
<td>Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(O03.87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(O03.88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O03.6</td>
<td>Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O03.7</td>
<td>Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O03.8</td>
<td>Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O03.80  Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified abortion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O03.81  Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
(O03.87)

**003.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**003.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**003.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**003.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**
O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
   Excludes1: septic or septicomicemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)
O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
   Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications
O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
   Miscarriage NOS
   Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
   failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
   urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**

**O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications**

**O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)**

**O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

**Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy**

**O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
   Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.2)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
   Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
            incomplete elective abortion
   Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
   urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
   Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Emboli sm NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications**

**O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications**

**O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
  Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1: shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)**

**O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
  Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  **Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
  Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
Excludes1: septic or septicopylem embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)
O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
urinary tract infection (O08.83)

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion
    (O03.1)

**O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    (O08.82)

**O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**

**O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament
    following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue
    following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an
ectopic and molar pregnancy

**O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy**
O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
    Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
    Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)
  O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
    Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
  O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
  O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
    O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
    O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
    O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
    O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester
  O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy
    O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
    O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
    O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester
  O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
    Excludes2: pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
      O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
      O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
      O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy
O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity
O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery
O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida
O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
O09.512  Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
O09.513  Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
O09.519  Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester
O09.52  Supervision of elderly multigravida
O09.521  Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
O09.522  Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
O09.523  Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
O09.529  Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6  Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery
O09.61  Supervision of young primigravida
O09.611  Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
O09.612  Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
O09.613  Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
O09.619  Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester
O09.62  Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621  Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622  Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623  Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629  Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
O09.70  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
O09.71  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
O09.72  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
O09.73  Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8  Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester
O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
Excludes1 supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)
O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester
O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes2 pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O1l.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
  Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
    O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
      O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
      O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
      O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
      O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
    O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
  O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.919  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.92  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.93  Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria

Includes:  Conditions in O10 complicated by increased proteinuria
          Superimposed pre-eclampsia

Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, first trimester

O11.2  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, second trimester

O11.3  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, third trimester

O11.9  Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O12  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0  Gestational edema
          O12.00  Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
          O12.01  Gestational edema, first trimester
          O12.02  Gestational edema, second trimester
          O12.03  Gestational edema, third trimester

O12.1  Gestational proteinuria
          O12.10  Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
          O12.11  Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
          O12.12  Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
          O12.13  Gestational proteinuria, third trimester

O12.2  Gestational edema with proteinuria
          O12.20  Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
          O12.21  Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
          O12.22  Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
          O12.23  Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester

O13  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes:  gestational hypertension NOS

O13.1  Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria
Pre-eclampsia
Excludes1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)
O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia
  O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
  Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
  O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O14.2 HELLP syndrome (HELLP)
  Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count
  O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
  O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
  O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
  O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia
Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16
O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy
  O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
  O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
O15.1 Eclampsia in labor
O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium
O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
  Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension
O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester
Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation
Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)
O20.0 Threatened abortion
Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion
O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation
O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance
O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation
O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
Use additional code, to identify cause.
O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy
Excludes1: venous complications of:
abortion NOS (O03.9)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)
induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)
spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)
Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)
O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy
O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
   Perineal varices in pregnancy
   Vaginal varices in pregnancy
   Vulval varices in pregnancy
   O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
   Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
   Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
   Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS
   O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
   Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum
   Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy
   O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
O22.50  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.51  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53  Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester
O22.8  Other venous complications in pregnancy
   O22.8x  Other venous complications in pregnancy
   O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
   O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
   O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
   O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.9  Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
   Gestational phlebitis NOS
   Gestational phlebopathy NOS
   Gestational thrombosis NOS
   O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
   O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
   O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23  Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
   Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)
   O23.0  Infections of kidney in pregnancy
      Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
      O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
      O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
      O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
      O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester
   O23.1  Infections of bladder in pregnancy
      O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
      O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
      O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
      O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester
   O23.2  Infections of urethra in pregnancy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O23.20</td>
<td>Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.21</td>
<td>Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.22</td>
<td>Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.23</td>
<td>Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.3</td>
<td>Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.30</td>
<td>Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.31</td>
<td>Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.32</td>
<td>Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.33</td>
<td>Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.4</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.40</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.41</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.42</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.43</td>
<td>Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.5</td>
<td>Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.51</td>
<td>Infection of cervix in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.511</td>
<td>Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.512</td>
<td>Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.513</td>
<td>Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.519</td>
<td>Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.52</td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.521</td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.522</td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.523</td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.529</td>
<td>Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O23.59</td>
<td>Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O23.591 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.592 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.593 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
O23.599 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
O23.90 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.91 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations
O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy
O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth
O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestations
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy
O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.119 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in childbirth
O24.13 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet-controlled
O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
O24.419 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control

O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control
O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code (for):
from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester
O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth
O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
  Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
    O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
    O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter
    O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester
    O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester
    O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester
    O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
    O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
    O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
    O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
    O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
    O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
    O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
    O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester

O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome
  Supine hypotensive syndrome
    O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
    O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
    O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
    O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester
O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
   O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy
       O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
       O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
       O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
       O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth
   O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium

O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
   O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
       O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
       O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
       O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
       O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth
   O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
   O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
   O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
   O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
   O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
   O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester
   O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
   O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
   O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
   O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
O26.829

Pregnancy related renal disease
O26.83

Use additional code to identify the specific disorder

Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
O26.831

Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
O26.832

Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.833

Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
O26.839

Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
O26.84

Excludes: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)

Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.841

Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.842

Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.843

Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
O26.849

Spotting complicating pregnancy
O26.85

Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O26.851

Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O26.852

Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O26.853

Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O26.859

Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
O26.86

Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy
O26.87

Cervical shortening
O26.87

Excludes: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)

Cervical shortening, second trimester
O26.872

Cervical shortening, third trimester
O26.873

Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester
O26.879

Other specified pregnancy related conditions
O26.89

Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
O26.891
O26.892  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
O26.893  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
O26.899  Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
   O26.90  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O26.91  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
   O26.92  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
   O26.93  Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28  Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
   Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
   O28.0  Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.1  Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.2  Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.3  Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.4  Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.5  Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.8  Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
   O28.9  Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29  Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy
   Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication
   Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
   O29.0  Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.01  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.011  Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O29.123</td>
<td>Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.129</td>
<td>Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.19</td>
<td>Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.191</td>
<td>Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.192</td>
<td>Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.193</td>
<td>Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.199</td>
<td>Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.2</td>
<td>Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.21</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.211</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.212</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.213</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.219</td>
<td>Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.29</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.291</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.292</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.293</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.299</td>
<td>Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O29.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
   O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
- O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation
Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy
- O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified
- O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
- O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
- O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester
- O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic
  - O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester
  - O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
  - O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
  - O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester
- O30.02 Conjoined twins
O30.021 Conjoined twins, first trimester
O30.022 Conjoined twins, second trimester
O30.023 Conjoined twins, third trimester
O30.029 Conjoined twins, unspecified trimester
O30.09 Other twin pregnancy
O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, first trimester
O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, second trimester
O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester
O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
  O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester
  O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester
  O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
  O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester
  O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester
  O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester

O30.8 Other multiple gestation
  O30.80 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester
  O30.81 Other multiple gestation, first trimester
  O30.82 Other multiple gestation, second trimester
  O30.83 Other multiple gestation, third trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
  Multiple pregnancy NOS
  O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
  O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester
  O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
  malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)
  placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category
O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where
the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of
multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The
appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be
assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th
character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
Fetus compressus
O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more
O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more
O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more
O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation
O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation
O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie
O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
Maternal care for buttocks presentation
Maternal care for complete breech
Maternal care for frank breech
Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8), incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
Maternal care for oblique presentation
Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
Maternal care for footling presentation
Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Excludes 1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

**O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones**
Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

**O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis**
Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

**O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis**
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

**O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis**
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

**O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.
- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor
Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs
Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor
Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)
Use additional code for specific condition

**O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus**
- **O34.00** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
- **O34.01** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
- **O34.02** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
- **O34.03** Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

**O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri**
Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
- maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)
- **O34.10** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
- **O34.11** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
- **O34.12** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
- **O34.13** Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

**O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery**
- **O34.21** Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
- **O34.29** Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

**O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence**
Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
- **O34.30** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
- **O34.31** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
- **O34.32** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
- **O34.33** Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

**O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix**
- **O34.40** Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
- **O34.41** Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
- **O34.42** Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
    O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
    O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
    O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
    O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
    O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
    O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
    O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
    O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
    Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
    O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
    O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester
O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
   Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester
O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester
O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
   Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
   Code also any associated maternal condition
   Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be
assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
Maternal care for fetal spina bifida
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus
Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems
Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1026  2010
placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)
Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)
   O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
      O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
      O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
      O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
      O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester
   O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
      O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
      O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
      O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
      O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization
   O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
   O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
   O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
   O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1027  2010
O36.119  Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester
O36.19   Maternal care for other isoimmunization
         Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization
O36.191  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
O36.192  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
O36.193  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
O36.199  Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2   Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
         Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
         Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization
         Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
         hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)
O36.20   Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21   Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22   Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23   Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4   Maternal care for intrauterine death
         Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
         Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
         Maternal care for late fetal death
         Maternal care for missed delivery
         Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
         stillbirth (P95)

O36.5   Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth
         O36.51   Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
         O36.511  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
         O36.512  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
         O36.513  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
         O36.519  Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester
         O36.59   Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
         Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS

O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates

O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy

O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester
O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia
O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester
O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
  O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
  O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
  O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios
  Includes: hydramnios
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
    0 not applicable or unspecified
    1 fetus 1
    2 fetus 2
    3 fetus 3
    4 fetus 4
    5 fetus 5
    9 other fetus

  O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
  O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
  O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
  O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
  Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

  One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of
multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The
appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be
assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th
character of 1 through 9.
   0    not applicable or unspecified
   1    fetus 1
   2    fetus 2
   3    fetus 3
   4    fetus 4
   5    fetus 5
   9    other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios
Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes
   O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester
   O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester
   O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester
   O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes
   O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes,
            unspecified
   O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes,
            unspecified, first trimester
   O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes,
            unspecified, second trimester
   O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes,
            unspecified, third trimester
   O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes,
            unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O41.12 Chorioamnionitis
   O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester
   O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester
   O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester
   O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester
   O41.14 Placentitis
   O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester
   O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
   O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
   O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
   O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid
            and membranes
   O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid
            and membranes, first trimester
   O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid
            and membranes, second trimester
O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester
O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester

O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester

O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester

O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

**O43 Placental disorders**
Excludes2:maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
- placenta previa (O44.-)
- placental polyp (O90.89)
- placentitis (O41.14-)
- premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

**O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes**
- **O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome**
  - Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome
    - **O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester**
    - **O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester**
    - **O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester**
    - **O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester**
- **O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome**
  - **O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester**
  - **O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester**
  - **O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester**
  - **O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester**

**O43.1 Malformation of placenta**
- **O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified**
  - Abnormal placenta NOS
    - **O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester**
    - **O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester**
    - **O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester**
    - **O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
  - **O43.11 Circumvallate placenta**
    - **O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester**
    - **O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester**
O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
  O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
  O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta
  Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)
  Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)
O43.21 Placenta accreta
  O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester
O43.22 Placenta increta
  O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester
O43.23 Placenta percreta
  O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
  O43.81 Placental infarction
  O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester
O43.89 Other placental disorders
Placental dysfunction
O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage
   Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage
   O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
   O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, first trimester
   O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, second trimester
   O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage
   Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage
   Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
   Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
   Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage
   Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
   O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
   O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
   O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
   O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]
O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
   O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
   O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
   O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia
O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester
O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation
O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester
O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta
O45.8x Other premature separation of placenta
O45.8x1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O45.8x2</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8x3</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.8x9</td>
<td>Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.9</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.90</td>
<td>Abruptio placentae NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.91</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.92</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O45.93</td>
<td>Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)
intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

#### O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O46.00</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.001</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.002</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.003</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.009</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.01</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.011</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.012</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.013</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.019</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O46.02</td>
<td>Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8x Other antepartum hemorrhage
O46.8x1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
O46.8x2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
O46.8x3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
O46.8x9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor
Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions
Threatened labor
Excludes 1: preterm labor (O60.-)
O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester
O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester
O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester
O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation
O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy
O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor
Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
Excludes1: false labor (O47.0-)
threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)
O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery
O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester
O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester
O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
Preterm labor with delivery NOS
O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under
subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple
gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are
for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code
applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation,
must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that
has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0  not applicable or unspecified
1  fetus 1
2  fetus 2
3  fetus 3
4  fetus 4
5  fetus 5
9  other fetus

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor
   O60.20  Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
   O60.22  Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
   O60.23  Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61  Failed induction of labor
   O61.0  Failed medical induction of labor
          Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
          Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
   O61.1  Failed instrumental induction of labor
          Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
          Failed surgical induction (of labor)
   O61.8  Other failed induction of labor
   O61.9  Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62  Abnormalities of forces of labor
   O62.0  Primary inadequate contractions
          Failure of cervical dilatation
          Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
          Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor
   O62.1  Secondary uterine inertia
          Arrested active phase of labor
          Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
   O62.2  Other uterine inertia
          Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
          Atony of uterus NOS
          Desultory labor
          Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
          Irregular labor
          Poor contractions
          Slow slope active phase of labor
          Uterine inertia NOS
          Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

**O62.3 Precipitate labor**

**O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions**

Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

**O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor**

**O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified**

**O63 Long labor**

**O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)**

**O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)**

**O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.**

**O63.9 Long labor, unspecified**

Prolonged labor NOS

**O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified
1 fetus 1
2 fetus 2
3 fetus 3
4 fetus 4
5 fetus 5
9 other fetus

**O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head**

Deep transverse arrest
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

**O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation**

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

**O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation**
Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

**O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation**

**O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation**
Prolapsed arm
Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

**O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation**
Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

**O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified**

**O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality**

**O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis**

**O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis**

**O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction**

**O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction**

**O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified**
Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

**O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs**
Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

**O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities**

**O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**

**O66 Other obstructed labor**

**O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia**
Impacted shoulders

**O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins**

**O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus**

**O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus**
Dystocia due to fetal ascites
Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
Dystocia due to fetal tumor
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

**O66.4 Failed trial of labor**

**O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified**
O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
  Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
  Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
  Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
  Dystocia NOS
  Fetal dystocia NOS
  Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
    placenta previa (O44.-)
    premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
  Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
  Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
  Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance
  Includes: fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
  fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
  fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
  fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery
  Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
    labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
    labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
    labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications
One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0  not applicable or unspecified
1  fetus 1
2  fetus 2
3  fetus 3
4  fetus 4
5  fetus 5
9  other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord
O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression
  Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)
O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression
  Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
  Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
  Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord
  Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)
O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord
O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa
  Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa
O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord
  Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
  Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
  Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels
O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications
  O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
  O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
  O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications
O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70  Perineal laceration during delivery
  Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration
  Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)
O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
   Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles
   Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS
   Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
   perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration
   Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma
   Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor
   Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0) laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
   Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
  Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
  Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
  Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
  Obstetric injury to bladder
  Obstetric injury to urethra

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
  Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage
  Obstetric damage to coccyx
  Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
  Obstetric hematoma of perineum
  Obstetric hematoma of vagina
  Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
  O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
  O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage
  Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
  Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
  Retained placenta NOS
  Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
  Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
  Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
  Uterine atony with hemorrhage
  Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
  uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
  postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
  Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes
  after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta
  Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
  Postpartum a fibrinogenemia
  Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Excludes1:  placenta accreta (O43.21-)
  placenta increta (O43.22-)
  placenta percreta (O43.23-)
O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
  Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
  Trapped placenta without hemorrhage
O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
  Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74  Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
Includes:  maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during labor and delivery
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery
O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery
O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75  Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2:  puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
  puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)
O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery
O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
  Obstetric shock following labor and delivery
O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified
O75.3 Other infection during labor
  Sepsis during labor
  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
  disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
  hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
  infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery
  O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery
  O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
  Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
  Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery
  O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid
  O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration
  O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
  Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
  abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified
Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication
This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis
Includes: postpartum sepsis
puerperal peritonitis
puerperal pyemia
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)
Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
Infected perineal repair following delivery
O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery
   O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
   O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
   O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
   O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery
   O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
       Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
   O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
   O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
       Infection of urethra following delivery
   O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
   Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
   Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery
   Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections
   O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
   O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium
   Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium
   Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
       puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
       venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
   Puerperal phlebitis NOS
   Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
   Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
   Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum
   Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use
   of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
   Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
   Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
   Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism
   Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
       embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

**O88.0 Obstetric air embolism**
- **O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy**
  - **O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - **O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - **O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - **O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- **O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth**
- **O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium**

**O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism**
- **O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy**
  - **O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - **O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - **O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - **O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- **O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth**
- **O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium**

**O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism**
- **O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy**
  - **O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
  - **O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester**
  - **O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester**
  - **O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

- **O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth**
- **O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium**

**Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS**

**O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism**
- **O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy**
- **O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester**
- **O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O88.313</td>
<td>Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O88.319</td>
<td>Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O88.32</td>
<td>Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O88.33</td>
<td>Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O88.8</td>
<td>Other obstetric embolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstetric fat embolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O88.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89</td>
<td>Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.0</td>
<td>Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O89.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.09</td>
<td>Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.1</td>
<td>Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.2</td>
<td>Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.3</td>
<td>Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.4</td>
<td>Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.5</td>
<td>Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.6</td>
<td>Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.8</td>
<td>Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O89.9</td>
<td>Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
   Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
   Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
   rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)
O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
   Disruption of wound of episiotomy
   Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
   Secondary perineal tear
O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound
O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
   Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
   Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the
   puerperium (O99.4-)
O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
   Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery
O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis
O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
   Postpartum blues
   Postpartum dysphoria
   Postpartum sadness
   Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
   puerperal psychosis (F53)
O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
   Postpartum anemia NOS
   Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the
   puerperium (O99.03)
O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   Placental polyp
O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
Use additional code to identify infection
O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
   Gestational abscess of nipple
   O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
   O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
Puerperal abscess of nipple
O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
Abscess of nipple associated with lactation
O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
  Gestational mammary abscess
  Gestational purulent mastitis
  Gestational subareolar abscess
  O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
  O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
  O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
  O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
Puerperal mammary abscess
Puerperal purulent mastitis
Puerperal subareolar abscess
O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
Mammary abscess associated with lactation
Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
Subareolar abscess associated with lactation
O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
  O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
  Gestational interstitial mastitis
  Gestational lymphangitis of breast
  Gestational mastitis NOS
  Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
  O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
  O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
  O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
**O91.219** Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O91.22** Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
- Puerperal interstitial mastitis
- Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
- Puerperal mastitis NOS
- Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

**O91.23** Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
- Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
- Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
- Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
- Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

**O92** Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

**O92.0** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
- **O92.01** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
- **O92.011** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
- **O92.012** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
- **O92.013** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
- **O92.019** Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O92.02** Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium

**O92.03** Retracted nipple associated with lactation

**O92.1** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
- Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
- **O92.11** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
- **O92.111** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
- **O92.112** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
- **O92.113** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
- **O92.119** Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

**O92.12** Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium

**O92.13** Cracked nipple associated with lactation

**O92.2** Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

**O92.20** Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
Primary agalactia
Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
Elective agalactia
Secondary agalactia
Therapeutic agalactia
Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
O92.79 Other disorders of lactation
Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae? include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care
Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal infection (O86.-)
puerperal sepsis (O85)
when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)
O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A15-A19
  O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
  O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth
O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53
  O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
  O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth
O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-
  O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
  O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth
O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64
O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth
O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

Conditions in B15-B19

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-
Excludes:1 human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)
O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in B50-B64

O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

O98.71 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
O98.711 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.712 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.713 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.719 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating childbirth
O98.73 Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth
O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium
O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy
O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth
O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care. Use additional code to identify specific condition.
Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D50-D64
Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)
O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth
O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium
Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)
O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D65-D89
Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)
O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth
O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in E00-E90
Excludes: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
    malnutrition (O25.-)
    postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)
O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)
O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth
O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use
O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth
O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium
O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use
O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth
O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium
O99.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco
O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium
O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99
Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)
O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium
O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth

O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy

O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium
O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in L00-L99
Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)
pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy
O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99
Use additional code to identify condition
Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium
O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperum
O99.820  Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.824  Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.825  Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium
O99.83  Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)
O99.830  Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
O99.834  Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
O99.835  Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium
O99.84  Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O99.840  Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.841  Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.842  Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.843  Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.844  Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
O99.845  Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium
O99.89  Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A  Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in C00-C97
Use additional code to identify neoplasm
Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76
Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy

O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
Use additional code (if applicable):
  to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
  to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.31</td>
<td>Physical abuse complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.311</td>
<td>Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.312</td>
<td>Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.313</td>
<td>Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.319</td>
<td>Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.4</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
Use additional code (if applicable):
- to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
- to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.41</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.411</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.412</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.413</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.419</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.42</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.43</td>
<td>Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.51</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.511</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.512</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.513</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.519</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O9A.52</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating childbirth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O9A.53</td>
<td>Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS
Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later
Excludes1: apparent life threatening event in newborn and infant [ALTE] (R68.13)
Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is
found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

**P00** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)

- newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
- newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

**P00.0** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

**P00.1** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

**P00.2** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

- maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

**P00.3** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

**P00.4** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

**P00.5** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

**P00.6** Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)

- damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
- previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)
Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother
Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother
P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
Code first any current condition in newborn
P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix
P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes
P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios
Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)
P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios
P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy
P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)
P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death
P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P01.8</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P01.9</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02</td>
<td><strong>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.0</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.1</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.2</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.20</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.29</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.3</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.4</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.5</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.6</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.60</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.69</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.7</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.8</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02.9</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code first any current condition in newborn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.0</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.1</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.2</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.3</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.4</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.5</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.6</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>except O62.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.8</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.81</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>heart rate or rhythm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: neonatal cardiac dysrhythm (P29.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03.810</td>
<td>Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery
Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)
P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction
  P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine
    "Crack baby"
  P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction
    Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
    withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
  P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
    Newborn light-for-dates
      P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
      P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
      P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
      P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
      P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
      P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
      P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
      P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
      P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

  P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
    Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
    Newborn small-for-dates
      P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight
      P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams
      P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams
      P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams
      P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified
Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age
Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less
P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams
P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams
P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.
P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks
P07.22  Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks
P07.23  Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks
P07.3  Other preterm newborn
        28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
        Prematurity NOS
P07.30  Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks
P07.31  Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks
P07.32  Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08  Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight
Note:  When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight
Includes:  the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn
P08.0  Exceptionally large newborn baby
        Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more
        Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
        syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)
P08.1  Other heavy for gestational age newborn
        Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation
        Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.
        Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)
        syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
        syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).
P08.2  Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age
P08.21  Post-term newborn
        Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks
P08.22  Prolonged gestation of newborn
        Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.
        Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09  Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
        Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening
        Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
   intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
   nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)
   P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury
      Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury
      Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)
   P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
   P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
   P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
   P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system
   P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
   P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
   P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
   P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
      Facial palsy due to birth injury
   P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
   P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
      Fracture of spine due to birth injury
   P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp
   P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
   P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
   P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
      Subgaleal hemorrhage
   P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
   P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
      Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
      Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
   P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
      P12.81 Caput succedaneum
      P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton
   Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
   P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
### P13 Other birth injuries to skull
- Excludes: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
  - P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
  - P13.2 Birth injury to femur
  - P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
  - P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
  - P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
  - P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

### P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system
- P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
- P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
- P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
- P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
- P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
- P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

### P15 Other birth injuries
- P15.0 Birth injury to liver
- P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
- P15.2 Sternum-mastoid injury due to birth injury
- P15.3 Birth injury to eye
  - Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
  - Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
- P15.4 Birth injury to face
- P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
- P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
- P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
- P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

### Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

#### P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn
- Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn
  - P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
  - P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
  - P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
  - P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

#### P22 Respiratory distress of newborn
- Excludes: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  - respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)
P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
Hyaline membrane disease
Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn
P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia
Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
Excludes: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms
Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration
Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration
Excludes: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery
(P03.82)
meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
Meconium aspiration pneumonia
Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS
Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
   Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)
   P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS
   P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood
   P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS
   P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
   Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents
   P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS
   P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration
   P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration NEC
   P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS
   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable
P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period
P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period
P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period
P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period
P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period
P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
Pulmonary dysmaturity
P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period
P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
Ventilator lung in newborn
P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
Pulmonary immaturity NOS
P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn
P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
Atelectasis of newborn NOS
P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome
Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

**P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn**
Partial atelectasis of newborn
Secondary atelectasis of newborn

**P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn**
Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

**P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn**
Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

**P28.4 Other apnea of newborn**

**P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn**
Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

**P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**

**P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn**

**P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
Congenital laryngeal stridor
Sniffles in newborn
Snuffles in newborn
Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

**P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified**
Respiratory depression in newborn

**P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**
Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

**P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure**

**P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia**

**P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia**

**P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia**

**P29.2 Neonatal hypertension**

**P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation**
Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

**P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn**

**P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn**

**P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified**

**Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)**
Includes: infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth
Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.-)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
infant botulism (A48.51)
infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases
Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth
P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome
  Congenital rubella pneumonitis
P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection
P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis
P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases
  Congenital varicella [chickenpox]
P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn
Includes: congenital sepsis
Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)
P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B
P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
  P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
  P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci
P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus
P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
  P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
  P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci
P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli
P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes
P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn
  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism
P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
opthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)
P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis
P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis
P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis
P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria
P37.4 Other congenital malaria
P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis
P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn
Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)
P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage
P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period
Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)
P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis
  Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
    noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)
P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS
  Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)
P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified
P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection
P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
  Neonatal pyoderma
  Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
    staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period
P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
  Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
  Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
  Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)
  hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)
P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
   Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)
P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa
P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord
P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta
P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin
P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation
P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
   Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
   Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
   umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)
P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn
P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
   Slipped umbilical ligature NOS
P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn
   Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia
   Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
   intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)
P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
   Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
   Bleeding into germinal matrix
P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
   Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
   Bleeding into ventricle
P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn
   P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
   Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle
   P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
   Bleeding into cerebral cortex
   Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension
P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn
P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn
P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn
P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn

P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-) pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematomata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3) cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn
P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn
P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn
P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn
P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.90  Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
P56.99  Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57  Kernicterus
    P57.0  Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
    P57.8  Other specified kernicterus
           Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
    P57.9  Kernicterus, unspecified

P58  Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis
    Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)
    P58.0  Neonatal jaundice due to bruising
    P58.1  Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding
    P58.2  Neonatal jaundice due to infection
    P58.3  Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia
    P58.4  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from
           mother or given to newborn
           Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin
           P58.41  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted
                   from mother
           P58.42  Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to
                   newborn
    P58.5  Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood
    P58.8  Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis
    P58.9  Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59  Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes
    Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
           kernicterus (P57.-)
    P59.0  Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
           Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity
           Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery
    P59.1  Inspissated bile syndrome
    P59.2  Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular
damage
           Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)
           P59.20  Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular
damage
           P59.29  Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage
           Giant cell hepatitis
           Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis
    P59.3  Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor
    P59.8  Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes
    P59.9  Neonatal jaundice, unspecified
           Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60  Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn
Includes:  defibrination syndrome of newborn

**P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders**
Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

**P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia**
- Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
- Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
- Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

**P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum**

**P61.2 Anemia of prematurity**

**P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss**

**P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified**
- Congenital anemia NOS

**P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia**
Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

**P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation**

**P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders**

**P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified**

**Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)**

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

**P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn**

**P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes**
- Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
    syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

**P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother**
- Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
    syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

**P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus**

**P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia**

**P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia**
- Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

**P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn**
P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia

Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia

P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency

Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)

dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)

Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified

Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism

Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified

Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn

Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn

Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified
Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76  Other intestinal obstruction of newborn
   P76.0  Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS
   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)
   P76.1  Transitory ileus of newborn
   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
   P76.2  Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
   P76.8  Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn
   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-
   P76.9  Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

P77  Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn
   P77.1  Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
   P77.2  Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation
   P77.3  Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
   Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation
   P77.9  Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
   Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78  Other perinatal digestive system disorders
   Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)
   P78.0  Perinatal intestinal perforation
   Meconium peritonitis
   P78.1  Other neonatal peritonitis
   Neonatal peritonitis NOS
   P78.2  Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
   P78.3  Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
   Neonatal diarrhea NOS
   P78.8  Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
      P78.81  Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)
      P78.82  Peptic ulcer of newborn
      P78.83  Newborn esophageal reflux
      Neonatal esophageal reflux
      P78.89  Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders
   P78.9  Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

P80  Hypothermia of newborn
   P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
       Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.
       Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
   P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
       Mild hypothermia of newborn
   P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81  Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn
   P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
   P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
       Fever of newborn NOS

P83  Other conditions of integument specific to newborn
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
       hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.)
       neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
       staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
   Excludes2: cradle cap (L21.0)
       diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
   P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum
   P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum
   P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
       Hydrops fetalis NOS
   P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn
       P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn
       P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn
   P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
       Noninfective mastitis of newborn
   P83.5 Congenital hydrocele
   P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn
   P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn
       Bronze baby syndrome
       Neonatal scleroderma
       Urticaria neonatorum
   P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified
Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn

Acidemia of newborn
Acidosis of newborn
Anoxia of newborn NOS
Asphyxia of newborn NOS
Hypercapnia of newborn
Hypoxemia of newborn
Hypoxia of newborn NOS
Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
  hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
  late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
  benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia
P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn
P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
  Periventricular leukomalacia
P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability
P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression
P91.5 Neonatal coma
P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified
  P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
  P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]
P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn
P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)
P92.0 Vomiting of newborn
  Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)
P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn
  Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.4)
P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn
   Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)
P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn
P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn
P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn
P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn
P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn
   Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)
P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn
P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
   Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn
   Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
   reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
   withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
   withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)
P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
   Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn
P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn
   Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis
   Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)
P94.1 Congenital hypertonia
P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
   Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified
P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
   Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
   fetal death of unspecified cause
   stillbirth NOS
   Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
   missed abortion (O02.1)
   outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period
P96.0 Congenital renal failure
   Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
   Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
   Neonatal abstinence syndrome
   Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
   Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
   Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
   Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining
   Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
   meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
   Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
   Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE NOT FOR USE ON MATERNAL OR FETAL RECORDS

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations
   Q00.0 Anencephaly
      Acephaly
      Acrania
      Amyelencephaly
      Hemianencephaly
      Hemicencephaly
   Q00.1 Craniorachischisis
   Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele
   Includes:  Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
              encephalocystocele
              encephalomyelocele
              hydroencephalocele
              hydromeningocele, cranial
              meningocele, cerebral
              meningoencephalocele
   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
   Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele
   Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele
   Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele
   Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites
   Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly
   Includes:  hydromicrocephaly
              micrencephalon
   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus
Includes:  
- hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1:  
- Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
  - acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
  - hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
  - hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

**Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius**
- Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
- Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
- Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

**Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka**
- Dandy-Walker syndrome

**Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus**

**Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain**

Excludes1:  
- cyclopia (Q87.0)
  - macrocephaly (Q75.3)

**Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum**
- Agenesis of corpus callosum

**Q04.1 Arhinencephaly**

**Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly**

**Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain**
- Absence of part of brain
- Agenesis of part of brain
- Agyria
- Aplasia of part of brain
- Hydranencephaly
- Hypoplasia of part of brain
- Lissencephaly
- Microgyria
- Pachygyria
  - Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

**Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain**

**Q04.5 Megalencephaly**

**Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts**
- Porencephaly
- Schizencephaly
  - Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

**Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain**
- Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
- Macrogryria

**Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified**
- Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
- Congenital deformity NOS of brain
- Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
- Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital
Q05  **Spina bifida**
Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
         meningocele (spinal)
         meningomyelocele
         myelocele
         myelomeningocele
         rachischisis
         spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
         syringomyelocele
Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
         spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
Q05.0  **Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus**
Q05.1  **Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus**
         Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
         Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.2  **Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus**
         Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus
Q05.3  **Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus**
Q05.4  **Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus**
Q05.5  **Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus**
Q05.6  **Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus**
         Dorsal spina bifida NOS
         Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS
Q05.7  **Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus**
         Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS
Q05.8  **Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus**
Q05.9  **Spina bifida, unspecified**

Q06  **Other congenital malformations of spinal cord**
Q06.0  **Amyelia**
Q06.1  **Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord**
         Atelomyelia
         Myelatelia
         Myelodysplasia of spinal cord
Q06.2  **Diastematomyelia**
Q06.3  **Other congenital cauda equina malformations**
Q06.4  **Hydromyelia**
         Hydrorachis
Q06.8  **Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord**
Q06.9  **Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified**
         Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
         Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
         Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07  **Other congenital malformations of nervous system**
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II
Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)
Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus
Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida
Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus
Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus
Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
Agenesis of nerve
Displacement of brachial plexus
Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome
Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
congenital malformation of:
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
larynx (Q31.-)
lip NEC (Q38.0)
nose (Q30.-)
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
Q10.0 Congenital ptosis
Q10.1 Congenital ectropion
Q10.2 Congenital entropion
Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS
**Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital absence of punctum lacrimal
**Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct**
**Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus**
Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS
**Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit**

**Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos**
**Q11.0 Cystic eyeball**
**Q11.1 Other anophthalmos**
Anophthalmos NOS
Agenesis of eye
Aplasia of eye
**Q11.2 Microphthalmos**
Cryptophthalmos NOS
Dysplasia of eye
Hypoplasia of eye
Rudimentary eye
Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)
**Q11.3 Macrophthalmos**
Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

**Q12 Congenital lens malformations**
**Q12.0 Congenital cataract**
**Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens**
**Q12.2 Coloboma of lens**
**Q12.3 Congenital aphakia**
**Q12.4 Spherophakia**
**Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations**
Microphakia
**Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified**

**Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye**
**Q13.0 Coloboma of iris**
Coloboma NOS
**Q13.1 Absence of iris**
Aniridia
Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
**Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris**
Anisocoria, congenital
Atresia of pupil
Congenital malformation of iris NOS
Corectopia
Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity
Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly
Q13.5 Blue sclera
Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
   Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
      Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
   Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
   Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
   Congenital vitreous opacity
Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
   Congenital retinal aneurysm
Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
   Coloboma of optic disc
Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid
Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
   Coloboma of the fundus
Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye
   Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
      ocular albinism (E70.31-)
      optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
      retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
   Axenfeld's anomaly
   Buphthalmos
   Glaucoma of childhood
   Glaucoma of newborn
   Hydropthalmos
   Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
   Macrocornea with glaucoma
   Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma
   Megalocornea with glaucoma
Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye
Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of eye
   Congenital deformity of eye
Q16  Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing
   Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)
   Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle
   Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
      Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus
   Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube
   Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
      Congenital fusion of ear ossicles
   Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
      Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS
   Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
      Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
      Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti
   Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
      Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17  Other congenital malformations of ear
   Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
      preauricular sinus (Q18.1)
   Q17.0 Accessory auricle
      Accessory tragus
      Polyotia
      Preauricular appendage or tag
      Supernumerary ear
      Supernumerary lobule
   Q17.1 Macrota
   Q17.2 Microta
   Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
      Pointed ear
   Q17.4 Misplaced ear
      Low-set ears
      Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)
   Q17.5 Prominent ear
      Bat ear
   Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
      Congenital absence of lobe of ear
   Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
      Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18  Other congenital malformations of face and neck
   Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
      conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)  
cyclopia (Q87.0)  
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)  
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)  
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft  
Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst  
Fistula of auricle, congenital  
Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations  
Branchial cleft malformation NOS  
Cervical auricle  
Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck  
Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia  
Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck  
Medial cyst of face and neck  
Medial fistula of face and neck  
Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified  
Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system  
(Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections  
Excludes1:dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)  
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk  
Persistent truncus arteriosus  
Excludes1:aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle  
Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection  
Dextrotransposition of aorta  
Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
Common ventricle
Cor triloculare biaatriatum
Single ventricle

**Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection**
Corrected transposition
Levotransposition
Ventricular inversion

**Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages**
Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

**Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections**
Cor binoculare

**Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified**

**Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa**
Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

**Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect**
Roger's disease

**Q21.1 Atrial septal defect**
Coronary sinus defect
Patent or persistent foramen ovale
Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

**Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect**
Common atrioventricular canal
Endocardial cushion defect
Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

**Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot**
Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

**Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect**
Aortic septal defect
Aortopulmonary window

**Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa**
Eisenmenger's defect
Pentalogy of Fallot
Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

**Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified**
Septal (heart) defect NOS

**Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves**

**Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia**
**Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis**
**Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency**
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

**Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve**
- Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
- Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

**Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis**
- Congenital tricuspid atresia

**Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly**

**Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome**

**Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve**

**Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified**

**Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

**Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve**
- Congenital aortic atresia
- Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
  - Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
  - congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
  - supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

**Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve**
- Bicuspid aortic valve
- Congenital aortic insufficiency

**Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis**
- Congenital mitral atresia

**Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency**

**Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome**

**Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**

**Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified**

**Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart**
- Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

**Q24.0 Dextrocardia**
- Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
  - isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
  - mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

**Q24.1 Levocardia**

**Q24.2 Cor triatriatum**

**Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis**
- Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

**Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis**

**Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels**
- Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

**Q24.6 Congenital heart block**

**Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart**
- Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
Congenital malformation of myocardium
Congenital malformation of pericardium
Malposition of heart
Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of heart
Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries
Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus Botalio
Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
Absence of aorta
Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)
Aplasia of aorta
Congenital aneurysm of aorta
Congenital malformations of aorta
Congenital dilatation of aorta
Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]
Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins
Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection
Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
Scimitar syndrome
Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS
Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)
Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Single umbilical artery
Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis
Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
Multiple renal arteries
Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
Arteriovenous aneurysm
Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)
Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)
Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified
Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb
Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb
Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel
Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel
Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site
Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia
Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
Absence of peripheral vascular system
Atresia of peripheral vascular system
Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
Congenital stricture, artery
Congenital varix
Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

**Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified**
Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

**Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system**
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
  congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
  ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
  ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)
Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
  congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
  congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

**Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels**
Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels**
Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels**
Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

**Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels**
Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

**Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system**
Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

**Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified**

*Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)*

**Q30 Congenital malformations of nose**
Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

**Q30.0 Choanal atresia**
Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

**Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose**
Congenital absent of nose

**Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose**

**Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum**
Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
   Accessory nose
   Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall
Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)
Q31.0 Web of larynx
   Glottic web of larynx
   Subglottic web of larynx
   Web of larynx NOS
Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis
Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia
Q31.3 Laryngocele
Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia
Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
   Absence of larynx
   Agenesis of larynx
   Atresia of larynx
   Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
   Congenital fissure of epiglottis
   Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
   Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage
Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia
Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
   Atresia of trachea
   Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
   Congenital dilatation of trachea
   Congenital malformation of trachea
   Congenital stenosis of trachea
   Congenital tracheocele
Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia
Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus
Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
   Absence of bronchus
   Agenesis of bronchus
   Atresia of bronchus
   Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
   Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung
Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
   Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system
Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
Atresia of nasopharynx

Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
Congenital absence of respiratory system
Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)
Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
Includes: fissure of palate
palatoschisis
Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
Includes: cheilosophisis
congenital fissure of lip
harelip
labium leporinum
Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral
Q36.1 Cleft lip, median
Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
  Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
Includes: cheilopalatoschisis
Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS
Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26-)
  macrostomia (Q18.4)
  microstomia (Q18.5)
Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
  Congenital fistula of lip
  Congenital malformation of lip NOS
  Van der Woude's syndrome
Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36-)
  cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37-)
  macrocheilia (Q18.6)
  microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
  Tongue tie
Q38.2 Macroglossia
  Congenital hypertrophy of tongue
Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
  Aglossia
Bifid tongue
Congenital adhesion of tongue
Congenital fissure of tongue
Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
Double tongue
Hypoglossia
Hypoplasia of tongue
Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
Congenital absence of uvula
Congenital malformation of palate NOS
Congenital high arched palate
Excludes1: cleft palate (Q35.-)
cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
Congenital diverticulum of pharynx
Excludes1: pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus
Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula
Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula
Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia
Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus

Q39.4 Esophageal web

Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus
Congenital cardiospasm

Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus
Congenital esophageal pouch

Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus
Congenital absence of esophagus
Congenital displacement of esophagus
Congenital duplication of esophagus

Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified
Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
  Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
    Congenital or infantile constriction
    Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
    Congenital or infantile spasm
    Congenital or infantile stenosis
    Congenital or infantile stricture
  Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia
    Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
    Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
  Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach
    Congenital displacement of stomach
    Congenital diverticulum of stomach
    Congenital hourglass stomach
    Congenital duplication of stomach
    Megalogastria
    Microgastria
  Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified
  Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract
  Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
    Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine
  Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
  Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
    meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)
  Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum
  Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
    Apple peel syndrome
    Imperforate jejunum
  Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum
  Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine
  Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
    Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine
  Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine
  Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula
  Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
    Imperforate rectum
  Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula
Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
   Imperforate anus
Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine
Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine
Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
   Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
   Persistent vitelline duct
Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
   Aganglionosis
   Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon
Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
   Congenital dilatation of colon
Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
   Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
   Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
   Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
   Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
   Jackson's membrane
   Malrotation of colon
   Rotation failure of cecum and colon
   Universal mesentery
Q43.4 Duplication of intestine
Q43.5 Ectopic anus
Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
   Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis
   (Q42.2)
   congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis
   (Q42.0)
   congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
   congenital urethreorectal fistula (Q64.7)
   pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)
Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
   Cloaca NOS
Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
   Congenital blind loop syndrome
   Congenital diverticulitis, colon
   Congenital diverticulum, intestine
   Dolichocolon
   Megaloappendix
   Megaloduodenum
   Microcolon
   Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
   Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
   Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
   Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts
Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts
Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
   Accessory hepatic duct
   Biliary duct duplication
   Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
   Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
   Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
   Accessory liver
   Alagille's syndrome
   Congenital absence of liver
   Congenital hepatomegaly
   Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system
Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
   congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
   Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas
Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
   Accessory pancreas
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS
Excludes1: congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
   Duplication of digestive system
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system
Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of digestive system
  Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)

  syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50  Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
  Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
  Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
  Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
  Q50.31 Accessory ovary
  Q50.32 Ovarian streak
    46, XX with streak gonads
  Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
    Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
  Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
  Epoophoron cyst
  Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51  Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
  Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
  Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
    Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
  Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
Doubling of uterus NOS
Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
Q51.4 Unicorne uteru
Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absent of cervix
Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix
Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tract
Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
   Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix
Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
   Septate vagina
   Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
   Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)
Q52.3 Imperforate hymen
Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
   Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
   Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
   Embryonic vaginal cyst
   Gartner's duct cyst
Q52.5 Fusion of labia
Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris
Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
   Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
      Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
   Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
   Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
      Congenital cyst of vulva
Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia
Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle
Q53.0 Ectopic testis
   Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
   Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
   Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral
Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
   Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
   Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
   Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
   Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias
Excludes 1: epispadias (Q64.0)
Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
Hypospadias, coronal
Hypospadias, glandular
Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile
Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal
Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal
Q54.4 Congenital chordee
Chordee without hypospadias
Q54.8 Other hypospadias
Hypospadias with intersex state
Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs
Excludes 1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
hypospadias (Q54.-)
Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
Monorchism
Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
Fusion of testes
Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
Q55.21 Polyorchism
Q55.22 Retractile testis
Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens
Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
Absence or aplasia of prostate
Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS
Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis
Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis
Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)
Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
Micropenis
Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS
   Congenital malformation of penis NOS
Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula
Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs
Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
   Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
   androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
   female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
   pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
   pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Ovotestis
Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS
Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
   Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS
Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified
Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
   Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney
   Includes: congenital absence of kidney
   congenital atrophy of kidney
   infantile atrophy of kidney
Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral
Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral
Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease
Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
    Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst
    Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
        Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
    Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst
    Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
    Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
    Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts
    Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
    Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
    Multicystic dysplastic kidney
    Multicystic kidney (development)
    Multicystic kidney disease
    Multicystic renal dysplasia
    Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
    Nephronophthisis
    Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
    Fibrocystic kidney
    Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
    Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
    Atresia and stenosis of ureter
    Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
    Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
    Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
    Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
    Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
    Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
        Ectopic ureterocele
    Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
        Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
- Accessory ureter
- Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
- Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
- Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
- Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
- Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
  - Ectopia of ureter
  - Ectopic ureter
- Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
- Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
- Congenital displaced kidney
- Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
- Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
- Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
- Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
  - Ectopia vesicae
- Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder
- Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder
- Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
  - Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
- Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
- Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS
Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
   Cyst of urachus
   Patent urachus
   Prolapse of urachus
Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra
Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder
Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
   Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)
Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
   Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS
Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra
Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus
Q64.73 Congenital urethrectal fistula
Q64.74 Double urethra
Q64.75 Double urinary meatus
Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra
Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
   Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip
   Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)
Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
   Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
   Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip
   Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip
Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
   Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side
   Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip
   Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip
Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral
Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified
Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
   Congenital dislocatable hip
Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
Anteversion of femoral neck
Congenital acetabular dysplasia
Congenital coxa valga
Congenital coxa vara

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet
Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus
Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus
Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus
Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
Congenital flat foot
Congenital rigid flat foot
Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus
Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
Congenital asymmetric talipes
Congenital clubfoot NOS
Congenital talipes NOS
Congenital tarsal coalition
Congenital vertical talus
Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry
Q67.1 Congenital compression facies
Q67.2 Dolichocephaly
Q67.3 Plagiocephaly
Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
Congenital depressions in skull
Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

**Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine**
- Congenital postural scoliosis
- Congenital scoliosis NOS
  Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
  scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

**Q67.6 Pectus excavatum**
- Congenital funnel chest

**Q67.7 Pectus carinatum**
- Congenital pigeon chest

**Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest**
- Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

**Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities**
  Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)
  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

**Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle**
- Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
- Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
- Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

**Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand**
- Congenital clubfinger
- Spade-like hand (congenital)

**Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee**
- Congenital dislocation of knee
- Congenital genu recurvatum

**Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur**
  Excludes1: antversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

**Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula**

**Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified**

**Q68.6 Discoid meniscus**

**Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities**
- Congenital deformity of clavicle
- Congenital deformity of elbow
- Congenital deformity of forearm
- Congenital deformity of scapula
- Congenital deformity of wrist
- Congenital dislocation of elbow
- Congenital dislocation of shoulder
- Congenital dislocation of wrist

**Q69 Polydactyly**

**Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)**

**Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)**

**Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)**
- Accessory hallux

**Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified**
Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70  Syndactyly
    Q70.0  Fused fingers
        Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
        Q70.00  Fused fingers, unspecified fingers
        Q70.01  Fused right fingers
        Q70.02  Fused left fingers
        Q70.03  Fused fingers, bilateral
    Q70.1  Webbed fingers
        Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
        Q70.10  Webbed fingers, unspecified side
        Q70.11  Webbed right fingers
        Q70.12  Webbed left fingers
        Q70.13  Webbed fingers, bilateral
    Q70.2  Fused toes
        Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
    Q70.3  Webbed toes
        Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
    Q70.4  Polysyndactyly
    Q70.9  Syndactyly, unspecified
        Symphalangy NOS

Q71  Reduction defects of upper limb
    Q71.0  Congenital complete absence of upper limb
        Q71.00  Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side
        Q71.01  Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
        Q71.02  Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
        Q71.03  Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral
    Q71.1  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
        Q71.10  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side
        Q71.11  Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
        Q71.12  Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
        Q71.13  Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral
    Q71.2  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
        Q71.20  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side
        Q71.21  Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand
        Q71.22  Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand
        Q71.23  Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral
    Q71.3  Congenital absence of hand and finger
Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side
Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
   Clubhand (congenital)
   Radial clubhand
   Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side
   Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
   Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
   Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
   Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side
   Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
   Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
   Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
   Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side
   Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
   Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
   Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral

Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
   Congenital shortening of upper limb
   Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb, unspecified side
   Q71.81 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
   Q71.82 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
   Q71.83 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, side unspecified
   Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb, unspecified
   Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
   Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, unspecified side
   Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
   Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
   Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
   Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
   Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, unspecified side
Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral

Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
Q72.21 Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot
Q72.22 Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot
Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral

Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.30 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side
Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
Proximal femoral focal deficiency
Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side
Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
Q72.71 Right split foot
Q72.72 Left split foot
Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
   Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
   Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified
   Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified
   Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
   Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
       Amelia NOS
   Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
       Phocomelia NOS
   Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
       Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
       Ectromelia of limb NOS
       Hemimelia of limb NOS
       Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
   Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
       reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
       syndactyly (Q70.-%)
   Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
       Accessory carpal bones
       Cleidocranial dysostosis
       Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
       Macrodactyly (fingers)
       Madelung's deformity
       Radioulnar synostosis
       Sprengel's deformity
       Triphalangeal thumb
   Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
       Congenital absence of patella
       Congenital dislocation of patella
       Congenital genu valgum
       Congenital genu varum
       Rudimentary patella
       Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
               congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
               nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
   Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
       Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
       Congenital malformation of ankle joint
Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita
Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
anencephaly (Q00.0)
encephalocele (Q01.-)
hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
Franceschetti syndrome
Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
Absence of skull bone, congenital
Congenital deformity of forehead
Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax
Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Cervical fusion syndrome
Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
Congenital spondylolysis
Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
  spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
  Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
    Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
    Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
    Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
    Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
    Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
    Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region
  Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
    Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
    Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
    Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
    Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
    Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region
  Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
    Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
    Congenital fusion of spine NOS
    Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
    Congenital malformation of spine NOS
    Hemivertebra NOS
    Malformation of spine NOS
    Platyspondylisis NOS
    Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib
  Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs
  Accessory rib
  Congenital absence of rib
  Congenital fusion of ribs
  Congenital malformation of ribs NOS
  Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
  Congenital absence of sternum
  Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax
Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
  Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)
Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
  Hypochondrogenesis
Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature
Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
  Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]
Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
  Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)
Q77.4 Achondroplasia
  Hypochondroplasia
  Osteosclerosis congenita
Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia
Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
  Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
Q77.7 Spondyloepiphysial dysplasia
Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
  Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)
Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
  Fragilitas ossium
  Osteopsathyrosis
Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
  Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome
Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
  Albers-Sch?nberg syndrome
  Osteosclerosis NOS
Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
  Camurati-Engelmann syndrome
Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
  Maffucci's syndrome
  Ollier's disease
Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
  Pyle's syndrome
Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
  Diaphyseal aclasis
Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
  Osteopoikilosis
Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

**Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

**Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia**
Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm**
Absence of diaphragm
Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
Eventration of diaphragm

**Q79.2 Exomphalos**
Omphalocele
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.3 Gastrochisis**

**Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome**
Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
Eagle-Barrett syndrome

**Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**
Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder**

**Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

**Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome**

**Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system**
Absence of muscle
Absence of tendon
Accessory muscle
Amyotrophia congenita
Congenital constricting bands
Congenital shortening of tendon
Poland's syndrome

**Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**
Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

**Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)**

**Q80 Congenital ichthyosis**
Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris**

**Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis**

**Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis**
Collodion baby
Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
   Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis
   Herlitz' syndrome
Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica
Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa
Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin
   Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
   congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
   pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
   Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)
Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema
Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum
Q82.2 Mastocytosis
   Urticaria pigmentosa
   Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)
Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti
Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)
   Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus
   Birthmark NOS
   Flammeus Nevus
   Portwine Nevus
   Sanguineous Nevus
   Strawberry Nevus
   Vascular Nevus NOS
   Verrucous Nevus
   Excludes2: caf? au lait spots (L81.3)
   lentigo (L81.4)
   nevus NOS (D22.-)
   araneus nevus (I78.1)
   melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
   pigmented nevus (D22.-)
   spider nevus (I78.1)
   stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
   Abnormal palmar creases
   Accessory skin tags
   Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast
Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple
Q83.1 Accessory breast
Supernumerary breast
Q83.2 Absent nipple
Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple
Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast
Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument
Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
Congenital atrichosis
Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati
Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)
Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo
Q84.3 Anonychia
Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
Congenital onychauxis
Pachyonychia
Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
Congenital clubnail
Congenital koilonychia
Congenital malformation of nail NOS
Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
Aplasia cutis congenita
Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q85</td>
<td><strong>Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Von Recklinghausen's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bourneville's disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Epiloia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sturge-Weber-(Dimitri) syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>von Hippel-Lindau syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamartosis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q86</td>
<td><strong>Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Meadow's syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q87</td>
<td><strong>Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrocephalopolysyndactyly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cryptophthalmos syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cyclopia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldenhar syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moebius syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oro-facial-digital syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Robin syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Whistling face</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome
Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Sotos syndrome
Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome
Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
   Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
   Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
   Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
Q87.81 Alport syndrome
   Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified
   Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen
   Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
   Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)
   Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen
      Congenital splenomegaly
Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland
   Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)
   congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands
   Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland
   Persistent thyroglossal duct
   Thyroglossal cyst
   Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)
      congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)
Q89.3 Situs inversus
   Dextrocardia with situs inversus
   Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus
   Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
   Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
   Transposition of abdominal viscera
   Transposition of thoracic viscera
   Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)
Q89.4 Conjoined twins
   Craniopagus
   Dicephaly
   Pygopagus
   Thoracopagus
Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified
   Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
   Multiple congenital deformities NOS
   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)
Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
   Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations
Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS
   Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)
   Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)
Q90  Down syndrome
Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of mental retardation (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation
Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified
Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13
Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation
Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified
Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation
Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions
Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)
Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q92.2 Partial trisomy
Less than whole arm duplicated
Whole arm or more duplicated
Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)
Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements
Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations
Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)
Q92.6 Marker chromosomes
Trisomies due to dicentrics
Trisomies due to extra rings
Trisomies due to isochromosomes
Individual with marker heterochromatin
Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual
Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy
Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Duplications seen only at prometaphase
Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified
Q93  Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified
Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)
Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)
Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome
Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome
Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome
Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Angelman syndrome
Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase
Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes
Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2
Q93.88 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome
Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase
Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95  Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified
Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions
Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual
Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual
Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual
Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site
Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96  Turner's syndrome
Excludes: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X
Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso(Xq)
   Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY
Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome
Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome
Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX
Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes
Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes
Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype
Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype
Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified
Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY
Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes
Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype
Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified
Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY
Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome
Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism
Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype
Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified
Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
   Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
   46, XX with streak gonads
   46, XY with streak gonads
   Pure gonadal dysgenesis
Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
   Fragile X syndrome
Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities
Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified
CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2:  abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

R00-R09  Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19  Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23  Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29  Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39  Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
R40-R46  Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49  Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat
Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1) specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS
Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11) paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat
Vagal bradycardia
Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat
R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds
Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
Cardiac bruit NOS
Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis
R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension
Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading
Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages
R04.0 Epistaxis
Hemorrhage from nose
Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat
Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
Blood-stained sputum
Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough
Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea
Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea NOS
R06.01 Orthopnea
R06.02 Shortness of breath
R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing
Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)
R06.3 Periodic breathing
   Cheyne-Stokes breathing
R06.4 Hyperventilation
   Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)
R06.5 Mouth breathing
   Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)
R06.6 Hiccough
   Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)
R06.7 Sneezing
R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing
   R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
      Apnea NOS
      Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
      sleep apnea (G47.3-)
      sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)
   R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
      Tachypnea NOS
      Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)
   R06.83 Snoring
   R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
      Breath-holding (spells)
      Sighing
R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing
R07 Pain in throat and chest
   Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
   Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)
R07.0 Pain in throat
   Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
   sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
   Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
   pain in neck (M54.2)
R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
   Painful respiration
R07.2 Precordial pain
R07.8 Other chest pain
   R07.81 Pleurodynia
      Pleurodynia NOS
      Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)
   R07.82 Intercostal pain
   R07.89 Other chest pain
      Anterior chest-wall pain NOS
R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified
R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system
   Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia
Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy
Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure
Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R09.81 Nasal congestion
R09.82 Postnasal drip
R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
  gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
  intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
  newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
  newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
  pylorospasm (K31.3)
  signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
  symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
  symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10  Abdominal and pelvic pain
Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
  flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)
R10.0 Acute abdomen
  Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)
  Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
  generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
  localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)
R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen
  R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain
  R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain
  R10.13 Epigastric pain
R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain
  Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)
R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen
  R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified
  R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain
  R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain
  R10.33 Periumbilical pain
R10.8 Other abdominal pain
  R10.81 Abdominal tenderness
  Abdominal tenderness NOS
  R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness
  R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness
  R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness
  R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
  R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site
R10.82  Rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83  Colic
  Colic NOS
  Infantile colic
  Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84  Generalized abdominal pain
  Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9  Unspecified abdominal pain

R11  Nausea and vomiting
  Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.a-)
  excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
  hematemesis (K92.0)
  neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
  newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
  psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
  vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
  vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0  Nausea
  Nausea NOS
  Nausea without vomiting

R11.1  Vomiting
  R11.10  Vomiting, unspecified
    Vomiting NOS
  R11.11  Vomiting without nausea
  R11.12  Projectile vomiting
  R11.13  Vomiting of fecal matter
  R11.14  Bilious vomiting
    Bilious emesis

R11.2  Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
  Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS

R12  Heartburn
Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13  **Aphagia and dysphagia**

R13.0  **Aphagia**
Inability to swallow
Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1  **Dysphagia**
Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)
Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10  **Dysphagia, unspecified**
Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11  **Dysphagia, oral phase**

R13.12  **Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase**

R13.13  **Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase**

R13.14  **Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase**

R13.19  **Other dysphagia**
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14  **Flatulence and related conditions**
Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0  **Abdominal distension (gaseous)**
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1  **Gas pain**

R14.2  **Eructation**

R14.3  **Flatulence**

R14.8  **Other**

R15  **Fecal incontinence**
Includes: encopresis NOS
Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R16  **Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**

R16.0  **Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified**
Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1  **Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**
Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2  **Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified**
Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17  **Unspecified jaundice**
Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18  **Ascites**
Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

**R18.0 Malignant ascites**
Code first malignancy, such as:
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

**R18.8 Other ascites**
Ascites NOS
Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

**R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen**
Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

**R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**
Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites (R18.-)

- **R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site**
- **R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**
- **R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**
- **R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**
- **R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump**
- **R19.05 Periumbilical swelling, mass or lump**
  Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass
- **R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump**
- **R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**
  Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
  Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS
- **R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump**

**R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds**
- **R19.11 Absent bowel sounds**
- **R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds**
- **R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds**
  Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

**R19.2 Visible peristalsis**
Hyperperistalsis

**R19.3 Abdominal rigidity**
Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
- **R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site**
R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
R19.35 Periumbilic abdominal rigidity
R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
   Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
      functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
   Abnormal stool color
   Bulky stools
   Mucus in stools
   Occult blood in feces
   Occult blood in stools
   Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
      neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
   Diarrhea NOS
   Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
      neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
      psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
   Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
      psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
   Formication
   Pins and needles
   Tingling skin
   Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation
R21  Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
  Rash NOS
  Excludes1: specified type of rash - code to condition
    vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22  Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and
    subcutaneous tissue
  Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
  Excludes1: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
    edema (R60.-)
    enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
    localized adiposity (E65)
    swelling of joint (M25.4-)
  R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
  R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
  R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
    Excludes1: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
      intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
    Excludes2: breast mass and lump (N63)
  R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
    R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb,
      unspecified side
    R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
    R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
  R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
    R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb,
      unspecified side
    R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
    R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb
  R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23  Other skin changes
  R23.0 Cyanosis
    Excludes1: acrocyanosis (I73.8)
      cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)
  R23.1 Pallor
    Clammy skin
  R23.2 Flushing
    Excessive blushing
    Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
  R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses
    Petechiae
Excludes 1: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)
   purpura (D69.-)
R23.4 Changes in skin texture
   Desquamation of skin
   Induration of skin
   Scaling of skin
   Excludes 1: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)
R23.8 Other skin changes
R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements
   Excludes 1: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
      stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
      tic disorders (F95.-)
R25.0 Abnormal head movements
R25.1 Tremor, unspecified
   Excludes 1: chorea NOS (G25.5)
      essential tremor (G25.0)
      hysterical tremor (F44.4)
      intention tremor (G25.2)
R25.2 Cramp and spasm
   Excludes 2: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)
      charley-horse (M62.831)
      infantile spasms (G40.4-)
      muscle spasm of back (M62.830)
      muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)
R25.3 Fasciculation
   Twitching NOS
R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements
R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility
   Excludes 1: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
      hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
      locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
      immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)
R26.0 Ataxic gait
   Staggering gait
R26.1 Paralytic gait
   Spastic gait
R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes 1: falling (R29.6)
unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility
   R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet
   R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination
   Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)
   - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
   - vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified
   Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69.
   with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination
   R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and
musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany
   Carpopedal spasm
   Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
   - neonatal tetany (P71.3)
   - parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
   - post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex
   Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
   - hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
   - vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip
   Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis
   Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-,
   S34.0, S34.1-)
   Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls
   Falling
   - Tendency to fall
   Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
   - history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and
musculoskeletal systems
   R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
   R29.810 Facial weakness
   - Facial droop
Excludes1: Bell’s palsy (G51.0)
facial weakness following
cerebrovascular disease (I69. with
final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the
nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the
musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid)
torticollis Q68.0
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the
musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and
musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
(R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
acutecystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)
recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria
R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria
R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria
R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
Includes: enuresis NOS
Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
urinary incontinence associated with cognitive impairment (R39.81)

R33 Retention of urine
Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)
R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine
Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug
R33.8 Other retention of urine
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)
R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria
Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)
Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)
R35.0 Frequency of micturition
R35.1 Nocturia
R35.8 Other polyuria
Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge
R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood
R36.1 Hematospermia
R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
Penile discharge NOS
Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R39.0 Extravasation of urine
R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition
   Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
      enlarged prostate (N40.1)
R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition
R39.12 Poor urinary stream
   Weak urinary steam
R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream
R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying
R39.15 Urgency of urination
   Excludes1 urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)
R39.16 Straining to void
R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition
R39.2 Extrarenal uremia
   Prerenal uremia
   Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)
R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence
   Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or
   severe physical disability or immobility
   Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified
   urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
   urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma
   Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)
   somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)
R40.0 Somnolence
   Drowsiness
   Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)
R40.1 Stupor
   Catatonic stupor
   Semicoma
   Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
   coma (R40.2-)
depressive stupor (F31-F33)
dissociative stupor (F44.2)
manic stupor (F30.2)

**R40.2 Coma**
Coma NOS
Unconsciousness NOS
Codes first any associated:
- coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)
- coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:
0 unspecified time
1 in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 at arrival to emergency department
3 at hospital admission
4 24 hours or more after hospital admission
A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

*Note:* These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

**R40.20 Unspecified coma**
- **R40.21** Coma scale, eyes open
- **R40.211** Coma scale, eyes open, never
- **R40.212** Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
- **R40.213** Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
- **R40.214** Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous
- **R40.22** Coma scale, best verbal response
- **R40.221** Coma scale, best verbal response, none
- **R40.222** Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
- **R40.223** Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
- **R40.224** Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
- **R40.225** Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented
- **R40.23** Coma scale, best motor response
- **R40.231** Coma scale, best motor response, none
- **R40.232** Coma scale, best motor response, extension
- **R40.233** Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
- **R40.234** Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
- **R40.235** Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236  Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands
R40.3  Persistent vegetative state
R40.4  Transient alteration of awareness

R41  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0  Disorientation, unspecified
  Confusion NOS
  Delirium NOS

R41.1  Anterograde amnesia
R41.2  Retrograde amnesia
R41.3  Other amnesia
  Amnesia NOS
  Memory loss NOS
Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
  amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
  transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4  Neurologic neglect syndrome
  Asomatognosia
  Hemi-akinesia
  Hemi-inattention
  Hemispatial neglect
  Left-sided neglect
  Sensory neglect
  Visuospatial neglect

R41.8  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R41.81  Age-related cognitive decline
  Senility NOS
R41.82  Altered mental status, unspecified
  Change in mental status NOS
Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)
  altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83  Borderline intellectual functioning
  IQ level 71 to 84
Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

R41.89  Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
  Anosognosia

R41.9  Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R42 Dizziness and giddiness
Includes: light-headedness
vertigo NOS
Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste
R43.0 Anosmia
R43.1 Parosmia
R43.2 Parageusia
R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste
    Mixed disturbance of smell and taste
R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
    hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
    hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2,
    F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
    hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders
    (F20-F29)
Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)
R44.0 Auditory hallucinations
R44.1 Visual hallucinations
R44.2 Other hallucinations
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state
R45.0 Nervousness
    Nervous tension
R45.1 Restlessness and agitation
R45.2 Unhappiness
R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
    Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4 Irritability and anger
R45.5 Hostility
R45.6 Violent behavior
R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
    R45.81 Low self-esteem
    R45.82 Worries
    R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
R45.84 Anhedonia
R45.85 Suicidal ideation
  Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
R45.86 Emotional lability
R45.87 Impulsiveness
R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional
disorders (F20-F29)
  mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
  Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
  R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
    Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
  R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
  cluttering (F98.8)
  specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
  stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)
R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
  R47.01 Aphasia
    Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
    progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
  R47.02 Dysphasia
    Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)
R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
Excludes1: dyarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances
Excludes1: dyarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech
R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)
R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia
R48.1 Agnosia
Astereognosia (astereognosis)
Autotopagnosia
Excludes1: visual object agnosia H53.16

R48.2 Apraxia
Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
Acalculia
Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders
Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)
R49.0 Dysphonia
Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonia
Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
R49.21 Hypernasality
R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders
R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
Change in voice NOS
Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin
Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

**R50.2 Drug induced fever**
- Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

**R50.8 Other specified fever**

**R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere**
- Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
  - leukemia (C91-C95)
  - neutropenia (D70.-)
  - sickle cell disease (D57.-)

**R50.82 Postprocedural fever**
- Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4)
  - postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

**R50.83 Postvaccination fever**

**R50.9 Fever, unspecified**

**Fever NOS**
- Fever of unknown origin [FUO]

**Fever with chills**

**Fever with rigors**

**Hyperpyrexia NOS**

**Persistent fever**
- Pyrexia NOS

**R51 Headache**
- Includes: facial pain NOS
- Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
  - migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
  - trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

**R52 Pain, unspecified**

**Acute pain NOS**

**Chronic pain NOS**

**Generalized pain NOS**

**Pain NOS**
- Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
  - localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
    - abdomen pain (R10.-)
    - back pain (M54.9)
    - breast pain (N64.4)
    - chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
    - ear pain (H92.0-)
    - eye pain (H57.1)
    - headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.57)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue
  R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue
    Code first associated neoplasm
  R53.1 Weakness
    Asthenia NOS
    Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
    muscle weakness (M62.8-)
    senile asthenia (R54)
  R53.2 Functional quadriplegia
    Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty
    Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
    hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
    immobility syndrome (M62.3)
    neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
    quadriplegia (G82.50)
  R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue
    Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
    congenital debility (P96.9)
    exhaustion and fatigue due to:
    depressive episode (F32.-)
    excessive exertion (T73.3)
    exposure (T73.2)
    heat (T67.-)
    pregnancy (O26.8-)
    recurrent depressive episode (F33)
    senile debility (R54)
  R53.81 Other malaise
    Chronic debility
    Debility NOS
    General physical deterioration
    Malaise NOS
    Nervous debility
    Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)
  R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified
Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS
Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

**R53.83 Other fatigue**
Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy
Tiredness

**R54 Age-related physical debility**
Frailty
Old age
Senescence
Senile asthena
Senile debility
Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)
- senile psychosis (F03)
- senility NOS (R41.81)

**R55 Syncope and collapse**
Includes: blackout
- fainting
- vasovagal attack
Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)
- carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)
- heat syncope (T67.1)
- neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)
- neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)
- orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1)
- psychogenic syncope (F48.8)
- shock NOS (R57.9)
- shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)
- Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)
- unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

**R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified**
Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)
- epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)
- newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

**R56.0 Febrile convulsions**

**R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions**
- Febrile convolution NOS
- Febrile seizure NOS

**R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions**
- Atypical febrile seizure
Complex febrile seizure
Complicated febrile seizure
Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions
Convulsion disorder
Fit NOS
Recurrent convulsions
Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
  anesthetic shock (T88.3)
  electric shock (T75.4)
  obstetric shock (O75.1)
  postprocedural shock (T81.1)
  psychic shock (F43.0)
  septic shock (R65.21)
  shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
  shock due to lightning (T75.0)
  traumatic shock (T79.4)
  toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock
R57.1 Hypovolemic shock
R57.8 Other shock
R57.9 Shock, unspecified
  Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified
Includes: hemorrhage NOS
Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
  acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
  acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
  ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes
Includes: swollen glands
Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
  acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
  chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
  mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes
R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes
Lymphadenopathy NOS
R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified
R60  Edema, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
   ascites (R18.-)
   cerebral edema (G93.6)
   cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
   edema of larynx (J38.4)
   edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
   edema of pharynx (J39.2)
   gestational edema (O12.0-)
   hereditary edema (Q82.0)
   hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
   hydrothorax (J94.8)
   nutritional edema (E40-E46)
   hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
   newborn edema (P83.3)
   pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0  Localized edema
R60.1  Generalized edema
R60.9  Edema, unspecified
   Fluid retention NOS

R61  Generalized hyperhidrosis
   Excessive sweating
   Night sweats
   Secondary hyperhidrosis
   Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)
   Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
   Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
   localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62  Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults
   Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
   gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
   hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0  Delayed milestone in childhood
   Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
   Late talker
   Late walker

R62.5  Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
   Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
   physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50  Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
   Infantilism NOS
R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
  Failure to gain weight
  Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
  Lack of growth
  Physical retardation
  Short stature NOS
  Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
  Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
    eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
    malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
  Loss of appetite
  Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
    loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia
  Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
  Excessive eating
  Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
  Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS
  Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
    infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss
R63.5 Abnormal weight gain
  Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
    obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight
  Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
  Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
    anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
    malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
  Includes: wasting syndrome
  Code first underlying condition, if known
  Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
    nutritional marasmus (E41)
R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection
R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin
   Code first underlying condition
   Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
                severe sepsis (R65.2)
R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction
   Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
       acute kidney failure (N17.-)
       acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
       critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
       critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
       disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
       encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
       hepatic failure (K72.0-)
R65.2 Severe sepsis
   Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
   Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
   Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
   Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction
   Code first underlying infection, such as:
      Infection following a procedure (T81.4)
      Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2)
      Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
      Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
      Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
      Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
      Sepsis NOS A41.9
   Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
      acute kidney failure (N17.-)
      acute respiratory failure (J96.0)
      critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
hepatic failure (K72.0-)
R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock
    Severe sepsis NOS
R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs
R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental
temperature
    Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
        hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
        hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
        newborn hypothermia (P80.-)
R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
    Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)
        neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
        teething syndrome (K00.7)
R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)
    Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or
        adult (R45.83)
R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)
    Irritable infant
R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant [ALTE]
    Apparent life threatening event in newborn
    Use additional code(s) for associated signs and symptoms
    Excludes1: signs and symptoms associated with a confirmed
diagnosis - code to confirmed diagnosis
R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy
R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified
    Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
        dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sj?gren] (M35.0-)
        salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)
R68.3 Clubbing of fingers
    Clubbing of nails
    Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)
R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs
R68.81 Early satiety
R68.82 Decreased libido
    Decreased sexual desire
R68.83 Chills (without fever)
    Chills NOS
    Excludes1: chills with fever (R50.9)
R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness NOS
Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

**Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)**

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):
- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
- lipids (E78.-)
- platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

**R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity**
- **R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate**
- **R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity**

**R71 Abnormality of red blood cells**
Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
- anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
- benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
- congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
- newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
- polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
- polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
- polycythemia vera (D45)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

- **R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit**
- **Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin**

- **R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells**
  - Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
  - Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
  - Anisocytosis
  - Poikilocytosis

**R73 Elevated blood glucose level**
Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
- diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
- postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

- **R73.0 Abnormal glucose**
  - Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
  - diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
gestational diabetes (O24.4)
glycosuria (R81)
hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
Elevated fasting glucose
R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
Elevated glucose tolerance
R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
Abnormal glucose NOS
Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
Latent diabetes
Prediabetes
R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels
R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
Abnormal level of amylase
Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]
R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants
Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum
R76.0 Raised antibody titer
Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)
R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS
R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins
Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)
R77.0 Abnormality of albumin
R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
Hyperglobulinemia NOS
R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein
R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins
R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood
Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood
Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
  R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
  Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
  R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
  R78.81 Bacteremia
  Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
  R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
  Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood

R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood

R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
  asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
  hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
  hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
  neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
  specific findings indicating disorder of:
    amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
    carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
    lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
  Abnormal blood level of cobalt
  Abnormal blood level of copper
  Abnormal blood level of iron
  Abnormal blood level of magnesium
  Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria
Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)
R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
Idiopathic proteinuria
Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)
R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified
R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
Postural proteinuria
R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria
R80.8 Other proteinuria
R80.9 Proteinuria NOS
Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria
Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine
Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)
R82.0 Chyluria
Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria
R82.2 Biliuria
R82.3 Hemoglobinuria
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
   hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
   Ketonuria
R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
   Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
   Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
   Positive culture findings of urine
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine
R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
   Chromoconversion (dipstick)
   Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
   Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
   myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
   Cells and casts in urine
   Crystalluria
   Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
   abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
   abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)
R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)
R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax
R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Includes:
- abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
- abnormal findings in saliva
Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
- fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Includes:
- Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus
Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
- carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
  dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
  severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
Excludes2: anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV)
- DNA test positive (R85.81)
- anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV)
  DNA test positive (R85.82)
R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)
R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)
R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)
R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)
R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus
R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus
R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone
R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus
R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
Abnormal anal cytology NOS
Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS
R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0) condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)
R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa
Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs
R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs
R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva
R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs
R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs
R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs
R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs
R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.62</td>
<td>Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes 1:
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
- abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
- carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
- vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
- severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes 2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
- vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R87.620</td>
<td>Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.621</td>
<td>Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.622</td>
<td>Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.623</td>
<td>High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.624</td>
<td>Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.625</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.628</td>
<td>Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R87.629</td>
<td>Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

**R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs**
Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS
Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

**R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs**
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

**R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**

**R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs**
Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

**R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs**
Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

**R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**

**R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs
R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances
R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
   abnormal findings in synovial fluid
   abnormal findings in wound secretions
R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
   Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
- computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
- magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
- positron emission tomography [PET scan]
- thermography
- ultrasound [echogram]
- X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
  R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
    R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
    R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
    R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
     Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91  Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung
  Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
            lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

R92  Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast
  R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
  Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)
  R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
            Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast
  R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
            Dense breasts NOS
            Inconclusive mammogram NEC
            Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
            Inconclusive mammography NEC
R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
   Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
   Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
   Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs
   Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging
   Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging
   Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs
   Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system
   Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
   Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
   Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
   abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system
R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses
   R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
       R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
       R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
           Abnormal retinal function study
       R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
       R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
   R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye
   R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
       R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
       R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
       R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses
   R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
       R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
       R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
           Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
       R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system
R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
   Reduced ventilatory capacity
   Reduced vital capacity
R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies
   R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
   R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
           Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
   R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
           Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
           Abnormal phonocardiogram
           Abnormal vectorcardiogram
R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies
   Abnormal renal function test
R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies
R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies
R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
   Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)
R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
   Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
Abnormal bladder function test
Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97  Abnormal tumor markers
Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
  R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
  R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
  R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
  R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99  Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
Includes:  Death (unexplained) NOS
           Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code
Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
           obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09  Injuries to the head
S10-S19  Injuries to the neck
S20-S29  Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39  Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49  Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59  Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69  Injuries to the wrist and hand
S70-S79  Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89  Injuries to the knee and lower leg
Injuries to the ankle and foot

T07  Unspecified multiple injuries
T14  Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19  Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32  Burns and corrosions
T33-T34  Frostbite
T36-T50  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65  Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78  Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79  Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88  Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes:  injuries of ear
injuries of eye
injuries of face [any part]
injuries of gum
injuries of jaw
injuries of oral cavity
injuries of palate
injuries of pericocular area
injuries of scalp
injuries of temporomandibular joint area
injuries of tongue
injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00  Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
open wound of head (S01.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp
   S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
   S00.01 Abrasion of scalp
   S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
   S00.03 Contusion of scalp
    Bruise of scalp
    Hematoma of scalp
   S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp
   S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp
    Splinter in the scalp
   S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
   S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp
    Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
   Black eye
   Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
   S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
   Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
   S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
   S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
   S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
   S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
   S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.24</td>
<td>External constriction of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.241</td>
<td>External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.242</td>
<td>External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.249</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.25</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.26</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.261</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.262</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.271</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.272</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.279</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.3</td>
<td>Superficial injury of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.30</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.31</td>
<td>Abrasion of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.32</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.33</td>
<td>Contusion of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.34</td>
<td>External constriction of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of nose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S00.4 Superficial injury of ear
- **S00.40** Unspecified superficial injury of ear
- **S00.401** Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
- **S00.402** Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
- **S00.409** Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear
- **S00.41** Abrasion of ear
- **S00.411** Abrasion of right ear
- **S00.412** Abrasion of left ear
- **S00.419** Abrasion of unspecified ear
- **S00.42** Blister (nonthermal) of ear
- **S00.421** Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
- **S00.422** Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
- **S00.429** Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear
- **S00.43** Contusion of ear
- **S00.431** Contusion of right ear
- **S00.432** Contusion of left ear
- **S00.439** Contusion of unspecified ear
- **S00.44** External constriction of ear
- **S00.441** External constriction of right ear
- **S00.442** External constriction of left ear
- **S00.449** External constriction of unspecified ear
- **S00.45** Superficial foreign body of ear
- **S00.451** Superficial foreign body of right ear
- **S00.452** Superficial foreign body of left ear
- **S00.459** Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
- **S00.46** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
- **S00.461** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
- **S00.462** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
- **S00.469** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear
- **S00.47** Other superficial bite of ear
- **S00.471** Other superficial bite of right ear
- **S00.472** Other superficial bite of left ear
- **S00.479** Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

### S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
- **S00.50** Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.501</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.502</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.51</td>
<td>Abrasion of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.511</td>
<td>Abrasion of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.512</td>
<td>Abrasion of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.52</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.521</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.522</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.53</td>
<td>Contusion of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.531</td>
<td>Contusion of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.532</td>
<td>Contusion of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.54</td>
<td>External constriction of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.541</td>
<td>External constriction of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.542</td>
<td>External constriction of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.55</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.551</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.552</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.56</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.561</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.562</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.57</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: open bite of lip (S01.551)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.572</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of oral cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S00.8** Superficial injury of other parts of head

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S00.80</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.81</td>
<td>Abrasion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.83</td>
<td>Contusion of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruise of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hematoma of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.84</td>
<td>External constriction of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.86</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S00.87</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of other part of head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head
  S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head
  S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head
  S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head
    Bruise of head
    Hematoma of head
  S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head
  S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
    Splinter of head
  S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head
  S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
    Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head
  Code also any associated:
    injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
    injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
    intracranial injury (S06.-)
    wound infection
  Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)
  Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
    traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp
  Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)
  S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp
  S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp
  S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp
  S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp
  S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp
  S01.05 Open bite of scalp
    Bite of scalp NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area
  Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages
    S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area
    S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.102  Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.11   Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.111  Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.112  Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.12   Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.121  Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.122  Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.13   Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.14   Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
S01.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.15   Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
   (S00.26, S00.27)
S01.151  Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
S01.152  Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.159  Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S01.2    Open wound of nose
S01.20   Unspecified open wound of nose
S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
S01.25 Open bite of nose
  Bite of nose NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
  S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
  S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
  S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
  S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
  S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
  S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
  S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
  S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
  S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
  S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
  S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
  S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
  S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
  S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
  S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
  S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
  S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.35 Open bite of ear
  Bite of ear NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
  S01.351 Open bite of right ear
  S01.352 Open bite of left ear
  S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S01.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right cheek and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left cheek and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.42</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.421</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S01.45</td>
<td>Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
   Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
   tooth fracture (S02.5)
   S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
   S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
   S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity
   S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
   S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
   S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
   S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
   S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
   S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
   S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
   S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
   S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
   S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
   S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
   S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
   S01.551 Open bite of lip
      Bite of lip NOS
         Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
   S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
      Bite of oral cavity NOS
         Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
   S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
   S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
   S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
   Bite of other part of head NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)
S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
   Bite of head NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones
   Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   A initial encounter for closed fracture
   B initial encounter for open fracture
   D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S sequela
S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
   Fracture of frontal bone
   Fracture of parietal bone
S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
   Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
   Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)
S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
   S02.11 Fracture of occiput
   S02.10 Type I occipital condyle fracture
   S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture
   S02.112 Type III occipital condyle骨折
   S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture
   S02.118 Other fracture of occiput
   S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput
S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull
   Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of ethmoid sinus
Fracture of frontal sinus
Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
Fracture of orbital roof
Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
Fracture of sphenoid
Fracture of temporal bone

**S02.2** Fracture of nasal bones

**S02.3** Fracture of orbital floor
Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

**S02.4** Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones
Fracture of superior maxilla
Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

**S02.40** Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified
  S02.41 LeFort fracture
  S02.411 LeFort I fracture
  S02.412 LeFort II fracture
  S02.413 LeFort III fracture

**S02.44** Fracture of zygoma

**S02.5** Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
Broken tooth
Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

**S02.6** Fracture of mandible
Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

**S02.60** Fracture of mandible of unspecified site
**S02.61** Fracture of condylar process of mandible
**S02.62** Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
**S02.63** Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
**S02.64** Fracture of ramus of mandible
**S02.65** Fracture of angle of mandible
**S02.66** Fracture of symphysis of mandible
**S02.68** Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible
**S02.69** Fracture of mandible of other site

**S02.8** Fractures of other skull and facial bones

**S02.81** Fracture of alveolus, maxilla
**S02.82** Fracture of alveolus, mandible
**S02.83** Fracture of alveolus, unspecified

**S02.89** Fractures of other skull and facial bones
Fracture of orbit NOS
Fracture of palate
Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
Excludes2: fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)

**S02.9** Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03  **Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head**
Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S03.0  **Dislocation of jaw**
Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
Dislocation of mandible
Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1  **Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose**
S03.2  **Dislocation of tooth**

S03.4  **Sprain of jaw**
Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8  **Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head**
S03.9  **Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head**

S04  **Injury of cranial nerve**
The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected
Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)
Code also any associated:
   open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S04.0  **Injury of optic nerve and pathways**
Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

   S04.01  Injury of optic nerve
   Injury of 2nd cranial nerve
   S04.011  Injury of optic nerve, right eye
   S04.012  Injury of optic nerve, left eye
   S04.019  Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
   Injury of optic nerve NOS
S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm
  S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
  Injury of optic radiation
  S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
  S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
  S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
      Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS
  S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
  S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye
  S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye
  S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
      Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
  Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
  S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
  S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
  S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
  Injury of 4th cranial nerve
  S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
  S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
  S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
  Injury of 5th cranial nerve
  S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
  S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
  S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
  Injury of 6th cranial nerve
  S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
  S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
  S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
  Injury of 7th cranial nerve
  S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
  S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
  S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
  Injury of auditory nerve
  Injury of 8th cranial nerve
  S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
  S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
  S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
  Injury of 11th cranial nerve
S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
  S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
  S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
  S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
  S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side
  S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
    Injury of vagus [10th ] nerve
  S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
  S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
  S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit
  Includes: open wound of eye and orbit
  Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
    3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
    open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
    orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
    superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body
  Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
    foreign body in cornea (T15.0)
  S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
  S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
  S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
  Traumatic hyphema
  Excludes2: black eye NOS (S00.1)
    contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)
  S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye
  S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye
  S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye
S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
  S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
  S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
  S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue
  Laceration of eye NOS
  S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye
  S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye
  S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye
S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body
  Excludes2: retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)
  S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye
  S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye
  S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye
S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball
  Excludes2: retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)
  S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball
  S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball
  S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball
S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball
  Ocular penetration NOS
  S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball
  S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball
  S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball
S05.7 Avulsion of eye
  Traumatic enucleation
  S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye
  S05.71 Avulsion of right eye
  S05.72 Avulsion of left eye
S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit
  Lacrimal duct injury
  S05.8x Other injuries of eye and orbit
S05.8x1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit
S05.8x2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit
S05.8x9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit
  Injury of eye NOS
S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit
S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit
S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury
Includes: traumatic brain injury
Code also any associated:
  open wound of head (S01.-)
  skull fracture (S02.-)
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S06.0 Concussion
  Commotio cerebri
Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in
category S06- code to specified intracranial injury
S06.0x Concussion
  S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness
  S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     30 minutes or less
  S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness
     greater than 24 hours with return to pre-
     existing conscious level
  S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness
     greater than 24 hours without return to pre-
     existing conscious level with patient
     surviving
  S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     any duration with death due to brain injury
     prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of
     any duration with death due to other cause
     prior to regaining consciousness
S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema
Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
Focal traumatic cerebral edema
  S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema
  S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness
  S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
  S06.1x3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
  S06.1x4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
  S06.1x5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
  S06.1x6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
  S06.1x7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.1x8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
  S06.1x9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury
Diffuse axonal brain injury
Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)
  S06.2x Diffuse traumatic brain injury
  S06.2x0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
  S06.2x1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
  S06.2x2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.2x3  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.2x4  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.2x5  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels
S06.2x6  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.2x7  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x8  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.2x9  Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
          Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3  Focal traumatic brain injury
          Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6 focal cerebral edema (S06.1)
          focal cerebral edema (S06.1)
S06.30  Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury
S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum

S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS
S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum
S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.343</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.344</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.345</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.346</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.347</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.348</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.349</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.35</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.350</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.351</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.352</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.353</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.354</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.355</td>
<td>Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.356 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.357 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.358 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.359 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.36 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.360 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.361 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.362 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.363 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.364 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.365 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.366 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.367 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.368 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness

S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
Extradural hemorrhage NOS
Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)
S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4x0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.5x4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.5x5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

Other intracranial injuries
S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S06.820</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.821</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.822</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.823</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.824</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.825</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.826</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.827</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.828</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.829</td>
<td>Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.890</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury without loss of consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.891</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.892</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S06.893</td>
<td>Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S06.894 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury
Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness
Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury
S06.9x0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness
S06.9x1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.9x2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.9x3 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.9x4 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.9x5 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.9x6 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9x7 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x8 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.9x9  Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07  Crushing injury of head
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  intracranial injuries (S06-)
  skull fractures (S02-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S07.0 Crushing injury of face
S07.1 Crushing injury of skull
S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head
S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08  Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp
S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.11   Complete traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.111  Complete traumatic amputation of right ear
  S08.112  Complete traumatic amputation of left ear
  S08.119  Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
  S08.12   Partial traumatic amputation of ear
  S08.121  Partial traumatic amputation of right ear
  S08.122  Partial traumatic amputation of left ear
  S08.129  Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear
S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
  S08.81   Traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.811  Complete traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.812  Partial traumatic amputation of nose
  S08.89   Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09  Other and unspecified injuries of head
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

**S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head**
Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)
Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S09.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.11</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.12</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.19</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum**
Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S09.20</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.21</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right ear drum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.22</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left ear drum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear**
Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)
Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S09.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.31</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blast injury of ear NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.311</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of right ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.312</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of left ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.313</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.319</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of unspecified ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.39</td>
<td>Other injury of middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary blast injury to ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.391</td>
<td>Other injury of right middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.392</td>
<td>Other injury of left middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S09.399</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S09.8 Other specified injuries of head**

**S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S09.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Head injury NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear**
Injury of ear NOS
S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
Injury of nose NOS
S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes:  injuries of nape
  injuries of supraclavicular region
  injuries of throat
Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10  Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  Contusion of cervical esophagus
  Contusion of larynx
  Contusion of pharynx
  Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
  S10.11 Abrasion of throat
  S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
  S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
  S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
    Splinter in the throat
  S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat
  S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat
    Excludes1:  open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck
  S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck
  S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck
  S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck
  S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck
  S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck
  S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck
Splinter in other part of neck

S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck
S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck
   Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck
S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck
S10.92 Blisters (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck
S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck
S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck
S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck
S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck
S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck
Code also any associated:
   spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
   wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea
   S11.01 Open wound of larynx
      Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)
      S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
      S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
      S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
      S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
      S11.015 Open bite of larynx
         Bite of larynx NOS
      S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx
   S11.02 Open wound of trachea
      Open wound of cervical trachea
      Open wound of trachea NOS
      Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
      S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
      S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
      S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
      S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
      S11.025 Open bite of trachea
         Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea
S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord
S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland
S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
Bite of thyroid gland NOS

S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus
Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck
S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of neck
S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck
S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck
S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck
S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck
S11.85 Open bite of other part of neck
Bite of other part of neck NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)
S11.89 Other open wound of other part of neck
S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck
   S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck
   S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck
   S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck
       Bite of neck NOS
       Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck
   A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced
   Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
              fracture of cervical spine
              fracture of cervical spinous process
              fracture of cervical transverse process
              fracture of cervical vertebral arch
              fracture of neck
   Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   A initial encounter for closed fracture
   B initial encounter for open fracture
   D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
   Atlas
       S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
       S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.11 Type II dens fracture
S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
S12.12 Other dens fracture
S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S12.19</td>
<td>Other fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.190</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.191</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.2</td>
<td>Fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.200</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.201</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.23</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.230</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.231</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.24</td>
<td>Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.25</td>
<td>Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.250</td>
<td>Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.251</td>
<td>Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.290</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.291</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.3</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.300</td>
<td>Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.301</td>
<td>Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.33</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.330</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S12.331</td>
<td>Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
  S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
  S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.53  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.530  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.54  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.55  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.550  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59  Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.590  Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591  Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra

S12.6  Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.60  Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.600  Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.601  Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.63  Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.630  Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.631  Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64  Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.65  Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.650  Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.651  Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck
Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified
Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc
Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae
Code also any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S13.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_0/C_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.110</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_0/C_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.111</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_0/C_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_1/C_2$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.120</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_1/C_2$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_1/C_2$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.13</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_2/C_3$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.130</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_2/C_3$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.131</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_2/C_3$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.14</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_3/C_4$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.140</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_3/C_4$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.141</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_3/C_4$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.15</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_4/C_5$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.150</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_4/C_5$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.151</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_4/C_5$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.16</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_5/C_6$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.160</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_5/C_6$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.161</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_5/C_6$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.17</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_6/C_7$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.170</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_6/C_7$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.171</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_6/C_7$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.18</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of $C_7/T_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.180</td>
<td>Subluxation of $C_7/T_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S13.181</td>
<td>Dislocation of $C_7/T_1$ cervical vertebrae</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
  S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
  S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck
S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
  Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
  Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
  Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
  Whiplash injury of cervical spine
S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
  Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
  Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
  Sprain of thyroid cartilage
S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level
Code to highest level of cervical cord injury
Code also any associated:
  fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
  open wound of neck (S11-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord
S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord
  S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord
  S14.101 Unspecified injury at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.102 Unspecified injury at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.103 Unspecified injury at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.104 Unspecified injury at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.105 Unspecified injury at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.106 Unspecified injury at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.107 Unspecified injury at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.108 Unspecified injury at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord
S14.111 Complete lesion at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.112 Complete lesion at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.113 Complete lesion at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.114 Complete lesion at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.115 Complete lesion at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.116 Complete lesion at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.117 Complete lesion at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.118 Complete lesion at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord
S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.128</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.129</td>
<td>Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.135</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.136</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.137</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.138</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.14</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.141</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.142</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.143</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.144</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.145</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.146</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.147</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.148</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.149</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.15</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.151</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.152</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.153</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.154</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.155</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.156</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.157</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.158</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.159</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S14.2</td>
<td>Injury of nerve root of cervical spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.3</td>
<td>Injury of brachial plexus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.4</td>
<td>Injury of peripheral nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.5</td>
<td>Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.8</td>
<td>Injury of other nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S14.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified nerves of neck</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level**

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S15.0</td>
<td>Injury of carotid artery of neck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of carotid artery NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes1: Injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
  S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
  S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
  S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
  Incomplete transection of carotid artery
  Laceration of carotid artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of carotid artery
  S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
  S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
  S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
  Complete transection of carotid artery
  Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
  S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
  S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
  S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery
  S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery
  S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery
  S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
  S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
  S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
  S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
  Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
  Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
  S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
  S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
  S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
  Complete transection of vertebral artery
  Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
  S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
  S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
  S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery
S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
Complete transection of external jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein
S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
Complete transection of internal jugular vein
Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein
S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
  injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
  open wound of neck (S11.-)
  spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
  vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified
S19  Other and unspecified injuries of neck
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck
   S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
   S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
   S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea
      Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)
   S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
   S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
   S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
   S19.89 Other specified injuries of other part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)
   Includes:  injuries of breast
              injuries of chest (wall)
              injuries of interscapular area
   Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
               effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
               effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
               effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
               effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
               frostbite (T33-T34)
               injuries of axilla
               injuries of clavicle
               injuries of scapular region
               injuries of shoulder
               insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20  Superficial injury of thorax
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast
   S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
   S20.01 Contusion of right breast
   S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast
   S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast
S20.11 Abrasion of breast
S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast
S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast
S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast
S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast
S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast
S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified
S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax

S20.2 Contusion of thorax
S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified
S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S20.211</td>
<td>Contusion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.212</td>
<td>Contusion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.219</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.22</td>
<td>Contusion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.221</td>
<td>Contusion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.222</td>
<td>Contusion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.229</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.3</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.30</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.301</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.302</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.309</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.31</td>
<td>Abrasion of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.311</td>
<td>Abrasion of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.312</td>
<td>Abrasion of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.319</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.32</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.321</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.322</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.329</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.34</td>
<td>External constriction of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.341</td>
<td>External constriction of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.342</td>
<td>External constriction of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.349</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.35</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.351</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.4</td>
<td>Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.40</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.401</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.402</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.409</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.429</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.44</td>
<td>External constriction of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.441</td>
<td>External constriction of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.442</td>
<td>External constriction of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.449</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.459</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.469</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.479</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.9</td>
<td>Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.90</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.91</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.92</td>
<td>Blist er (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.94</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.95</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.96</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20.97</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21</td>
<td>Open wound of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ICD-10-CM Tabular**

Page 1243

2010
wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**S21.0 Open wound of breast**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.05</td>
<td>Open bite of breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of breast NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.059</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.15  Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
S21.151  Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.152  Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.159  Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.2  Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.20  Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.201  Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.202  Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.209  Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.21  Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.211  Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.212  Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.219  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.22  Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.221  Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.222  Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.23  Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231  Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232  Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24  Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241  Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242  Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25  Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.251  Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252  Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259  Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.3  Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.30  Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.301  Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.302  Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.309  Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.31  Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.311  Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.312  Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.319  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.32  Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.321  Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.322  Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.329  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.33  Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.331  Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.332  Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S21.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.349</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.35</td>
<td>Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: Superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.351</td>
<td>Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.352</td>
<td>Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.359</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.4</td>
<td>Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.40</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.401</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.402</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.409</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.41</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.411</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.412</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21.419</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS
S21.90  Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax  
S21.91  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax  
S21.92  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax  
S21.93  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax  
S21.94  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax  
S21.95  Open bite of unspecified part of thorax  

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22  Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced  
Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch  
fracture of thoracic spinous process  
fracture of thoracic transverse process  
fracture of thoracic vertebra  
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch  

Codes first any associated:  
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)  
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)  

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)  
Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)  
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22  
A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed  
A  initial encounter for closed fracture  
B  initial encounter for open fracture  
D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
S  sequela  

S22.0  Fracture of thoracic vertebra

S22.00  Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.000  Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.001  Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.002  Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.008  Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.009  Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra  
S22.01  Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.018</td>
<td>Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.019</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.02</td>
<td>Fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.020</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.021</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.022</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.028</td>
<td>Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.029</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.03</td>
<td>Fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.030</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.031</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.032</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.038</td>
<td>Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.039</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.04</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.040</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.041</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.042</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.048</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.049</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.05</td>
<td>Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.050</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.051</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.052</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S22.058 Other fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.06 Fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T₇-T₈ thoracic vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.07 Fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.08 Fracture of T₁₀-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.088 Other fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum
S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib
S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side
S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side
S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
Fractures of two or more ribs
Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S22.43</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.49</td>
<td>Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.5</td>
<td>Flail chest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.51</td>
<td>Flail chest, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.52</td>
<td>Flail chest, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.53</td>
<td>Flail chest, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.59</td>
<td>Flail chest, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22.9</td>
<td>Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S23** Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes:
- dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
- strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23:
- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

**S23.0** Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes:
- rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

**S23.1** Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also:
- any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes:
- fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S23.10</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.100</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.101</td>
<td>Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.110</td>
<td>Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.111</td>
<td>Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.12</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23.120</td>
<td>Subluxation of T2-T3 thoracic vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S23.121 Dislocation of T2-T3 thoracic vertebra
S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra
S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra
S23.131 Dislocation of T4-T5 thoracic vertebra
S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra
S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.141 Dislocation of T6-T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax
S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine
### S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
- **S23.41** Sprain of ribs
  - **S23.42** Sprain of sternum
  - **S23.420** Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
  - **S23.421** Sprain of chondrosternal joint
  - **S23.428** Other sprain of sternum
  - **S23.429** Unspecified sprain of sternum

### S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax
- **S23.9** Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

### S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level
**Note:** code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

Code also any associated:
- fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- transient paralysis (R29.5)

**Excludes2:** injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

### S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord
### S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.10** Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.101** Unspecified injury at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.102** Unspecified injury at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.103** Unspecified injury at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.104** Unspecified injury at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.109** Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
- Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

### S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.111** Complete lesion at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.112** Complete lesion at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord
- **S24.113** Complete lesion at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.114</td>
<td>Complete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;11&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.119</td>
<td>Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.13</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.131</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.132</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.133</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;7&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.134</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;11&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.139</td>
<td>Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.14</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.141</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.142</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.143</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;7&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.144</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at T&lt;sub&gt;11&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.149</td>
<td>Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.15</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.151</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.152</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.153</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;7&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.154</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;11&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S24.151</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.152</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;6&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.153</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;7&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;10&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S24.154</td>
<td>Other incomplete lesion at T&lt;sub&gt;11&lt;/sub&gt;–T&lt;sub&gt;12&lt;/sub&gt; level of thoracic spinal cord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S24.159  Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2  Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine
S24.3  Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax
S24.4  Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
  Injury of cardiac plexus
  Injury of esophageal plexus
  Injury of pulmonary plexus
  Injury of stellate ganglion
  Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8  Injury of other nerves of thorax
S24.9  Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25  Injury of blood vessels of thorax
Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S25.0  Injury of thoracic aorta
Injury of aorta NOS
S25.00  Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta
S25.01  Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
  Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
  Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta
S25.02  Major laceration of thoracic aorta
  Complete transection of thoracic aorta
  Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09  Other injury of thoracic aorta
S25.1  Injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.10  Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.101  Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.102  Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.109  Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.11  Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery
  Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery
  S25.111  Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.112</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.119</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.12</td>
<td>Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.121</td>
<td>Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.122</td>
<td>Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.129</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.2</td>
<td>Injury of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.21</td>
<td>Minor laceration of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of superior vena cava NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.22</td>
<td>Major laceration of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superior vena cava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.3</td>
<td>Injury of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.31</td>
<td>Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.311</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.312</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.319</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.32</td>
<td>Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.321</td>
<td>Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.322</td>
<td>Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.329</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.4</td>
<td>Injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.41</td>
<td>Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.411</td>
<td>Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.412</td>
<td>Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.419</td>
<td>Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.42</td>
<td>Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S25.421</td>
<td>Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.422</td>
<td>Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.429</td>
<td>Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.5</td>
<td>Injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.51</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.511</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.512</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.519</td>
<td>Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of azygos vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of mammary artery or vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM Tabular
Page 1261
S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side
S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart
Code also any associated:
- open wound of thorax (S21.-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
S26.021  Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
   Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber

S26.022  Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
   Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers

S26.09  Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1  Injury of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.10  Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.11  Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.12  Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
   S26.19  Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9  Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.90  Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.91  Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.92  Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
   S26.99  Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.99  Laceration of heart NOS

S27  Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs
   Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)
   Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
   injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

S27.0  Traumatic pneumothorax
   Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1  Traumatic hemothorax
S27.2  Traumatic hemopneumothorax
S27.3  Other and unspecified injuries of lung
   S27.30  Unspecified injury of lung
   S27.301  Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
   S27.302  Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
   S27.309  Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified
   S27.31  Primary blast injury of lung
   Blast injury of lung NOS
   S27.311  Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
   S27.312  Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
   S27.319  Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified
S27.32 Contusion of lung
S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified
S27.33 Laceration of lung
S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified
S27.39 Other injuries of lung
    Secondary blast injury of lung
S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus
    S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified
    S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
    Blast injury of bronchus NOS
S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
    S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified
    S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified
    S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
    Secondary blast injury of bronchus
S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea
    S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
    S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
    Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
    Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura
S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
S27.63 Laceration of pleura
S27.69 Other injury of pleura
S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
  S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
  S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
  S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
  S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm
  S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
  S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
    Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
    Injury of thymus gland
  S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ
S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
S28.0 Crushed chest
  Use additional code for all associated injuries
  Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)
S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast
S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast
  S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
  Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
  S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
  S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S28.219</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.22</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.221</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.222</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left breast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S28.229</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax**

Code also any associated open wound (S21-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S29.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax**

**S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax**
Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30  Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

S30.0  Contusion of lower back and pelvis
    Contusion of buttock
S30.1  Contusion of abdominal wall
    Contusion of flank
    Contusion of groin
S30.2  Contusion of external genital organs
    S30.20  Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
    S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
    S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
    S30.21  Contusion of penis
S30.22  Contusion of scrotum and testes
S30.23  Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3  Contusion of anus
S30.8  Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
    S30.81  Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
    S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
    S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
    S30.812 Abrasion of penis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S30.813</td>
<td>Abrasion of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.814</td>
<td>Abrasion of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.815</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.816</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.817</td>
<td>Abrasion of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.82</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.820</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.821</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.822</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.823</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.824</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.825</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.826</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.827</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.84</td>
<td>External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.840</td>
<td>External constriction of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.841</td>
<td>External constriction of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.842</td>
<td>External constriction of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.843</td>
<td>External constriction of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.844</td>
<td>External constriction of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.845</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.846</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.85</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.850</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.851</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.852</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.853</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30.854</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S30.855  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856  Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857  Superficial foreign body of anus
S30.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus
S30.868  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus
S30.87  Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back and pelvis, scrotum and testes, penis, vulva and vagina
S30.870  Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871  Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872  Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873  Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874  Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875  Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876  Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877  Other superficial bite of anus

S30.9  Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.91  Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
S30.92  Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
S30.93  Unspecified superficial injury of penis
S30.94  Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
S30.95  Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
S30.96  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated:
- spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
- wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)
Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
- open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
  S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.002 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.012 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
  S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
  S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
  S31.022 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.030</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.040</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.05</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.050</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.051</td>
<td>Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.1</td>
<td>Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of abdominal wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.100</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.110</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.120</td>
<td>Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
Bite of abdominal wall NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)
S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.2 Open wound of penis
  S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis
  S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis
  S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis
  S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis
  S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis
  S31.25 Open bite of penis
    Bite of penis NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
  S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
  S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
  S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
    Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
  Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
  S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
  S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
  S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
    Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
    S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
    S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
    S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
    S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
    S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.532</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.54</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.541</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.542</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.55</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.551</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.552</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.60</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.600</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.601</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.602</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.603</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.624</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.625</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.629</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.63</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.630</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.631</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.632</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.633</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.634</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.635</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.639</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.64</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.640</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.641</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.642</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.643</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)
S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.654 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.655 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.659 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock
S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock
Bite of buttock NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S31.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.81</td>
<td>Open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.812</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.813</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.814</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.815</td>
<td>Open bite of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.819</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.82</td>
<td>Open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.821</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.823</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.824</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.825</td>
<td>Open bite of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.829</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left buttock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.83</td>
<td>Open wound of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.831</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.832</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.833</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.834</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.835</td>
<td>Open bite of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31.839</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis**
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process  
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process  
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra  
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch  

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)  
Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)  
Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32  
A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed  
A initial encounter for closed fracture  
B initial encounter for open fracture  
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing  
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing  
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion  
S sequela  

**S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra**  
Fracture of lumbar spine NOS  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.00</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.000</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.001</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.002</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.008</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.009</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.01</td>
<td>Fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.010</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.011</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.012</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.018</td>
<td>Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.019</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.02</td>
<td>Fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.020</td>
<td>Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.021</td>
<td>Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.022</td>
<td>Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.028</td>
<td>Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S32.029  Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra  
S32.03  Fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.030  Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.031  Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.032  Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.038  Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.039  Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra  
S32.04  Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.040  Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.041  Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.042  Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.048  Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.049  Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra  
S32.05  Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  
S32.050  Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  
S32.051  Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  
S32.052  Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  
S32.058  Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  
S32.059  Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra  

S32.1  Fracture of sacrum  
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension  
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present  
Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.10  Unspecified fracture of sacrum  
S32.11  Zone I fracture of sacrum  
Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum  
S32.110  Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum  
S32.111  Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum  
S32.112  Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum  
S32.119  Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum  
S32.12  Zone II fracture of sacrum  
Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
S32.120  Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.121  Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.122  Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.129  Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum
S32.13   Zone III fracture of sacrum
       Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
S32.130  Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.131  Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.132  Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.139  Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum
S32.14   Type 1 fracture of sacrum
       Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement
S32.15   Type 2 fracture of sacrum
       Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement
S32.16   Type 3 fracture of sacrum
       Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement
S32.17   Type 4 fracture of sacrum
       Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum
S32.19   Other fracture of sacrum
S32.2    Fracture of coccyx
S32.3    Fracture of ilium
       Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle
       (S32.8-)
S32.30   Unspecified fracture of ilium
S32.301  Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side
S32.302  Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side
S32.309  Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side
S32.31   Avulsion fracture of ilium
S32.311  Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side
S32.312  Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side
S32.313  Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side
S32.314  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side
S32.315  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side
S32.316  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side
S32.39  Other fracture of ilium
S32.391  Other fracture of ilium, right side
S32.392  Other fracture of ilium, left side
S32.399  Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side

**S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum**

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.40  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
S32.401  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.402  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.409  Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.41  Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
S32.411  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.412  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.413  Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.414  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.415  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.416  Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.42  Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
S32.421  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.422  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.423  Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.424  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side
S32.425  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side
S32.426  Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.43  Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
S32.431  Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum
S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side
S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side
S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.47</td>
<td>Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.471</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.472</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.473</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.477</td>
<td>Dome fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.471</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.472</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.473</td>
<td>Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of acetabulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of acetabulum, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.492</td>
<td>Other fracture of acetabulum, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.499</td>
<td>Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S32.50</td>
<td>Fracture of pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.51</td>
<td>Fracture of superior rim of pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.511</td>
<td>Fracture of right superior rim of pubis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32.512</td>
<td>Fracture of left superior rim of pubis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S32.519  Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis
S32.59  Other fracture of pubis
S32.6  Fracture of ischium
   Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)
   S32.60  Unspecified fracture of ischium
   S32.601  Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side
   S32.602  Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side
   S32.609  Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side
   S32.61  Avulsion fracture of ischium
   S32.611  Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side
   S32.612  Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side
   S32.613  Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side
   S32.614  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side
   S32.615  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side
   S32.616  Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side
   S32.69  Other fracture of ischium
   S32.691  Other fracture of ischium, right side
   S32.692  Other fracture of ischium, left side
   S32.699  Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side
S32.8  Fracture of other parts of pelvis
   Code also any associated:
      fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
      sacral fracture (S32.1-)
   S32.81  Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.810  Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.811  Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle
   S32.89  Fracture of other parts of pelvis
S32.9  Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
   Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
   Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
    obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)
Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
    strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
    Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)
S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
    Code also any associated:
    open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
    spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
    Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)
S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
    S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
    S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
    S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
    S33.110 Subluxation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
    S33.111 Dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra
    S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
    S33.120 Subluxation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
    S33.121 Dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra
    S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
    S33.130 Subluxation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
    S33.131 Dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra
    S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra
S33.140  Subluxation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra
S33.141  Dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

S33.2  Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint
S33.3  Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.30  Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
  S33.39  Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4  Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis
S33.5  Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine
S33.6  Sprain of sacroiliac joint
S33.8  Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
S33.9  Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34  Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Code also any associated:
  fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
  open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
  transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S34.0  Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01  Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02  Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord

  Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1  Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10  Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
    S34.101  Unspecified injury to L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.102  Unspecified injury to L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.103  Unspecified injury to L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.104  Unspecified injury to L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.105  Unspecified injury to L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.109  Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.111 Complete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.112 Complete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.113 Complete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.114 Complete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.115 Complete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
  Other injury to conus medullaris
  S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
    Complete lesion of conus medullaris
  S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
    Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris
  S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
    Unspecified injury of conus medullaris
S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine
  S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine
  S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine
S34.3 Injury of cauda equina
S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus
S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
Injury of hypogastric plexus
Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta
  Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
    S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta
    S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
      Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
      Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
      Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta
    S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
      Complete transection of abdominal aorta
      Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta
    S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
  Injury of hepatic vein
  Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)
    S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava
    S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
      Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
      Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
      Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava
    S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
      Complete transection of inferior vena cava
      Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava
    S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches
  S35.21 Injury of celiac artery
  S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
    Incomplete transection of celiac artery
    Laceration of celiac artery NOS
    Superficial laceration of celiac artery
  S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.218</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.219</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of celiac artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.22</td>
<td><strong>Injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.221</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.222</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.228</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.229</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.23</td>
<td><strong>Injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.231</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.232</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.238</td>
<td><strong>Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.239</td>
<td><strong>Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.29</td>
<td><strong>Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of gastric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of gastroduodenal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of hepatic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of splenic artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.291</td>
<td><strong>Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.292</td>
<td><strong>Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.298</td>
<td>Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.299</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.31</td>
<td>Injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.311</td>
<td>Laceration of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.318</td>
<td>Other specified injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.319</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of portal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.32</td>
<td>Injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.321</td>
<td>Laceration of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.328</td>
<td>Other specified injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.329</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of splenic vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.33</td>
<td>Injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.331</td>
<td>Laceration of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.338</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.339</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.34</td>
<td>Injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.341</td>
<td>Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.348</td>
<td>Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.349</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S35.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.403</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.404</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.405</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.406</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.41</td>
<td>Laceration of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.411</td>
<td>Laceration of right renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.412</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.413</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.414</td>
<td>Laceration of right renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.415</td>
<td>Laceration of left renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.416</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified renal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S35.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of renal blood vessel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels
  S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
  S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
    Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
  S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
  S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
  S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
  S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
  S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
  S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
  S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
  S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
  S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
  S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
  S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
  S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
  S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
  S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  Injury of ovarian artery or vein
  S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
    S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
  S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S36.0 Injury of spleen
S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen
S36.02 Contusion of spleen
S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm
S36.021 Major contusion of spleen
Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm
S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen
S36.03 Laceration of spleen
S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
Minor laceration of spleen
S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm
S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
Avulsion of spleen
Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of spleen
Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
Stellate laceration of spleen
S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen
S36.09 Other injury of spleen
S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct
S36.11 Injury of liver
S36.112 Contusion of liver
S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree
S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
S36.116 Major laceration of liver
Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver
S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver
S36.12 Injury of gallbladder
S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder
S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder
S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder
S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas
S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas
S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas
S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.22 Contusion of pancreas
S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas
S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas
S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas
S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.23 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree
S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas
S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas
S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas
S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas
S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3 Injury of stomach
S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine
S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine
S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon
Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)
S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
Blast injury of colon NOS
S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.52 Contusion of colon
S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon
S36.53 Laceration of colon
S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon
S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon
S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon
S36.6 Injury of rectum
S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
Blast injury of rectum NOS
S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
Injury of retroperitoneum
S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs
Code also any associated open wound (S31-)
Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)
Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
   injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney
Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)
S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney
S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
   Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
   Contusion of kidney NOS
S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
   Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney
S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
S37.031  Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
S37.032  Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
S37.039  Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree
S37.04  Minor laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
S37.041  Minor laceration of right kidney
S37.042  Minor laceration of left kidney
S37.049  Minor laceration of unspecified kidney
S37.05  Moderate laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
S37.051  Moderate laceration of right kidney
S37.052  Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059  Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney
S37.06  Major laceration of kidney
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney
S37.061  Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062  Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069  Major laceration of unspecified kidney
S37.09  Other injury of kidney
S37.091  Other injury of right kidney
S37.092  Other injury of left kidney
S37.099  Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1  Injury of ureter
S37.10  Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12  Contusion of ureter
S37.13  Laceration of ureter
S37.19  Other injury of ureter

S37.2  Injury of bladder
S37.20  Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22  Contusion of bladder
S37.23  Laceration of bladder
S37.28  Other injury of bladder

S37.3  Injury of urethra
S37.30  Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32  Contusion of urethra
S37.33  Laceration of urethra
S37.38  Other injury of urethra

S37.4  Injury of ovary
S37.40  Unspecified injury of ovary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S54.01</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.02</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.09</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.2</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.21</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.22</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.29</td>
<td>Contusion of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.3</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.31</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.32</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.39</td>
<td>Laceration of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.4</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.41</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.42</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.49</td>
<td>Other injury of ovary, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S54.5 Injury of fallopian tube

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S54.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.51</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.511</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.512</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.519</td>
<td>Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.52</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.521</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.522</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.529</td>
<td>Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.53</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.531</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.532</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.539</td>
<td>Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.59</td>
<td>Other injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.591</td>
<td>Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.592</td>
<td>Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S54.599</td>
<td>Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S54.6 Injury of uterus

Excludes: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)

---

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1301 2010
### S37 Injury of uterus and urinary organs

- **S37.60** Unspecified injury of uterus
- **S37.62** Contusion of uterus
- **S37.63** Laceration of uterus
- **S37.69** Other injury of uterus

#### S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

- **S37.81** Injury of adrenal gland
- **S37.812** Contusion of adrenal gland
- **S37.813** Laceration of adrenal gland
- **S37.818** Other injury of adrenal gland
- **S37.819** Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
- **S37.82** Injury of prostate
- **S37.822** Contusion of prostate
- **S37.823** Laceration of prostate
- **S37.828** Other injury of prostate
- **S37.829** Unspecified injury of prostate
- **S37.89** Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
- **S37.892** Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
- **S37.893** Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
- **S37.898** Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
- **S37.899** Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

#### S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

- **S37.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ
- **S37.92** Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ
- **S37.93** Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ
- **S37.99** Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

### S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete. The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S38.00</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.001</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.002</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.01</td>
<td>Crushing injury of penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S38.02</td>
<td>Crushing injury of scrotum and testis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
- fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
- injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
- injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
- open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
- spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes 2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
- Traumatic amputation of clitoris
- Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
- Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis

S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Code also any associated open wound (S31-)
Excludes 2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S39.003</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.013</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.023</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.093</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.8</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.82</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.83</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.84</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.840</td>
<td>Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.848</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of abdomen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.92</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lower back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.93</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S39.94</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of external genitals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)**

Includes: injuries of axilla, injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.01</td>
<td>Contusion of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.011</td>
<td>Contusion of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.012</td>
<td>Contusion of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.019</td>
<td>Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.02</td>
<td>Contusion of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.021</td>
<td>Contusion of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.022</td>
<td>Contusion of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.029</td>
<td>Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.21</td>
<td>Abrasion of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.211</td>
<td>Abrasion of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.212</td>
<td>Abrasion of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.219</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.22</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.221</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.222</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.229</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.24</td>
<td>External constriction of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.241</td>
<td>External constriction of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.242</td>
<td>External constriction of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.249</td>
<td>External constriction of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.25</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.251</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.252</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.259</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.26</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.261</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.262</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.269</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.27</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.271</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S40.272  Other superficial bite of left shoulder
S40.279  Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm
S40.81  Abrasion of upper arm
S40.811  Abrasion of right upper arm
S40.812  Abrasion of left upper arm
S40.819  Abrasion of unspecified upper arm
S40.82  Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
S40.821  Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
S40.822  Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
S40.829  Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm
S40.84  External constriction of upper arm
S40.841  External constriction of right upper arm
S40.842  External constriction of left upper arm
S40.849  External constriction of unspecified upper arm
S40.85  Superficial foreign body of upper arm
  Splinter in the upper arm
S40.851  Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
S40.852  Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
S40.859  Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S40.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
S40.861  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
S40.862  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
S40.869  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm
S40.87  Other superficial bite of upper arm
Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
S40.871  Other superficial bite of right upper arm
S40.872  Other superficial bite of left upper arm
S40.879  Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S40.91  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
S40.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
S40.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
S40.919  Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side
S40.92  Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S40.921</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.922</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S40.929</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S41  Open wound of shoulder and upper arm**
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
Excludes 2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S41.0 Open wound of shoulder**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S41.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
Bite of shoulder NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder
S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm
S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1308  2010
S41.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
S41.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm
S41.15  Open bite of upper arm
Bite of upper arm NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)
S41.151  Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152  Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159  Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm
A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle
S42.00  Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle
S42.01  Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.018</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.019</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.02</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.03</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral end of clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.1</td>
<td>Fracture of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.11</td>
<td>Fracture of body of scapula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.115  Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.116  Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.12  Fracture of acromial process
S42.121  Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.122  Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123  Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126  Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.13  Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133  Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136  Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.14  Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143  Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146  Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.15  Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151  Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.221  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.222  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.223  2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.224  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.225  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.226  2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.228  3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.229  3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.2210 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.2212 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.2214 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.2216 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.2218 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.2219 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.2220  Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus
S42.2221  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
S42.2222  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.2223  Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.2224  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
S42.2225  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
S42.2226  Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.2227  Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus
S42.2228  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.2229  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.22210  Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus
Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.27
S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
Fracture of articular head of humerus
S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
Fracture of humerus NOS
Fracture of upper arm NOS
Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus
Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.31
S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.312</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.319</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.32</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.33</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of distal end of humerus
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)
S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
Fracture of elbow NOS
S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.412</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.413</td>
<td>Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.42</td>
<td>Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.421</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.422</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.423</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.425</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.426</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.43</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.431</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.432</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.433</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.434</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.435</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.436</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.44</td>
<td>Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.441</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.442</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.443</td>
<td>Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.444</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.445</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.446</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.447</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.448</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.449</td>
<td>Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.45</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.451</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.452</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.453</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.46</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.461</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.462</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.463</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.47</td>
<td>Transcondylar fracture of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.471</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.472</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.473</td>
<td>Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.474</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.475</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.476</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.48</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.481</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.482</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.489</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.491</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.492</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.493</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.494</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.495</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.496</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified**

Fracture of shoulder NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S42.90</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.91</td>
<td>Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42.92</td>
<td>Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
Includes:  avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
          traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S43.0  Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
  Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
  Subluxation of glenohumeral joint
  S43.00  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
          Dislocation of humerus NOS
          Subluxation of humerus NOS
  S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
  S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
  S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
  S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
  S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
  S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint
  S43.01  Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
    S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
    S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
    S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
    S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
    S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
    S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus
  S43.02  Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S43.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.022</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.023</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.024</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.025</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.026</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.03</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.031</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.032</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of left inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.033</td>
<td>Inferior subluxation of unspecified inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.034</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of right inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.035</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of left inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.036</td>
<td>Inferior dislocation of unspecified inferior humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.08</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.081</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.082</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.083</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.084</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.085</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.086</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.10</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.101</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.102</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.109</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.11</td>
<td>Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.112</td>
<td>Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.119</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.12</td>
<td>Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S43.121</td>
<td>Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S43.122  Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.129  Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
S43.13  Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.131  Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.132  Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.139  Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
S43.14  Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.141  Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.142  Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.149  Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
S43.15  Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
S43.151  Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
S43.152  Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.159  Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2  Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.20  Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.201  Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.202  Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.203  Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.204  Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.205  Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.206  Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula
S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint
S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)
S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule
S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
SLAP lesion
S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
### S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

### S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint

### S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint

### S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint

### S43.499 Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side

#### S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint

- Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament

#### S43.50 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side

#### S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint

#### S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

#### S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint

- Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side

#### S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side

#### S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint

#### S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

#### S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle

- Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

#### S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

#### S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle

#### S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle

#### S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

- Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

#### S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side

#### S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle

#### S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

### S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

- Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
- Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

#### The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

- Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

#### S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

#### S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm

#### S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

#### S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

- Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)

#### S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm

#### S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm

#### S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm
S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
   Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
   S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
   S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm
S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve
   S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
   S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
   S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm
S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
   S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
   S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
   S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm
S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
   S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
   Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
   injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.01</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.011</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.012</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.019</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.11</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.111</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.112</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.119</td>
<td>Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.21</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.211</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.212</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.219</td>
<td>Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S45.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.31</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.311</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.312</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.319</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S45.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
  S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
  S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
  S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
  S45.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
  S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
  S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
  S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
  S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.1</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.11</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.111</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.112</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.119</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.12</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.121</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.122</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.129</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.19</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.191</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.192</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.199</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.2</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.21</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.211</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.212</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.219</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.22</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.221</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.222</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.229</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.29</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.291</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S46.812  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.819  Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.82  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.821  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.822  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.829  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.891  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899  Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.9  Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.91  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm
Use additional code for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
A initial encounter for closed fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.031 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
  S49.032 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
  S49.039 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.04  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.041  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.042  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.049  Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.09  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.091  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.092  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.099  Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm

S49.1  Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.10  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.101  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.102  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.109  Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.11  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.111  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.112  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.119  Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.12  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129  Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.13  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131  Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm
S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm
Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow
  S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01 Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

S50.1 Contusion of forearm
  S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11 Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow
  S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
    S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
    S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
    S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
  S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
    S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
    S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
    S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow
  S50.34 External constriction of elbow
    S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
    S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
    S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow
  S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
    S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
    S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
    S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow
    S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
      S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
      S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
      S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow
  S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
    S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
    S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
    S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
  S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
  S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
  S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
  S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm
S50.82  Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm
S50.84  External constriction of forearm
S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm
S50.85  Superficial foreign body of forearm
  Splinter in the forearm
S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm
S50.86  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm
S50.87  Other superficial bite of forearm
  Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm
S50.9  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90  Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow
S50.91  Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51  Open wound of elbow and forearm
Code also any associated wound infection
  Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
  traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)
  Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
A  initial encounter
S51.0 Open wound of elbow

S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow

Open wound of elbow NOS

S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05 Open bite of elbow

Bite of elbow NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)

S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8 Open wound of forearm

Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S51.802</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open wound of forearm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.812</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.819</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.821</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.829</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.831</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.832</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.839</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.841</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.842</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.849</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.85</td>
<td>Open bite of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of forearm NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.851</td>
<td>Open bite of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.852</td>
<td>Open bite of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S51.859</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S52 Fracture of forearm**

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)
Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification:

A  initial encounter for closed fracture
B  initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
   initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C  initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S  sequela

**S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna**
Fracture of proximal end of ulna
Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
   fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)
   
   **S52.00** Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna
   **S52.001** Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
   **S52.002** Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
   **S52.009** Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
   
   **S52.01** Torus fracture of upper end of ulna
Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S52.01
   **S52.011** Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
   **S52.012** Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
   **S52.019** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
   
   **S52.02** Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.03</td>
<td>Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.04</td>
<td>Fracture of coronoid process of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.10</td>
<td>Fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.11</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.111</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.112</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.119</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.12</td>
<td>Fracture of head of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.13</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.18</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.181</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.182</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.189</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.202</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.21</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.211</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.212</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.219</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.22</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.221</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.222</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.223</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.23</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.231</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.232</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.233</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.236</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.24</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.241</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.242</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.243</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.245  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246  Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.25  Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.26  Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.27  Monteggia?s fracture of ulna
Monteggia?s fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia?s fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia?s fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia?s fracture of unspecified ulna
S52.28  Bent bone of ulna
S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna
S52.29  Other fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3  Fracture of shaft of radius
S52.30  Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.31</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.311</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.312</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.319</td>
<td>Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.32</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.33</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.34</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.341</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.342</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.343</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.35</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.351</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.352</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.353</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.35</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.361</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.362</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.363</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.37</td>
<td>Galeazzi’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.371</td>
<td>Galeazzi’s fracture of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.372</td>
<td>Galeazzi’s fracture of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.379</td>
<td>Galeazzi’s fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.38</td>
<td>Bent bone of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.381</td>
<td>Bent bone of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.382</td>
<td>Bent bone of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.389</td>
<td>Bent bone of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius**

Fracture of distal end of radius
Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

- **S52.50** Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
- **S52.501** Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
- **S52.502** Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
- **S52.509** Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
- **S52.51** Fracture of radial styloid process
- **S52.511** Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
- **S52.512** Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
- **S52.513** Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
- **S52.514** Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
- **S52.515** Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
- **S52.516** Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
- **S52.52** Torus fracture of lower end of radius
- **S52.521** Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
- **S52.522** Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
- **S52.529** Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- **S52.53** Colles' fracture
- **S52.531** Colles' fracture of right radius
- **S52.532** Colles' fracture of left radius
- **S52.539** Colles' fracture of unspecified radius
- **S52.54** Smith's fracture
- **S52.541** Smith's fracture of right radius
- **S52.542** Smith's fracture of left radius
- **S52.549** Smith's fracture of unspecified radius
- **S52.55** Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
- **S52.551** Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
- **S52.552** Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
- **S52.559** Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- **S52.56** Barton's fracture
- **S52.561** Barton's fracture of right radius
- **S52.562** Barton's fracture of left radius
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S52.569</td>
<td>Barton's fracture of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.57</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.571</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.572</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.579</td>
<td>Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.59</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.591</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.592</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.599</td>
<td>Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.6</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.60</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.601</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.602</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.609</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.61</td>
<td>Fracture of ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.611</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.612</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.613</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.614</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.615</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.616</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.62</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.621</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.622</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.629</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.69</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.691</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.692</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.699</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S52.9</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S52.90  Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm  
S52.91  Unspecified fracture of right forearm  
S52.92  Unspecified fracture of left forearm  

**S53**  Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow  
Includes:  
- avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow  
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow  
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow  
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow  
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow  
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow  
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow  

Code also: any associated open wound  
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53  
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela  

**S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head**  
Dislocation of radiohumeral joint  
Subluxation of radiohumeral joint  
Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.00</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.01</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.011</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.012</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.013</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.014</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.015</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.016</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.02</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.021</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right radial head</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anterioomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head  
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head  

ICD-10-CM Tabular  
Page 1353  
2010
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head
S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow
S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S53.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.12</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.13</td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.142</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.143</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.144</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.145</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.146</td>
<td>Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S53.19</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
   Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side
S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow
   Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
   traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
   Sprain of elbow NOS
S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level
Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
   Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
   S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
   Injury of median nerve NOS
   S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
   Injury of radial nerve NOS
   S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
   S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
   S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
   S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level
   S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
   S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
  S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
  Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
  Excludes: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
  injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
  S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
  S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
    S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S55.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.11</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.111</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.112</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.119</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.2</td>
<td>Injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.21</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.211</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.212</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.219</td>
<td>Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S55.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level**

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.10  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.11  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.31</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.311</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.312</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.319</td>
<td>Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.32</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.321</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.322</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.329</td>
<td>Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.39</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.391</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.392</td>
<td>Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S56.399  Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level

S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.40  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.401  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.402  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.403  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.404  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.405  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.406  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.407  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.41  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S56.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S56.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S57  Crushing injury of elbow and forearm**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**S57.0  Crushing injury of elbow**

S57.00  Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side
S57.01  Crushing injury of right elbow
S57.02  Crushing injury of left elbow
S57.8   Crushing injury of forearm
S57.80 Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side
S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S58.0</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.1</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.112</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.119</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.12</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.121</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.122</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S58.129</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)
S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified
S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm
Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

A initial encounter for closed fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
    S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
    S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.131</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.132</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.139</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.14</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.141</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.142</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.149</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.19</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.191</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.192</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.199</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.2</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.20</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.201</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.202</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.209</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.21</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.211</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.24 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.241 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.242 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.249 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm
S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow
S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S59.809</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.81</td>
<td>Other specified injuries of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.811</td>
<td>Other specified injuries right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.812</td>
<td>Other specified injuries left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.819</td>
<td>Other specified injuries unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.9</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.91</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.911</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.912</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59.919</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)**

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

**S60  Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail**

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

**S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail**

Contusion of finger(s) NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.01</td>
<td>Contusion of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.011</td>
<td>Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.012</td>
<td>Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.019</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.02</td>
<td>Contusion of index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.021</td>
<td>Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.022</td>
<td>Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.029</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.03</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.031</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.032</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.039</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.04</td>
<td>Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.041</td>
<td>Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.042</td>
<td>Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.049</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.05</td>
<td>Contusion of little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.051</td>
<td>Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.052</td>
<td>Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.059</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.1</td>
<td>Contusion of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.10</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.11</td>
<td>Contusion of thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.111</td>
<td>Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.112</td>
<td>Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.119</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.12</td>
<td>Contusion of index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.121</td>
<td>Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.122</td>
<td>Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.129</td>
<td>Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.13</td>
<td>Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.131</td>
<td>Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.132</td>
<td>Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail
S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail
S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail

S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand
   Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
   S60.21 Contusion of wrist
   S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
   S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
   S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist
   S60.22 Contusion of hand
   S60.221 Contusion of right hand
   S60.222 Contusion of left hand
   S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb
   S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
   S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
   S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
   S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
   S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
   S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
   S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
   S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
   S60.34 External constriction of thumb
   Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
   Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
   S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
   S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
   S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb
   S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
   Splinter in the thumb
   S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.352</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.359</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.36</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.361</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.362</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.369</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.37</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.371</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.372</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.379</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.39</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.391</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.392</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.399</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.4</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of other fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.410</td>
<td>Abrasion of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.411</td>
<td>Abrasion of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.412</td>
<td>Abrasion of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.413</td>
<td>Abrasion of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.414</td>
<td>Abrasion of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.415</td>
<td>Abrasion of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.416</td>
<td>Abrasion of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.417</td>
<td>Abrasion of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.418</td>
<td>Abrasion of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.419</td>
<td>Abrasion of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.420</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.423</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.424</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.425</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.426</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.427</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.428</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger
S60.44 External constriction of fingers
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
S60.448 External constriction of other finger
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger
S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
Splinter in the finger(s)
S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger
S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger
S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger
S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
S60.54 External constriction of hand
S60.541 External constriction of right hand
S60.542 External constriction of left hand
S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
Splinter in the hand
S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand
S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand
S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist
    S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
    S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
    S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
    S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist
    S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
    S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
    S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
    S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
    S60.84 External constriction of wrist
    S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
    S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
    S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist
    S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
    Splinter in the wrist
    S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
    S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
    S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist
    S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
    S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
    S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
    S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist
    S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
    Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
    S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
    S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
    S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist
S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
    S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
    S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
    S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
    S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
    S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
    S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S60.922</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.929</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.93</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.931</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.932</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.939</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.94</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.940</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.941</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.942</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.943</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.944</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.945</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.946</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.947</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.948</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60.949</td>
<td>Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers**

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes:
- open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
- traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail**

Excludes:
- open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.00</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.001</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.002</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.009</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.01</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.05</td>
<td>Open bite of thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.051</td>
<td>Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.052</td>
<td>Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
S61.059  Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage

S61.1  Open wound of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.10  Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.101  Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.102  Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.109  Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.11  Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.111  Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.112  Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.119  Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.12  Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.121  Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.122  Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.129  Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.13  Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.131  Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.132  Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.139  Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.14  Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail
  S61.141  Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail
  S61.142  Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail
  S61.149  Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S61.15  Open bite of thumb with damage to nail

Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
S61.151  Bite of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.152  Bite of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.159  Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)
Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)
S61.20  Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.21  Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.216</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.217</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.218</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.219</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.220</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.227</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.228</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.230</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail
S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.251</td>
<td>Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.252</td>
<td>Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.253</td>
<td>Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.254</td>
<td>Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.255</td>
<td>Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.256</td>
<td>Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.257</td>
<td>Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.258</td>
<td>Open bite of other finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open bite of specified finger with unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laterality without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.259</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.3</td>
<td>Open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.30</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.300</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.301</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.302</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.303</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.304</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.305</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.306</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.307</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.308</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of specified finger with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified laterality with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.309</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.329</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.33</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.330</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.331</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.332</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.333</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.334</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.335</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.336</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.337</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.338</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.339</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.34</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.340</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.341</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.342</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.343</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.344</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.345</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.346</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.347</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail
Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand
S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand
S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand
S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand
S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand
S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand
S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand
S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand
S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand
S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.422</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.429</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.43</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.431</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.432</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.439</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.44</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.441</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.442</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.449</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.45</td>
<td>Open bite of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of hand NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.451</td>
<td>Open bite of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.452</td>
<td>Open bite of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.459</td>
<td>Open bite of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S61.5 Open wound of wrist**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S61.50</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.501</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.502</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.509</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.51</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.511</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.512</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.519</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.52</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.521</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.522</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.529</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.53</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S61.531</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.55 Open bite of wrist

Bite of wrist NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)

S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   A initial encounter for closed fracture
   B initial encounter for open fracture
   D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
    S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
    S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
    S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
    S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.012</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.013</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.014</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.015</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.016</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.02</td>
<td>Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.03</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.031</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.032</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.033</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)**

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1395  2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.10</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of wrist NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.101</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.102</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.109</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.111</td>
<td>Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lunate [semilunar]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.13</td>
<td>Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.14</td>
<td>Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.141</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.142</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.143</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.15</td>
<td>Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.16</td>
<td>Fracture of pisiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.161</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.162</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.163</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.164</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.165</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.166</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.17</td>
<td>Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.171</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.172</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.173</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.174</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.175</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.176</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.18</td>
<td>Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.181</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.182</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.183</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.184</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.185</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.186</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.20</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.202</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.21</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.211</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.212</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.213</td>
<td>Bennett’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.22</td>
<td>Rolando’s fracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.221</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.222</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.223</td>
<td>Displaced Rolando’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced Rolando’s fracture, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.23</td>
<td>Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.231</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.232</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.233</td>
<td>Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.234</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.235</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.236</td>
<td>Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.24</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.241</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.243</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.25</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.29</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.291</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.292</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.299</td>
<td>Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.300</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.303</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.304</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.305</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.306</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.307</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.308</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.31</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.310</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.314</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.315</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.316</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.317</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.318</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.319  Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.32  Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.320  Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.321  Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.322  Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.323  Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.324  Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.325  Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.326  Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.327  Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.328  Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
S62.329  Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.33  Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
S62.330  Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.331  Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.332  Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.333  Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.334  Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.335  Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.336  Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.337  Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.338</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.339</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.34</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.340</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.341</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.342</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.343</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.347</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.35</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.351</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.352</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.353</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.356</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.357</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.358</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.359</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.36</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.360</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.361</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.362</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.363</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.367</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.368</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.369</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of other metacarpal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.390</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.393</td>
<td>Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.394</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.395</td>
<td>Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.5 Fracture of thumb
S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)
S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger
S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
  Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.62</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.620</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.621</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.622</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.623</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.624</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.625</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.626</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.627</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.628</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.629</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.63</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.630</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.631</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.632</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.633</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.634</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.635</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.636</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.637</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.638</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>laterality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1406 2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S62.639</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.64</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.640</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.641</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.642</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.643</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.644</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.645</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.646</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.647</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.648</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.649</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.65</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.650</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.651</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.652</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.653</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.654</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.655</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.656</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.657</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S62.658</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
A initial encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.0</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.00</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of carpal bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of carpal bone NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.001</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.002</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.003</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.004</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.005</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.006</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.01</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.011</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.012</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.013</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.014</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.015</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.016</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.02</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.021</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.022</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.023</td>
<td>Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.024</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.025</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.026</td>
<td>Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.03</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.031</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.032</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.033</td>
<td>Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.034</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.035</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.036</td>
<td>Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.04</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.041</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.042</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.043</td>
<td>Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.044</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.045</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.046</td>
<td>Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.05</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.051</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.052</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.053</td>
<td>Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.054</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.055</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.056</td>
<td>Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.06</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1410  2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.061</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.062</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.063</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.064</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.065</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.066</td>
<td>Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.067</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.068</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.069</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.070</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.071</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.072</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.073</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.091</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.092</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.093</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.094</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.095</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.096</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.097</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.1</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.10</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.101</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.102</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.103</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.104</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.105</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.106</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.11</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.111</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.144</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.145</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.146</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)**

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.20</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.200</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.201</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.202</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.203</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.204</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.205</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.206</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.207</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.208</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.209</td>
<td>Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.21</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.210</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.211</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.212</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.213</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.214</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.215</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.216</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.217</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.218</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.219</td>
<td>Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.22</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.220</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.221</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.222</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.223</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.224</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.225</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.226</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.227</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.228</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.229</td>
<td>Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.23</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.230</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.231</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.232</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.233</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.234</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.235</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.236</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.237</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.238</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.239</td>
<td>Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.24</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.240</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.241</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.242</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.243</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.244</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.245</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.246</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.247</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.248</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.249</td>
<td>Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.25</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.250</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.251</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.252</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.253</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.254</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.255</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.256</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.257</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.258</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.259</td>
<td>Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.26  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
S63.260  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.261  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.262  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.263  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.264  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.265  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.266  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.267  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.268  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.269  Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.27  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.270  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.271  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.272  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.273  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.274  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.275  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.276  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.277  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.278  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.279  Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality

S63.28  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.280  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.281  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.282  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.283  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.284  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.285  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.286  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.287  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.288  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.289  Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.29  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.290  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.291  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.292  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.293  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.294  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.295  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.296  Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.297</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.298</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.299</td>
<td>Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.3</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.30</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.301</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.302</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.309</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.31</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.311</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.312</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.319</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.32</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.321</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.322</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.329</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.33</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.331</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.332</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.339</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.39</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.391</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.392</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.399  Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4  Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)

S63.40  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.400  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.401  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.402  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.403  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.404  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.405  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.406  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.407  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.408  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.409  Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.41</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.410</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.411</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.412</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.413</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.414</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.415</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.416</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.417</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| S63.418 | Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint  
Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint |
| S63.419 | Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint |
| S63.42 | Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint  
| S63.420 | Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint |
| S63.421 | Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint |
S63.422  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.426  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.429  Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.430  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.431  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.432  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.433  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.434  Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.49 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.490 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.491 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.492 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.493 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.494 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.495 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.496 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.497 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.498</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.499</td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.5</td>
<td>Other and unspecified sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.50</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.501</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.502</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.509</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.51</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal (joint)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.511</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.512</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.519</td>
<td>Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.52</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.521</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.522</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.529</td>
<td>Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.59</td>
<td>Other sprain of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.591</td>
<td>Other sprain of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.592</td>
<td>Other sprain of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.599</td>
<td>Other sprain of wrist of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.6</td>
<td>Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.60</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.601</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.602</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.609</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.61</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.610</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.611</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.612</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.613</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.614</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.615</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.616</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.617</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.618</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of other finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S63.619</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.62</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.621</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.622</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.629</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.63</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.630</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.631</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.632</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.633</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.634</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.635</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.636</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.637</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.638</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.639</td>
<td>Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.64</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.641</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.642</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.649</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.65</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.650</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S63.651</td>
<td>Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb
S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger
S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92  Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64  Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S64.0  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.00  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.01  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.02  Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.10  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.11  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.12  Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.20  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.21  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.22  Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3  Injury of digital nerve of thumb
S64.30  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
S64.31  Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
S64.32  Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4  Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
S64.40  Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
  S64.49  Injury of digital nerve of other finger
  S64.490  Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
  S64.491  Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
  S64.492  Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
  S64.493  Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
  S64.494  Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
  S64.495  Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
  S64.496  Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
  S64.497  Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
  S64.498  Injury of digital nerve of other finger
      Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8  Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
   S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
   S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
   S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
   S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
   S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
   S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
   S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
   S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
   S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
   S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
   S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.3</td>
<td>Injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.31</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.311</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.312</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.319</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.4</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.41</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.411</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.412</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.419</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
    S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger
      Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger
  S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
    S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
      Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.519</td>
<td>Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.590</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.593</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.594</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.595</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.596</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.597</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.598</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)
Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.01</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.011</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.012</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.019</td>
<td>Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.02</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.021</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.022</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.029</td>
<td>Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.09</td>
<td>Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.091</td>
<td>Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.092</td>
<td>Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.099</td>
<td>Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.1</td>
<td>Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)
S66.10  Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.11  Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.113</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.114</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.115</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.116</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.117</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.118</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.119</td>
<td>Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.12</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.120</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.121</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.122</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.123</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.124</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.125</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.126</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.127</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.128</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.129</td>
<td>Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.19</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.190</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.191</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.192</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.193</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.194</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.195</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.196</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.197</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.198</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.199</td>
<td>Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.2</td>
<td>Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.20  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.21  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.22  Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.29  Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.291 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.292 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.299 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular
S66.30  Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.31  Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S66.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.51</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.510</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.511</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.512</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.513</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.514</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.515</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.516</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.517</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.518</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.519</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.52</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.520</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.521</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.522</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.523</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.524</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.525</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.526</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.527</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.528</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.529</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.59</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.590</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.591</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.592</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.593</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.594</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.595</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.596</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.597</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.598</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.599</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S66.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S66.829  Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.89  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
S66.891  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
S66.892  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
S66.899  Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.9  Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.90  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.901  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.902  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.909  Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.91  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.911  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.912  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.919  Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.92  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.921  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.922  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.929  Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
S66.99  Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level
S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level
S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb
    S67.00 Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side
    S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb
    S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)
Excludes2: crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
    S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)
    S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger
    S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger
    S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger
    S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger
    S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger
    S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger
    S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger
    S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger
    S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger
    Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S67.2 Crushing injury of hand
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand
S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand
S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist

S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist
S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand
Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1447  2010
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S67.40</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.41</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.42</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.9</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.90</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.91</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S67.92</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers**

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete.
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>sequela</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb**

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS

Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.110</td>
<td>Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
   Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
   Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
Traumatic amputation of hand NOS

Traumatic amputation of wrist

- **S68.41** Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
- **S68.411** Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
- **S68.412** Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
- **S68.419** Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
- **S68.42** Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
- **S68.421** Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
- **S68.422** Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
- **S68.429** Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level of unspecified side

**S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb**

Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb

- **S68.51** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
- **S68.511** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
- **S68.512** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
- **S68.519** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
- **S68.52** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
- **S68.521** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
- **S68.522** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
- **S68.529** Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

**S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**

- **S68.61** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
- **S68.610** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
- **S68.611** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
- **S68.612** Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S68.712</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.719</td>
<td>Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.72</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.721</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.722</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S68.729</td>
<td>Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69:
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- **S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)**
  - **S69.80** Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
  - **S69.81** Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
  - **S69.82** Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

- **S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)**
  - **S69.90** Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side
  - **S69.91** Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
  - **S69.92** Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

### Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes 2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
- frostbite (T33-T34)
- snake bite (T63.0-)
- venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

- **S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh**
  - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela
  - **S70.0 Contusion of hip**
    - **S70.00** Contusion of unspecified hip
    - **S70.01** Contusion of right hip
    - **S70.02** Contusion of left hip
  - **S70.1 Contusion of thigh**
S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
   S70.21 Abrasion of hip
   S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
   S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
   S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip
   S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
   S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
   S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
   S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip
   S70.24 External constriction of hip
   S70.241 External constriction, right hip
   S70.242 External constriction, left hip
   S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip
   S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
      Splinter in the hip
   S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
   S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
   S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip
   S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip
   S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
      Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
   S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh
   S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
   S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
   S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
   S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh
   S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
   S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
   S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
   S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh
   S70.34 External constriction of thigh
   S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
   S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
   S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh
   S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
      Splinter in the thigh
   S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
S70.352  Superficial foreign body, left thigh
S70.359  Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh
S70.36   Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
S70.361  Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
S70.362  Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
S70.369  Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh
S70.37   Other superficial bite of thigh
Excludes1:  open bite of thigh (S71.15)
S70.371  Other superficial bite of right thigh
S70.372  Other superficial bite of left thigh
S70.379  Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh
S70.9    Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh
S70.91   Unspecified superficial injury of hip
S70.911  Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
S70.912  Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
S70.919  Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side
S70.92   Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
S70.921  Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
S70.922  Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
S70.929  Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side

S71  Open wound of hip and thigh
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
  traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
  open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
  open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

S71.0  Open wound of hip
S71.00  Unspecified open wound of hip
S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip
S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip
S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
S71.01  Laceration without foreign body of hip
S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip
S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip
S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.02  Laceration with foreign body of hip
S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip
S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip
S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
S71.05 Open bite of hip
Bite of hip NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
S71.051 Bite, right hip
S71.052 Bite, left hip
S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh
S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh
S71.15 Open bite of thigh
   Bite of thigh NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)
S71.151 Bite, right thigh
S71.152 Bite, left thigh
S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur
   A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
   Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
      fracture of foot (S92.-)
      periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72
   A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
      A initial encounter for closed fracture
      B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
      C initial encounter for open fracture NOS
      D initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
      E subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
      F subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
      G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
      H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
      J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
      K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
      M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
      N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
      P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
      Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
      R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
      S sequela
S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur
Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

  S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

  S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
  S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
  S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

  S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur

  S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
  S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
  S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

  S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur
Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

  S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

  S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
  S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
  S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

  S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

  S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
  S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
  S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.04</td>
<td>Fracture of base of neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.041</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.042</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.043</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.05</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of head of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.051</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.052</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.059</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.06</td>
<td>Articular fracture of head of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.061</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.062</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.063</td>
<td>Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.10</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.101</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.102</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.109</td>
<td>Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.11</td>
<td>Fracture of greater trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.13</td>
<td>Apophyseal fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.131</td>
<td>Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.132</td>
<td>Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.133</td>
<td>Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.14</td>
<td>Intertrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.141</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.142</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.143</td>
<td>Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.2</td>
<td>Subtrochanteric fracture of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.21</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.22</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.23</td>
<td>Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.24</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.25</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.26</td>
<td>Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.3</td>
<td>Fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.30</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.301</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.302</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.309</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.32</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.321</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.322</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.323</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.33</td>
<td>Oblique fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.331</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.332</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.333</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.337</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.338</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.339</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.340</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.341</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.342</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.343</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.344</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.345</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.346</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.347</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.348</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.349</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.350</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.351</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.352</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.353</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.354</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.364</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.365</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.366</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.39</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.391</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.392</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.399</td>
<td>Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.4</td>
<td>Fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fracture of distal end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.40</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.401</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.402</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.409</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.41</td>
<td>Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Condyle fracture of femur NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.411</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.412</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.413</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.414</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.415</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.416</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.42</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.421</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.422</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.423</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.424</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur
S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S72.453</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.454</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.455</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.456</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.46</td>
<td>Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.461</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.462</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.463</td>
<td>Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.464</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.465</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.466</td>
<td>Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.47</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S72.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.471</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.472</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.479</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.49</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.491</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.492</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S72.499</td>
<td>Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S72.8 Other fracture of femur
   S72.8x Other fracture of femur
   S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur
   S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur
   S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
   Fracture of thigh NOS
   Fracture of upper leg NOS
   Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)
   S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur
   S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur
   S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
   laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
   sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
   traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip
   traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
   traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
   traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip
   Code also: any associated open wound
   Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip
   Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis
                  (T84.020, T84.021)
   S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
   Dislocation of hip NOS
   Subluxation of hip NOS
   S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
   S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
   S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
   S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
   S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip
   S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
   S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
   S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
   S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
   S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
   S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
   S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S73.02</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.021</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.022</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.023</td>
<td>Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.024</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.025</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.026</td>
<td>Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.027</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.028</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.029</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.030</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.031</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.032</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.033</td>
<td>Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.034</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.035</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.036</td>
<td>Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.04</td>
<td>Central dislocation of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.041</td>
<td>Central subluxation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.042</td>
<td>Central subluxation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.043</td>
<td>Central subluxation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.044</td>
<td>Central dislocation of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.045</td>
<td>Central dislocation of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.046</td>
<td>Central dislocation of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.1</td>
<td>Sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.10</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.101</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.102</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.109</td>
<td>Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.11</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.111</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.112</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.119</td>
<td>Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.12</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.121</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.122</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.129</td>
<td>Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.19</td>
<td>Other sprain of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.191</td>
<td>Other sprain of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.192</td>
<td>Other sprain of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S73.199</td>
<td>Other sprain of unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)
injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level**
- **S74.00** Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- **S74.01** Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- **S74.02** Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level**
- **S74.10** Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- **S74.11** Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- **S74.12** Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level**
- **S74.20** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- **S74.21** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and high level, right leg
- **S74.22** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level**
- **S74.8x** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level
- **S74.8x1** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg
- **S74.8x2** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg
- **S74.8x9** Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

**S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level**
- **S74.90** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- **S74.91** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg
- **S74.92** Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

**S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level**
Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)
  injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**S75.0 Injury of femoral artery**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.01</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of femoral artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.011</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.012</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.019</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.02</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complete transection of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Traumatic rupture of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.021</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.022</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.029</td>
<td>Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.1</td>
<td>Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.11</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.111</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.112</td>
<td>Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)
S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.221</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.222</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.229</td>
<td>Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S75.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S75.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level*
| S75.90         | Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level |
| S75.901       | Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg |
| S75.902       | Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg |
| S75.909       | Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg |
| S75.91        | Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level |
| S75.911       | Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg |
| S75.912       | Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg |
| S75.919       | Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg |
| S75.99        | Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level |
| S75.991       | Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg |
| S75.992       | Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg |
| S75.999       | Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg |

**S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level**

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)

sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip**

<p>| S76.00         | Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip |
| S76.001       | Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip |
| S76.002       | Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip |
| S76.009       | Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side |
| S76.01        | Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip |
| S76.011       | Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.022</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.029</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.09</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.091</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.092</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.099</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.1</td>
<td>Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.11</td>
<td>Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.111</td>
<td>Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.112</td>
<td>Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.119</td>
<td>Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.12</td>
<td>Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.121</td>
<td>Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.122</td>
<td>Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.129</td>
<td>Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.19</td>
<td>Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.191</td>
<td>Other injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.192</td>
<td>Other injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.199</td>
<td>Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.2</td>
<td>Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.21</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.211</td>
<td>Strain of right adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.212</td>
<td>Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.219</td>
<td>Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.22</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.221</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.222</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.229</td>
<td>Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.29</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.291</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.292</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.299</td>
<td>Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.301  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.302  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.309  Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.31   Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.311  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.312  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.319  Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.32   Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.321  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.322  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.329  Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.39   Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
S76.391  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level
S76.392  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level
S76.399  Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.8    Injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.80   Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.801  Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S76.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S76.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side
S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level
S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
S77.00 Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side
S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
S77.10 Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side
S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
S77.20 Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side
S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh
An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint
   S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
      S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
      S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
      S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side
   S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
      S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
      S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
      S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
      S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
      S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
      S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
      S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side
      S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
      S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
      S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
      S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
      S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
      S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
      S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side
      S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
      S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)
S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequel

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture
Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur
S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur
S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur
  S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
    S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
    S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
  S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
    S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh

S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip
S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip
S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side
S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh
S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh
S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh

S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip
S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side
S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee
S80.00  Contusion of unspecified knee
S80.01  Contusion of right knee
S80.02  Contusion of left knee
S80.1  Contusion of lower leg
  S80.10  Contusion of unspecified lower leg
  S80.11  Contusion of right lower leg
  S80.12  Contusion of left lower leg
S80.2  Other superficial injuries of knee
  S80.21  Abrasion of knee
  S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
  S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
  S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
  S80.22  Blister (nonthermal) of knee
  S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
  S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
  S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
  S80.24  External constriction of knee
  S80.241 External constriction, right knee
  S80.242 External constriction, left knee
  S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
  S80.25  Superficial foreign body of knee
    Splinter in the knee
    S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
    S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
    S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee
    S80.26  Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
    S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
    S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
    S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
    S80.27  Other superficial bite of knee
      Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
      S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
      S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
      S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee
S80.8  Other superficial injuries of lower leg
  S80.81  Abrasion of lower leg
  S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
  S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
  S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
  S80.82  Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
  S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
  S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
  S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
  S80.84  External constriction of lower leg
  S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg
S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
Splinter in the lower leg
S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg
S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg
Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)
S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg
S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg
S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg
S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg
S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee
S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee
S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee
S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee
S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg
S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg
S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg
S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)
Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee
S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee
S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee
S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee
S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee
S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.011</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.012</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.019</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.02</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.021</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.022</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.029</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.03</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.031</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.032</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.039</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.04</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.041</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.042</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.049</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.05</td>
<td>Open bite of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of knee NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.051</td>
<td>Open bite, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.052</td>
<td>Open bite, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.059</td>
<td>Open bite, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S81.8 Open wound of lower leg**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S81.80</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.801</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.802</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.809</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.81</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.811</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.812</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.819</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.82</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.821</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.822</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.829</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.83</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.831</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.832</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.839</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.84</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.841</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.842</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.849</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.85</td>
<td>Open bite of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bite of lower leg NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.851</td>
<td>Open bite, right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.852</td>
<td>Open bite, left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81.859</td>
<td>Open bite, unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle**

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
C initial encounter for open fracture NOS
D initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
E subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
F subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q  subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R  subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S  sequela

S82.0  Fracture of patella
Knee cap
Note: 7th characters C, F, J, N, or R do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

S82.00  Unspecified fracture of patella
S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella
S82.01  Osteochondral fracture of patella
S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.02  Longitudinal fracture of patella
S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.03</td>
<td>Transverse fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.031</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.032</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.033</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.04</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.041</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.042</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.043</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.09</td>
<td>Other fracture of patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.091</td>
<td>Other fracture of right patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.092</td>
<td>Other fracture of left patella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.099</td>
<td>Other fracture of unspecified patella</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia**

Fracture of proximal end of tibia  
Excludes: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-), physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.11</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.12</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.13</td>
<td>Fracture of medial condyle of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.132</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.133</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.134</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.135</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.136</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.14</td>
<td>Bicondylar fracture of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.141</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.142</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.143</td>
<td>Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.144</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.145</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.146</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.15</td>
<td>Fracture of tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.151</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.152</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.153</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.154</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.155</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.156</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.161</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.162</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.169</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.191</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.192</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.199</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.201</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.202</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.209</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.221</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.222</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.223</td>
<td>Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.231</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.232</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.233</td>
<td>Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.236</td>
<td>Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.24</td>
<td>Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Toddler fracture</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.241</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.242</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.243</td>
<td>Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.25</td>
<td>Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.251</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.252</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.253</td>
<td>Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.26</td>
<td>Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.261</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.262</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.263</td>
<td>Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.264</td>
<td>Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.265  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.266  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.29   Other fracture of shaft of tibia
S82.291  Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.292  Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.299  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3  Fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
    fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
    Maisonneuve’s fracture (S82.83-)
    pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
    trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)
S82.30  Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.301  Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.302  Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.309  Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S82.31  Torus fracture of lower end of tibia
Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.31
S82.311  Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.312  Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.319  Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S82.39  Other fracture of lower end of tibia
S82.391  Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
S82.392  Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
S82.399  Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4  Fracture of shaft of fibula
Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)
S82.40  Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.401  Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.402  Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.409  Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.42  Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.421  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.422  Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.456  Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.46  Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.461  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.462  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.463  Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.464  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.465  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.466  Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.49  Other fracture of shaft of fibula
S82.491  Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
S82.492  Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.499  Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.5  Fracture of medial malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)
S82.51  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53  Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56  Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6  Fracture of lateral malleolus
Excludes1: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
S82.61  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63  Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66  Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8  Other fractures of lower leg
S82.81  Torus fracture of upper end of fibula
Note:  Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.81
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S82.811</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.812</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.819</td>
<td>Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.82</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.821</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.822</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.829</td>
<td>Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.83</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.831</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.832</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.839</td>
<td>Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.84</td>
<td>Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.841</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.842</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.843</td>
<td>Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.844</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.845</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.846</td>
<td>Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.85</td>
<td>Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.851</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.852</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.853</td>
<td>Displaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.854</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.855</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.856</td>
<td>Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of lower leg, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82.86</td>
<td>Maisonneuve’s fracture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve’s fracture of unspecified leg
S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS
S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg
S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg
S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg
S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg
S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg
S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee
Code also: any associated open wound
Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)
Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella
   S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella
   S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella
   S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella
   S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
   S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
   S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
   S83.013 Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
   S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
   S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
   S83.016 Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
   S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
   S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
   S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
   S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
   S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
   S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
   S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee
   Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)
   S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
   S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
   S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
   S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
   S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
   S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
   S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee
   S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
   Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.111</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.112</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.113</td>
<td>Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.114</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.115</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.116</td>
<td>Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.12</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.121</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.122</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.123</td>
<td>Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.124</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.125</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.126</td>
<td>Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.13</td>
<td>Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.131</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.132</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.133</td>
<td>Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.134</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.135</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.136</td>
<td>Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.14</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.141</td>
<td>Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury
Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219  Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.221  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.229  Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.231  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239  Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.241  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.242  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.249  Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.251  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.252  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.259  Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.262  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.261  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.262  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.269  Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.271  Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S83.272</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.279</td>
<td>Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.28</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.281</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.282</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.289</td>
<td>Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.3</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.30</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.31</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.32</td>
<td>Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.4</td>
<td>Sprain of collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.40</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.401</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.402</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.409</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.41</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.411</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.412</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.419</td>
<td>Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.42</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.421</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.422</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.429</td>
<td>Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.5</td>
<td>Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.50</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.501</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.502</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.509</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.51</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.511</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.512</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.519</td>
<td>Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.52</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.521</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.522</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.529</td>
<td>Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.6</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.60</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.61</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.62</td>
<td>Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x1</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x2</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.8x9</td>
<td>Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.9</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.90</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.91</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83.92</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified site of left knee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level**

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S84.0</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S84.00</td>
<td>Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg  
S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg  
S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level  
S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg  
S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg  
S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level  
S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg  
S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg  
S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level  
S84.80 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg  
S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg  
S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level  
S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg  
S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg  
S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg  

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level  
Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)  
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela  
S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery  
S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery  
S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg  
S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg  
S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg  
S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery  
S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg  
S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.019</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.09</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.091</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.092</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.099</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.1</td>
<td>Injury of tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of tibial artery NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.11</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.111</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.112</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.119</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.12</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.121</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.122</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.129</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.13</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.131</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.132</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.139</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.14</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.141</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.142</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.149</td>
<td>Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery
S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery
S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S85.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.3</td>
<td>Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Injury of saphenous vein NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.31</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.311</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.312</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.319</td>
<td>Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.4</td>
<td>Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.401</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.402</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.409</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.41</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.411</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.412</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.419</td>
<td>Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.49</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.491</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.492</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.499</td>
<td>Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.5</td>
<td>Injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.50</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.501</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.502</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.509</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.51</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.511</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.512</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.519</td>
<td>Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.59</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.591</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.592</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.599</td>
<td>Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.8</td>
<td>Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.81</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.811</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.812</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.819</td>
<td>Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.89</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.891</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.892</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.899</td>
<td>Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.91</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.911</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.912</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level**

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diagnosis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.01</td>
<td>Strain of Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.011</td>
<td>Strain of right Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.012</td>
<td>Strain of left Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.019</td>
<td>Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.02</td>
<td>Laceration of Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.021</td>
<td>Laceration of right Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.022</td>
<td>Laceration of left Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.029</td>
<td>Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.09</td>
<td>Other injury of Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.091</td>
<td>Other injury of right Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.092</td>
<td>Other injury of left Achilles tendon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.099</td>
<td>Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.1</td>
<td>Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.10</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.101</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.102</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.109</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.11</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.111</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.112</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.119</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.12</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.121</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S86.122  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129  Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.19  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.191  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199  Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.2  Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.20  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.201  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209  Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.21  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.211  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.212  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.219  Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.22  Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S86.221</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.222</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.229</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.29</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.291</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.822</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.829</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.89</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.891</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.892</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.899</td>
<td>Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.9</td>
<td>Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.90</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.901</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S86.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S87 Crushing injury of lower leg**

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**S87.0 Crushing injury of knee**
- S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side
- S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
- S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

**S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg**
- S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side
- S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
- S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

**S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg**

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level**
- S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
- S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level
- S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level
- S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side
- S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
- S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level
- S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level
- S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side

**S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle**
- S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
- S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
- S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
- S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
- S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
  S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
  S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side
  S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
  S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
  S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
  S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg
  Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
  A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
    A initial encounter for closed fracture
    D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
  S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
  S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
  S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
  S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
  S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia
  S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia
  S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.019</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.02</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.021</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.022</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.029</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.03</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.031</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.032</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.039</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.04</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.041</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.042</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.049</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.09</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.091</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.092</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.099</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.1</td>
<td>Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.10</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.101</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.102</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.109</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.11</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.111</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.112</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.119</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.12</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.121</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.122</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.129</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.13</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular

Page 1514

2010
S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia

Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia
S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia
S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula
S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula
S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula
S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula
S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula
S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula
S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula
S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S89.30</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.301</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.302</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.309</td>
<td>Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.31</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.311</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.312</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.319</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.32</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.321</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.322</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.329</td>
<td>Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.39</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.391</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.392</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S89.399</td>
<td>Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.8 and S89.9

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

### S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg

- S89.80  Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side
- S89.81  Other specified injuries of lower right leg
- S89.82  Other specified injuries of lower left leg

### S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg

- S89.90  Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side
- S89.91  Unspecified injury of lower right leg
- S89.92  Unspecified injury of lower left leg

---

**Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)**

Excludes2:  burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

### S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### S90.0 Contusion of ankle
- S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
- S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
- S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

#### S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.11</td>
<td>Contusion of great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.111</td>
<td>Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.112</td>
<td>Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.119</td>
<td>Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.12</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.121</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.122</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.129</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.21</td>
<td>Contusion of great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.211</td>
<td>Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.212</td>
<td>Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.219</td>
<td>Contusion of great toe with damage to nail, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.22</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.221</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser right toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.222</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser left toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.229</td>
<td>Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### S90.3 Contusion of foot

Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)

- S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot

---

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1517 2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S90.31</td>
<td>Contusion of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.32</td>
<td>Contusion of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.41</td>
<td>Abrasion of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.411</td>
<td>Abrasion, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.412</td>
<td>Abrasion, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.413</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.414</td>
<td>Abrasion, lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.415</td>
<td>Abrasion, lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.416</td>
<td>Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.42</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal) of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.421</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.422</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.423</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.424</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.425</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.426</td>
<td>Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.44</td>
<td>External constriction of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.441</td>
<td>External constriction, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.442</td>
<td>External constriction, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.443</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.444</td>
<td>External constriction, lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.445</td>
<td>External constriction, lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.446</td>
<td>External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.45</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.451</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.452</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.453</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.454</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.455</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.456</td>
<td>Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.46</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.461</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.462</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.463</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.464</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.465</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.466</td>
<td>Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.47</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.471</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of right great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.472</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of left great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.473</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.474</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.475</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.476</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.5</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.51 Abrasion of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.54 External constriction of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.541 External constriction, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.542 External constriction, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splinter in the ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.571</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.572</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.579</td>
<td>Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S90.8</td>
<td>Other superficial injuries of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.81 Abrasion of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.811 Abrasion, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.812 Abrasion, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot
S90.84 External constriction of foot
S90.841 External constriction, right foot
S90.842 External constriction, left foot
S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot
S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot
S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot
S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot
S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe
S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe(s)
S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe(s)
S90.936  Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91  Open wound of ankle, foot and toes
Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-) with 7th character B
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

S91.0  Open wound of ankle

S91.00  Unspecified open wound of ankle
S91.001  Unspecified open wound, right ankle
S91.002  Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009  Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle

S91.01  Laceration without foreign body of ankle
S91.011  Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
S91.012  Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
S91.019  Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.02  Laceration with foreign body of ankle
S91.021  Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
S91.022  Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
S91.029  Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.03  Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
S91.031  Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
S91.032  Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
S91.039  Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04  Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
S91.041  Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
S91.042  Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
S91.049  Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05  Open bite of ankle
Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)

S91.051  Open bite, right ankle
S91.052  Open bite, left ankle
S91.059  Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1  Open wound of toe without damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.10</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.101</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.102</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.103</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.104</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.105</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.106</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.109</td>
<td>Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.11</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.111</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.112</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.113</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.114</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.115</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.116</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.119</td>
<td>Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.12</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.121</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.122</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.123</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.124</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.125</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.126</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.129</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.13</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.131</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.132</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.133</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.134</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.135</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.136</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.139</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.14</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.141</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.142</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.143</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.144</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.145</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.146</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.149</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.15</td>
<td>Open bite of toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.151</td>
<td>Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bite of toe NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S91.22</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.221</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.222</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.223</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.224</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.225</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.226</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.229</td>
<td>Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.23</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.231</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.232</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.233</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.234</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.235</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.236</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.239</td>
<td>Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.24</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.241</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.242</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.243</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.244</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91.245</td>
<td>Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)
S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.3 Open wound of foot
S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot
S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot
S91.35 Open bite of foot
Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
S91.351 Open bite, right foot
S91.352 Open bite, left foot
S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle
A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-%)
Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-%)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-%)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
A  initial encounter for closed fracture
B  initial encounter for open fracture
D  subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G  subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K  subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P  subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S  sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
Heel bone
Os calcis
S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.021</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.022</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.023</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.024</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.025</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.026</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.03</td>
<td>Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.031</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.032</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.033</td>
<td>Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.034</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.035</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.036</td>
<td>Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.04</td>
<td>Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.041</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.042</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.043</td>
<td>Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.044</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.045</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.046</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.05</td>
<td>Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.051</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.052</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.053</td>
<td>Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.054</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.055</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.056</td>
<td>Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.06</td>
<td>Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.061</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.062</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.063</td>
<td>Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.064</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.065</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.066</td>
<td>Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S92.1 Fracture of talus**

Astragalus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.10</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.101</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.102</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.109</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.11</td>
<td>Fracture of neck of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.111</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.112</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.113</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.114</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.115</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.116</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.12</td>
<td>Fracture of body of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.121</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.122</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.123</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.124</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.125</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.126</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.13</td>
<td>Fracture of posterior process of talus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.131</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
S92.14 Dome fracture of talus
Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
S92.19 Other fracture of talus
S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus
S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.211</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.212</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.213</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.214</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.215</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.216</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.22</td>
<td>Fracture of lateral cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.221</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.222</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.223</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.224</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.225</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.226</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.23</td>
<td>Fracture of intermediate cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.231</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.232</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.233</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.234</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.235</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.236</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.24</td>
<td>Fracture of medial cuneiform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.241</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.242</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.243</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.244</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.245</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.246</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.25</td>
<td>Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.251</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.252</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.253</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.254</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.255</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.256</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.3</td>
<td>Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.30</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.301</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.302</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.309</td>
<td>Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.31</td>
<td>Fracture of first metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.311</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.312</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.313</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.314</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.315</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.316</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.32</td>
<td>Fracture of second metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.321</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.322</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.323</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.324</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.325</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.326</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.33</td>
<td>Fracture of third metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.331</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.332</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.333</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.334</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.335</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.336</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.34</td>
<td>Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.341</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.342</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.343</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.344</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.345</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.346</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.35</td>
<td>Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.351</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.352</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.353</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.354</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.355</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.356  Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4  Fracture of great toe
  S92.40  Unspecified fracture of great toe
  S92.401  Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
  S92.402  Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
  S92.403  Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
  S92.404  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
  S92.405  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
  S92.406  Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
  S92.41  Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
  S92.411  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.412  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.413  Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.414  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.415  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.416  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.42  Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
  S92.421  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.422  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.423  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.424  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
  S92.425  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
  S92.426  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
  S92.49  Other fracture of great toe
  S92.491  Other fracture of right great toe
  S92.492  Other fracture of left great toe
  S92.499  Other fracture of unspecified great toe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S92.5</td>
<td>Fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.50</td>
<td>Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.501</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.502</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.503</td>
<td>Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.504</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.505</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.506</td>
<td>Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.51</td>
<td>Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.511</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.512</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.513</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.514</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.515</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.516</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.52</td>
<td>Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.521</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.522</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.523</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.524</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.525</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.526</td>
<td>Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.53</td>
<td>Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.531</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92.532</td>
<td>Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
  S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot
  S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
  S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot
  S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot
  S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe
  S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
  S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
  S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
  any associated open wound
Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
  Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
  Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
  Subluxation and dislocation of talus
  Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end
S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe
  S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
  Dislocation of toe NOS
  Subluxation of toe NOS
  S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
  S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
  S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
  S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
  S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
  S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)
  S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint
  S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
  S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
  S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
  S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
  S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
  S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
  S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
  S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
  S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
  S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
  S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Dislocation of foot
Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
Dislocation of foot NOS
Subluxation of foot NOS
S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S93.314</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.315</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.316</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.32</td>
<td>Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.321</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.322</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.323</td>
<td>Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.324</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.325</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.326</td>
<td>Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.33</td>
<td>Other subluxation and dislocation of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.331</td>
<td>Other subluxation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.332</td>
<td>Other subluxation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.333</td>
<td>Other subluxation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.334</td>
<td>Other dislocation of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.335</td>
<td>Other dislocation of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.336</td>
<td>Other dislocation of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.4</td>
<td>Sprain of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.40</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.401</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.402</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.409</td>
<td>Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.41</td>
<td>Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.411</td>
<td>Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.412</td>
<td>Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.419</td>
<td>Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.42</td>
<td>Sprain of deltoid ligament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.421</td>
<td>Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93.422</td>
<td>Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle
S93.5 Sprain of toe
S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)
S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6 Sprain of foot
Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
spain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot
S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot
S93.69 Other sprain of foot
S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level
Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve
S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve
S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level
Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve
S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level
S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
  S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level
  S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
  S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level
  S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
  S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
  Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
  S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
  S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
  S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
  S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
  S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.019  Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot
S95.09  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
S95.091  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
S95.092  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
S95.099  Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1  Injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.10  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.101  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.102  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.109  Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot
   S95.11  Laceration of plantar artery of foot
   S95.111  Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.112  Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.119  Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot
   S95.19  Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.191  Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.192  Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.199  Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2  Injury of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.20  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.201  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
   S95.202  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
   S95.209  Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
   S95.21  Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.211  Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
   S95.212  Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
   S95.219  Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
   S95.29  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.291  Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S95.919</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.99</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.991</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.992</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95.999</td>
<td>Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)
Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

#### S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.00</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.001</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.002</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.009</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.01</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.011</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.012</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.019</td>
<td>Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.02</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.021</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S96.022  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.029  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.09  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.091  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.092  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.099  Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.1  Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.10  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.101  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.102  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.109  Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.11  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.111  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
S96.112  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
S96.119  Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level
S96.12  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.121  Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.122</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.129</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.19</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.191</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.192</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.199</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.2</td>
<td>Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.21</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.211</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.212</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.219</td>
<td>Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.22</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.221</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.222</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.229</td>
<td>Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.29</td>
<td>Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
S96.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level
S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level
S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S96.902</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.909</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.91</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.911</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.912</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.919</td>
<td>Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.92</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.921</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.922</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.929</td>
<td>Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.99</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.991</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.992</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S96.999</td>
<td>Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97

- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

### S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
- S97.00  Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side
- S97.01  Crushing injury of right ankle
- S97.02  Crushing injury of left ankle

### S97.1 Crushing injury of toe
- S97.10  Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
- S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S97.102</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.109</td>
<td>Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.11</td>
<td>Crushing injury of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.111</td>
<td>Crushing injury of great right toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.112</td>
<td>Crushing injury of great left toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.119</td>
<td>Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.12</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.121</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.122</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.129</td>
<td>Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.8</td>
<td>Crushing injury of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.80</td>
<td>Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.81</td>
<td>Crushing injury of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97.82</td>
<td>Crushing injury of left foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot**

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete. The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98.

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S98.0</td>
<td>Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.01</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.011</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.012</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.019</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.02</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.021</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.022</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.029</td>
<td>Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S98.11</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of great toe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S98.111</td>
<td>Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side
S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot
S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side
S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side
S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot
  S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
  S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
  S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
  S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side
  S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
  S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
  S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
  S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot, unspecified side

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07  Unspecified multiple injuries
  Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting
  Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14  Injury of unspecified body region
  Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)
  T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region
    Contusion NOS
    Crush injury NOS
    Fracture NOS
    Skin injury NOS
    Vascular injury NOS
  T14.9 Unspecified injury
    T14.90 Injury, unspecified
Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

Injury NOS

**T14.91 Suicide attempt**
Attempted suicide NOS

**Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)**

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause no not need an additional external cause code

**T15 Foreign body on external eye**
Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball
(H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**T15.0 Foreign body in cornea**

**T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye**
**T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye**
**T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye**

**T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac**

**T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye**
**T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye**
**T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye**

**T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye**
Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

**T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye**
**T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye**
**T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye**

**T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified**
T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear
Includes: auditory canal
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
   Foreign body in nose NOS
T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
   Foreign body in nasopharynx
   Foreign body in throat NOS
      T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
      T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
      T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury
      T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
         Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
         Vomitus in pharynx
      T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
      T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury
      T17.22 Food in pharynx
         Bones in pharynx
         Seeds in pharynx
      T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
      T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury
      T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
      T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298  Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3  Foreign body in larynx
   T17.30  Unspecified foreign body in larynx
   T17.300  Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.308  Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury
   T17.31  Gastric contents in larynx
   Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
   Vomitus in larynx
   T17.310  Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.318  Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury
   T17.32  Food in larynx
   Seeds in larynx
   T17.320  Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.328  Food in larynx causing other injury
   T17.39  Other foreign object in larynx
   T17.390  Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
   T17.398  Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4  Foreign body in trachea
   T17.40  Unspecified foreign body in trachea
   T17.400  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
   T17.408  Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury
   T17.41  Gastric contents in trachea
   Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
   Vomitus in trachea
   T17.410  Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
   T17.418  Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury
   T17.42  Food in trachea
   Seeds in trachea
   T17.420  Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
   T17.428  Food in trachea causing other injury
   T17.49  Other foreign object in trachea
   T17.490  Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus
Bones in bronchus
Seeds in bronchus

T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract
Foreign body in bronchioles
Foreign body in lung

T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract
Bones in other parts of respiratory tract
Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract
T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation
T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury
T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified
Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract
Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth
T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus  
Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)  
  T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus  
  T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea  
  Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea  
  T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury  
  T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus  
  Vomitus in esophagus  
  T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea  
  Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration  
  T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury  
  T18.12 Food in esophagus  
  Bones in esophagus  
  Seeds in esophagus  
  T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea  
  Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration  
  T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury  
  T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus  
  T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea  
  Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration  
  T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury  

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach  
T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine  
T18.4 Foreign body in colon  
T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum  
  Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)  
T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract  
T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified  
  Foreign body in digestive system NOS  
  Swallowed foreign body NOS  

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract  
Excludes2: mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)  
  presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra
T19.1 Foreign body in bladder
T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds
Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)
Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]
Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck
Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.00  Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
  - **T20.01  Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  - **T20.011  Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  - **T20.012  Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  - **T20.019  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.02  Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)**

**T20.03  Burn of unspecified degree of chin**

**T20.04  Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.05  Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.06  Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.07  Burn of unspecified degree of neck**

**T20.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.1  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.10  Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
  - **T20.11  Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  - **T20.111  Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  - **T20.112  Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
  - **T20.119  Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

**T20.12  Burn of first degree of lip(s)**

**T20.13  Burn of first degree of chin**

**T20.14  Burn of first degree of nose (septum)**

**T20.15  Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]**

**T20.16  Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek**

**T20.17  Burn of first degree of neck**

**T20.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**

**T20.2  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T20.20  Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
    T20.21  Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
    Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
    T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.22  Burn of second degree of lip(s)
    T20.23  Burn of second degree of chin
    T20.24  Burn of second degree of nose (septum)
    T20.25  Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]
    T20.26  Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek
    T20.27  Burn of second degree of neck
    T20.29  Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck
T20.3  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck
    Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
    T20.30  Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
        T20.31  Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
        Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
        T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
        T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
        T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
    T20.32  Burn of third degree of lip(s)
    T20.33  Burn of third degree of chin
    T20.34  Burn of third degree of nose (septum)
    T20.35  Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]
    T20.36  Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek
    T20.37  Burn of third degree of neck
    T20.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck
T20.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
    Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
    Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
    T20.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin
T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck
T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
  T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
  T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)
T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin
T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]
T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek
T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck
T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.61  Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2:  corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.611  Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.612  Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.62  Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)
T20.63  Corrosion of second degree of chin
T20.64  Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)
T20.65  Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]
T20.66  Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek
T20.67  Corrosion of second degree of neck
T20.69  Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7  Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T20.70  Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
  T20.71  Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
Excludes2:  corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
T20.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.72  Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)
T20.73  Corrosion of third degree of chin
T20.74  Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)
T20.75  Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]
T20.76  Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek
T20.77  Corrosion of third degree of neck
T20.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21  Burn and corrosion of trunk
Includes:  Burns and corrosion of hip region
Excludes2:  burns and corrosion of:
  axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)
  scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)
  shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall
Burn of unspecified degree of breast
T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin
T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back
T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock
Burn of unspecified degree of anus
T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis
T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk
T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site
T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall
Burn of first degree of breast
T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin
T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back
Burn of first degree of interscapular region
T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back
T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
Burn of first degree of anus
T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis
T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 **Burn of first degree of other site of trunk**

T21.2 **Burn of second degree of trunk**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 **Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site**

T21.21 **Burn of second degree of chest wall**
Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 **Burn of second degree of abdominal wall**
Burn of second degree of flank
Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 **Burn of second degree of upper back**
Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 **Burn of second degree of lower back**

T21.25 **Burn of second degree of buttock**
Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 **Burn of second degree of male genital region**
Burn of second degree of penis
Burn of second degree of scrotum
Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 **Burn of second degree of female genital region**
Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of second degree of perineum
Burn of second degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 **Burn of second degree of other site of trunk**

T21.3 **Burn of third degree of trunk**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 **Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site**

T21.31 **Burn of third degree of chest wall**
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 **Burn of third degree of abdominal wall**
Burn of third degree of flank
Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 **Burn of third degree of upper back**
Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 **Burn of third degree of lower back**

T21.35 **Burn of third degree of buttock**
Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 **Burn of third degree of male genital region**
Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

**T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region**
- Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
- Burn of third degree of perineum
- Burn of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

**T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk**
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

**T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

**T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

**T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back**

**T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

**T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

**T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region**
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
- Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk**
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall**
- Corrosion of first degree of breast

**T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall**
- Corrosion of first degree of flank
- Corrosion of first degree of groin

**T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back**
- Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

**T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back**

**T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock**
Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
Corrosion of first degree of penis
Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of first degree of perineum
Corrosion of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of second degree of flank
Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall
Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region
T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back
T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock
  Corrosion of third degree of anus
T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region
  Corrosion of third degree of penis
  Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
  Corrosion of third degree of testis
T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region
  Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Corrosion of third degree of perineum
  Corrosion of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)
  burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
  T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm
  T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm
  T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
  T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
  T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow
  T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
  T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
  T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow
  T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm
  T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
  T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
  T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
  T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.041</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
<td>T22.042</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.049</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
<td>T22.05</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.051</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
<td>T22.052</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.059</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
<td>T22.056</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.061</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
<td>T22.062</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.069</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
<td>T22.069</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.091</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
<td>T22.092</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.099</td>
<td>Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
<td>T22.1</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
<td>T22.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right forearm</td>
<td>T22.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm</td>
<td>T22.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right elbow</td>
<td>T22.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow</td>
<td>T22.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.131</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right upper arm</td>
<td>T22.132</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.139</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.14</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.141</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.142</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.149</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.15</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.151</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.152</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.159</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.16</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.161</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.162</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.169</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.19</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.191</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.192</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.199</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T22.2** Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.20</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.211</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.241</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.242</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.249</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T22.3** Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.34  Burn of third degree of axilla
T22.341  Burn of third degree of right axilla
T22.342  Burn of third degree of left axilla
T22.349  Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.35  Burn of third degree of shoulder
T22.351  Burn of third degree of right shoulder
T22.352  Burn of third degree of left shoulder
T22.359  Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.36  Burn of third degree of scapular region
T22.361  Burn of third degree of right scapular region
T22.362  Burn of third degree of left scapular region
T22.369  Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
T22.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
T22.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
T22.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
T22.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
T22.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
T22.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.429</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.43</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.431</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.432</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.439</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.44</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.441</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.442</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.449</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.45</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.451</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site
  T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm
  T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
  T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
  T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm
  T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow
  T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
  T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
  T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow
  T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm
  T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
  T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
  T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm
  T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla
  T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
  T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
  T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla
  T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder
  T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
  T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
  T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder
  T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region
  T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
  T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
  T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region
  T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
   T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm
   T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
   T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
   T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm
   T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow
   T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
   T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
   T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow
   T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm
   T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
   T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
   T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm
   T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla
   T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
   T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
   T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla
   T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder
   T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
   T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
   T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder
   T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region
   T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
   T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
   T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T22.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.7</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.741</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.742</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.749</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.751</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.752</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.759</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T22.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of scapular region</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
  T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
  T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.03  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.031  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.04  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.041  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.05  Burn of unspecified degree of palm
T23.051  Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052  Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06  Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
T23.061  Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
T23.062  Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
T23.069  Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07  Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
T23.071  Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
T23.072  Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.079  Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.091  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.092  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.099  Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

**T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.10</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.101</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.102</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.109</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.11</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.111</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.112</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.119</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.12</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single finger (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.121</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.122</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.129</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.13</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.131</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.132</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.139</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.14</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.141</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.142</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.149</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.15</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.151</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.152</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.159</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.16</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.161</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.162</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.169</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.17</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.171</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.172</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.179</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.19</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.191</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.192</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.199</td>
<td>Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.2</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.20</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.201</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.202</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.209</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.21</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.211</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.212</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.219</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.24</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.241</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.242</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.249</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.25</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.251</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.252</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.259</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.26</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.261</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.262</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.269</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.27</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.271</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.272</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.279</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.302</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.309</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.321  Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.322  Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.329  Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.33  Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.331  Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.332  Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.339  Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.34  Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.341  Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.342  Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.349  Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.35  Burn of third degree of palm
T23.351  Burn of third degree of right palm
T23.352  Burn of third degree of left palm
T23.359  Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.36  Burn of third degree of back of hand
T23.361  Burn of third degree of back of right hand
T23.362  Burn of third degree of back of left hand
T23.369  Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.37  Burn of third degree of wrist
T23.371  Burn of third degree of right wrist
T23.372  Burn of third degree of left wrist
T23.379  Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.39  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.391  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4  Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T23.40  Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.44  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.45  Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.452</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.459</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.46</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.461</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.462</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.469</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.47</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.471</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.472</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.479</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.49</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm
T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist
T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.599  Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6  Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60  Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.601  Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.602  Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.609  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.61  Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.611  Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.612  Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.619  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.62  Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.621  Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.622  Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.629  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.63  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.631  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.632  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.639  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.64  Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.641  Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.642  Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.65  Corrosion of second degree of palm
T23.651  Corrosion of second degree of right palm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.652</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.659</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.66</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.661</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.662</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.669</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.67</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.671</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.672</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.679</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.699</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand**

- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T23.70</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.701</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.702</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.709</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.71</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.711</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.712</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.719</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.72</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.721</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.722</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.729</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.73</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.731</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.732</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.739</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.74</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.741</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.742</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.749</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.75</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.751</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.752</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.759</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.76</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.761</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.762</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.769</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.77</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.771</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.772</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.779</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.79</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.791</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.792</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23.799</td>
<td>Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot**

Excludes: burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)  
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**T24.0** Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- **T24.00** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.001** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.002** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.009** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
- **T24.01** Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
  - **T24.011** Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
  - **T24.012** Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
  - **T24.019** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
- **T24.02** Burn of unspecified degree of knee
  - **T24.021** Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
  - **T24.022** Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
  - **T24.029** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
- **T24.03** Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
  - **T24.031** Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
  - **T24.032** Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  - **T24.039** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
- **T24.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  - **T24.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

**T24.1** Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.10  Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.11  Burn of first degree of thigh
T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
T24.12  Burn of first degree of knee
T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee
T24.13  Burn of first degree of lower leg
T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.19  Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2  Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.20  Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.21  Burn of second degree of thigh
T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.22</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.221</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.222</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.229</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.23</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.231</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.232</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.239</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.29</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.291</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.292</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.299</td>
<td>Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.3</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.30</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.301</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.302</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.309</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.31</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.311</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.312</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.319</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.32</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.321</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.322</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.329</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.33</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.331</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.332</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.339</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.39</td>
<td>Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh

T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee

T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T24.491</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.492</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.499</td>
<td>Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.5</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.50</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.501</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.502</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.509</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.51</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.511</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.512</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.519</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T24.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25  Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

T25.0  Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle
T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot
**Excludes2:** burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

**T25.021** Burn of unspecified degree of right foot

**T25.022** Burn of unspecified degree of left foot

**T25.029** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

**T25.03** Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

**T25.031** Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

**T25.032** Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

**T25.039** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

**T25.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

**T25.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

**T25.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

**T25.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

**T25.1** Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.11** Burn of first degree of ankle

**T25.111** Burn of first degree of right ankle

**T25.112** Burn of first degree of left ankle

**T25.119** Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

**T25.12** Burn of first degree of foot

**T25.121** Burn of first degree of right foot

**T25.122** Burn of first degree of left foot

**T25.129** Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

**T25.13** Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)

**T25.131** Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)

**T25.132** Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)

**T25.139** Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

**T25.19** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

**T25.191** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

**T25.192** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

**T25.199** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

**T25.2** Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T25.21** Burn of second degree of ankle
T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle
T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)

T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot
T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

**T25.3** Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle
T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)

T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot
T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.392  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.399  Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41  Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
T25.411  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
T25.412  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
T25.419  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42  Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2:  corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)  (T25.43-)

T25.421  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.422  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.429  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43  Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.431  Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.432  Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.439  Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.49  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.491  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.492  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.499  Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51  Corrosion of first degree of ankle
T25.511  Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
T25.512  Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
T25.519  Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.52</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.521</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.522</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.529</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.53</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.531</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.532</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.539</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.59</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.591</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.592</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.599</td>
<td>Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot**

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T25.61</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.611</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.612</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.619</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.62</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.621</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.622</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.629</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.63</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.631</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.632</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.639</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.69</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.691</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T25.692</td>
<td>Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T25.699  Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71  Corrosion of third degree of ankle
T25.711  Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
T25.712  Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
T25.719  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72  Corrosion of third degree of foot
Excludes 2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
T25.721  Corrosion of third degree of right foot
T25.722  Corrosion of third degree of left foot
T25.729  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73  Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
T25.731  Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
T25.732  Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.739  Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.79  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
T25.791  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
T25.792  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
T25.799  Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26  Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area
T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye
T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball
T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.30 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
T26.31 Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.32 Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa
T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T26.40 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.50 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side
T26.51 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye
T26.52 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye
T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side
T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye
T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.70  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side
T26.71  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72  Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball
T26.8  Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa
       Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
       Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.80  Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side
T26.81  Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa
T26.82  Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa
T26.9  Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
       Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
       Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T26.90  Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side
T26.91  Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
T26.92  Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27  Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn
       (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
       A  initial encounter
       D  subsequent encounter
       S  sequela
T27.0  Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1  Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2  Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
       Burn of thoracic cavity
T27.3  Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-
T27.7
T27.4  Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5  Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6  Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7  Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28  Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn
       (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
   T28.41 Burn of ear drum
   T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
   T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
   T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
   T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-
T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
   T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
   T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
   T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
   T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
   T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
   T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and
degree of burns
      Burn NOS
      Multiple burns NOS
   T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and
degree of corrosion
      Corrosion NOS
      Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

**T31.0** Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

**T31.1** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

- **T31.10** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

- **T31.11** Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

**T31.2** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

- **T31.20** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

- **T31.21** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

- **T31.22** Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

**T31.3** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

- **T31.30** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

- **T31.31** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

- **T31.32** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

- **T31.33** Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

**T31.4** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

- **T31.40** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

- **T31.41** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

- **T31.42** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

- **T31.43** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

- **T31.44** Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

**T31.5** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

- **T31.50** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
- Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

- **T31.51** Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
  T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
  T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
  T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
  T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
  T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.89 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
  Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved
Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface
T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T32.60</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.61</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.62</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.63</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.64</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.65</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.66</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.70</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.71</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.72</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.73</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.74</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.75</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.76</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.77</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.80</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.81</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.82</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.83</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.84</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.85</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T32.86</td>
<td>Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)
Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite
Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head
T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear
T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear
T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose
T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck
T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax
T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis
T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
   T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side
   T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
   T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm
T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers
   T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist
   T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
   T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
   T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist
   T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
   T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
   T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
   T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand
   T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)
   T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
   T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
   T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)
T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh
   T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side
   T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
   T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh
T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
   T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side
   T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
   T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg
T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
   T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle
   T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
   T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
   T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle
   T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot
   T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
   T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
   T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot
   T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)
   T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
   T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
   T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites
   T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
      Superficial frostbite NOS
   T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

**T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head**

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose
T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

**T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck**

**T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax**

**T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis**

**T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm**

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm, unspecified side
T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm
T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

**T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)**

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand
T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand

T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

**T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh**

T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh, unspecified side
T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
   Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side
T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg
T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)
   T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
   T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
   T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
   T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
   T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
   T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
   T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
   T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
   T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
   T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
   T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
   T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
   T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
   T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
      Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisoning is defined as:
   overdose of substances
   wrong substance given or taken in error
adverse effect is defined as:
   "hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered
underdosing is defined as:
   taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately
Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects
Use additional code for intent of underdosing:

- failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)
- patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)
Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
- abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
- drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
- pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning cannot be determined.

**T36  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics**

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
- locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
- topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
- topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T36.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins**

T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

- **T36.0x1  Poisoning by penicillins, accidental** (unintentional)
  Poisoning by penicillins NOS

- **T36.0x2  Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm**

- **T36.0x3  Poisoning by penicillins, assault**

- **T36.0x4  Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined**

- **T36.0x5  Adverse effect of penicillins**

- **T36.0x6  Underdosing of penicillins**

**T36.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

- **T36.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**

- **T36.1x1  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental** (unintentional)
  Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm
T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group
T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by macrolides NOS
T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides
T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS
T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm
T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault
T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined
T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides
T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins
T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm
T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault
T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined
T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins
T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined
Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used
Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, NOS
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault
Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined
Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic
Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS
Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm
Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault
Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined
Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic
Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
  T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides
    T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS
    T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm
    T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault
    T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined
    T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides
    T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
  Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
    streptomycin (T36.5-)
  T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS
    T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm
    T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault
    T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined
    T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs
    T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
  Excludes1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)
  T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
    T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS
    T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm
    T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T37.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of anthelminthics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T37.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault
T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined
T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs
T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault
T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined
T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics
T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm
T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault
T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined
T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic
T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.1x6</td>
<td><strong>Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x1</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x2</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x3</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x4</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x5</td>
<td><strong>Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.2x6</td>
<td><strong>Underdosing of antithyroid drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x1</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x2</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x3</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x4</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x5</td>
<td><strong>Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.3x6</td>
<td><strong>Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.4x1</td>
<td><strong>Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T38.4x2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm
T38.4x3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault
T38.4x4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined
T38.4x5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives
T38.4x6 Underdosing or oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes
T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.5x1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS
T38.5x2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm
T38.5x3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault
T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined
T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens
T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen
T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS
T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.80</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.801</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.802</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.803</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.804</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.805</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T38.806  Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.81  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.811  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS
T38.812  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm
T38.813  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault
T38.814  Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined
T38.815  Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.816  Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
T38.89  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.891  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.892  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894  Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895  Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896  Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.901  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T38.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.905</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.906</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.99</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other hormone antagonists</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T39** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**T39.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

**T39.01** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

**T39.011** Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)

**T39.012** Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm

**T39.013** Poisoning by aspirin, assault

**T39.014** Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined

**T39.015** Adverse effect of aspirin

**T39.016** Underdosing of aspirin

**T39.09** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
T39.091  Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by salicylates NOS

T39.092  Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm

T39.093  Poisoning by salicylates, assault

T39.094  Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined

T39.095  Adverse effect of salicylates

T39.096  Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x1  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS

T39.1x2  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.1x3  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault

T39.1x4  Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined

T39.1x5  Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x6  Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x1  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

T39.2x2  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.2x3  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault

T39.2x4  Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined

T39.2x5  Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x6  Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.31  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives  
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

**T39.311**  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
**T39.312**  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
**T39.313**  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
**T39.314**  Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
**T39.315**  Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
**T39.316**  Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
**T39.39**  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
**T39.391**  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS
**T39.392**  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm
**T39.393**  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault
**T39.394**  Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined
**T39.395**  Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
**T39.396**  Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

**T39.4**  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

**T39.4x**  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

**T39.4x1**  Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified
T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS
T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault
T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS
T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm
### T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

### T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

### T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

### T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

### T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

- **T40.0x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium
  - **T40.0x1** Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by opium NOS
  - **T40.0x2** Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm
  - **T40.0x3** Poisoning by opium, assault
  - **T40.0x4** Poisoning by opium, undetermined
  - **T40.0x5** Adverse effect of opium
  - **T40.0x6** Underdosing of opium

#### T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin

- **T40.1x** Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin
  - **T40.1x1** Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by heroin NOS
  - **T40.1x2** Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm
  - **T40.1x3** Poisoning by heroin, assault
  - **T40.1x4** Poisoning by heroin, undetermined
  - **T40.1x5** Adverse effect of heroin
  - **T40.1x6** Underdosing of heroin

#### T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids

- **T40.2x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
  - **T40.2x1** Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by other opioids NOS
T40.2x2  Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
T40.2x3  Poisoning by other opioids, assault
T40.2x4  Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
T40.2x5  Adverse effect of other opioids
T40.2x6  Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
   T40.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
   T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoining by methadone NOS
   T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
   T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
   T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
   T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
   T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoining by other synthetic narcotics NOS
   T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
   T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
   T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
   T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
   T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
   T40.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
   T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoining by cocaine NOS
   T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
   T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
   T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
   T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine
   T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine
T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics
  T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics
    T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by narcotics NOS
    T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault
    T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined
  T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics
  T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics
  T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics
    T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other narcotics NOS
    T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault
    T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined
    T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics
    T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
  T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)
    T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cannabis NOS
    T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm
    T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault
    T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined
    T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)
    T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of lysergide [LSD]
  T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
    T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by lysergide [LSD] NOS

T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm
T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault
T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined
T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]
T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS
T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics**
Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

- **T41.0x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics
  - **T41.0x1** Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS
  - **T41.0x2** Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm
  - **T41.0x3** Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault
  - **T41.0x4** Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined
  - **T41.0x5** Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics
  - **T41.0x6** Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

**T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics**
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

- **T41.1x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
  - **T41.1x1** Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS
  - **T41.1x2** Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm
  - **T41.1x3** Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault
  - **T41.1x4** Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined
  - **T41.1x5** Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics
  - **T41.1x6** Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

**T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics**

- **T41.20** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
- **T41.201** Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS
T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault
T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics
T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic
T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by anesthetic NOS
T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm
T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault
T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T41.45</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.46</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of therapeutic gases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T41.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of therapeutic gases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T42</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T42.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS
T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm
T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault
T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined
T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
T42.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines
  T42.4x1  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS
  T42.4x2  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm
  T42.4x3  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
  T42.4x4  Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
  T42.4x5  Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
  T42.4x6  Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
  T42.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
    T42.5x1  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
    T42.5x2  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
    T42.5x3  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
    T42.5x4  Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
    T42.5x5  Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
    T42.5x6  Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)
  T42.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
    T42.6x1  Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
    T42.6x2  Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
    T42.6x3  Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
   Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS
T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm
T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault
T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined
T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
T43  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
   barbiturates (T42.3-)
   benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
   methaqualone (T42.6-)
   psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)
Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.0-F19.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

T43.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants
   T43.01  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants
      T43.011  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS
      T43.012  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
      T43.013  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault
      T43.014  Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined
      T43.015  Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants
      T43.016  Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants
   T43.02  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants
      T43.021  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS
      T43.022  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm
      T43.023  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault
      T43.024  Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
      T43.025  Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants
      T43.026  Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants
T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined

T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault

T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined

T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants

T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants

T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants
T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants
T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)
T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant
T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS
T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault
T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants
T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants
T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine
T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by caffeine NOS
T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm
T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault
T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined
T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine
T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine
T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines
T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by amphetamines NOS
T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm
T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault
T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined
T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines
T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines
T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate
T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS
T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm
T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault
T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined
T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate
T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate
T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants
T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS
T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm
T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault
T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined
T43.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
   T43.8x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs
      T43.8x1  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS
      T43.8x2  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm
      T43.8x3  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault
      T43.8x4  Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined
      T43.8x5  Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs
      T43.8x6  Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug
   T43.91  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
   T43.92  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
   T43.93  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
   T43.94  Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
   T43.95  Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
   T43.96  Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
      A  initial encounter
      D  subsequent encounter
      S  sequela

T44.0  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
   T44.0x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
      T44.0x1  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
               Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
      T44.0x2  Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T44.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.1x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.2x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.3</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmylytics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T44.3x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics
T44.3x1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics NOS
T44.3x2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics, intentional self-harm
T44.3x3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics, assault
T44.3x4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics, undetermined
T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics
T44.3x6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol
T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS
T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7es Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

- T44.7e1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
- T44.7e2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
- T44.7e3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
- T44.7e4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
- T44.7e5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
- T44.7e6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

- Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
- poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)
- T44.8e Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

- T44.8e1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
- T44.8e2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
- T44.8e3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
- T44.8e4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
- T44.8e5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
- T44.8e6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors
T44.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901  Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902  Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.903  Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.904  Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.905  Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.906  Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991  Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992  Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993  Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994  Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995  Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996  Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

- **T45.0x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
  - **T45.0x1** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS
  - **T45.0x2** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm
  - **T45.0x3** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault
  - **T45.0x4** Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined
  - **T45.0x5** Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
  - **T45.0x6** Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

**T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

- **T45.1x** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
  - **T45.1x1** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS
  - **T45.1x2** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm
  - **T45.1x3** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault
  - **T45.1x4** Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined
  - **T45.1x5** Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
  - **T45.1x6** Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
   Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)
   T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins
      T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by vitamins NOS
      T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm
      T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault
      T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined
      T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins
      T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins
                  Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)
T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
   T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes
      T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by enzymes NOS
      T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm
      T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
      T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
      T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes
      T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes
T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
   T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds
      T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
                  Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS
      T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm
      T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault
      T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined
      T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds
      T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds
Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T45.604</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.605</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.606</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.61</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.611</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.612</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.613</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.614</td>
<td>Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.615</td>
<td>Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.616</td>
<td>Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.62</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.621</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.622</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.623</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.624</td>
<td>Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.625</td>
<td>Adverse effect of hemostatic drug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.626</td>
<td>Underdosing of hemostatic drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.69</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.691</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.692</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.693</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.694</td>
<td>Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.695</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T45.696</td>
<td>Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.z1)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm
T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault
T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined
T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS
T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm
T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault
T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined
T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent
T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS
T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm
T46.0x3  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault
T46.0x4  Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined
T46.0x5  Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action
T46.0x6  Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
    T46.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers
    T46.1x1  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
              Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS
    T46.1x2  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm
    T46.1x3  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault
    T46.1x4  Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined
    T46.1x5  Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers
    T46.1x6  Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified
    Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)
    T46.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs
    T46.2x1  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
              Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS
    T46.2x2  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm
    T46.2x3  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault
    T46.2x4  Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined
    T46.2x5  Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs
    T46.2x6  Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole
    Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS

T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault

T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined

T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)

T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

T46.5x2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.5x3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault

T46.5x4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined

T46.5x5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.5x6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS

T46.6x2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault

T46.6x4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined

T46.6x5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.6x6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7x1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

T46.7x2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T46.90</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.901</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.902</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.903</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T46.904</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
   T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
   T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
   T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
   T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
T47.0x5  Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.0x6  Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
T47.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
  T47.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1x1  Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
    T47.1x2  Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
    T47.1x3  Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
    T47.1x4  Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
    T47.1x5  Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1x6  Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
T47.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
  T47.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x1  Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS
    T47.2x2  Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm
    T47.2x3  Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault
    T47.2x4  Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined
    T47.2x5  Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives
    T47.2x6  Underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives
  T47.3x  Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives
    T47.3x1  Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T47.3x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.3x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.3x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.3x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.3x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other laxatives NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other laxatives, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.4x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other laxatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by digestants NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by digestants, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by digestants, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of digestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.5x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of digestants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes 2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.6x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by emetics, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.7x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of emetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T47.91</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm
T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault
T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined
T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
  A   initial encounter
  D   subsequent encounter
  S   sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)
  T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs
    T48.0x1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS
    T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm
    T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault
    T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined
    T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs
    T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
  T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
    T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
       Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS
    T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm
T48.1x3  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault
T48.1x4  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined
T48.1x5  Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]
T48.1x6  Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
   T48.20  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
   T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
   T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
   T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
   T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
   T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
   T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
   T48.29  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
   T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
   T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
   T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
   T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
   T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
   T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles

T48.3  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
   T48.3x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
T48.3x1  Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antitussives NOS
T48.3x2  Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
T48.3x3  Poisoning by antitussives, assault
T48.3x4  Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
T48.3x5  Adverse effect of antitussives
T48.3x6  Underdosing of antitussives

T48.4  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
  T48.4x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
  T48.4x1  Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by expectorants NOS
  T48.4x2  Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
  T48.4x3  Poisoning by expectorants, assault
  T48.4x4  Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
  T48.4x5  Adverse effect of expectorants
  T48.4x6  Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
  Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)
  T48.5x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
  T48.5x1  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS
  T48.5x2  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm
  T48.5x3  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault
  T48.5x4  Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined
  T48.5x5  Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs
T48.5x6  Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy
Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics
T48.6x1  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS
T48.6x2  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm
T48.6x3  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault
T48.6x4  Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined
T48.6x5  Adverse effect of antiasthmatics
T48.6x6  Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.90  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.901  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)
T48.902  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm
T48.903  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault
T48.904  Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined
T48.905  Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.906  Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
T48.99  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T48.991</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.992</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.993</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.994</td>
<td>Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.995</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T48.996</td>
<td>Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T49** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

**T49.0** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.0x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)

T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm

T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault

T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined

T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics

T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)

T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm

T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault

T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined

T49.2x5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)

T49.3x2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm

T49.3x3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault
T49.3x4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined
T49.3x5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants
T49.3x6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
T49.4x1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS
T49.4x2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.4x3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault
T49.4x4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.4x5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations
T49.4x6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5x1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS
T49.5x2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.5x3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.5x4  Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.5x5  Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5x6  Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
  T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
  T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
  T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
  T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
  T49.6x6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
  T49.7x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied
  T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
  T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
  T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
  T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
  T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
  T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x5</td>
<td>Adverse effect of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.8x6</td>
<td>Underdosing of other topical agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.9</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.91</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.92</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.93</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.94</td>
<td>Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.95</td>
<td>Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49.96</td>
<td>Underdosing of unspecified topical agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S sequela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x</td>
<td>Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x1</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x2</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x3</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T50.0x4</td>
<td>Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T50.0x5  Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
T50.0x6  Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
  T50.1x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1x1  Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
    T50.1x2  Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.1x3  Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
    T50.1x4  Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
    T50.1x5  Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1x6  Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide
    T50.2x  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2x1  Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
             Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS
    T50.2x2  Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.2x3  Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault
    T50.2x4  Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined
    T50.2x5  Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2x6  Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm
T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault
T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents
T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines
T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault
T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A26  Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
T50.A9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
T50.B1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
T50.B9  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z1  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin
T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

### Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
- respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

#### T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- **T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol**
  - Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol
  - Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
  - drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)
  - pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

- **T51.0x Toxic effect of ethanol**
  - **T51.0x1** Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

- **T51.0x2** Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

- **T51.0x3** Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

- **T51.0x4** Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

- **T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol**
  - Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

- **T51.1x Toxic effect of methanol**
  - **T51.1x1** Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)
  - Toxic effect of methanol NOS

- **T51.1x2** Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

- **T51.1x3** Toxic effect of methanol, assault

- **T51.1x4** Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined
T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol
  T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
  T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
  T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
  T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
  T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol
  T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil
  T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
  T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
  T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
  T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols
  T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols
  T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
  T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
  T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
  T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
  T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
  T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
  T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
  T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents
Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
Toxic effects of paraffin wax
Toxic effects of ether petroleum
Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

**T52.0x** Toxic effects of petroleum products
  **T52.0x1** Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  **T52.0x2** Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  **T52.0x3** Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
  **T52.0x4** Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

**T52.1** Toxic effects of benzene
  Excludes: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
  nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)
  **T52.1x** Toxic effects of benzene
    **T52.1x1** Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of benzene NOS
    **T52.1x2** Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
    **T52.1x3** Toxic effect of benzene, assault
    **T52.1x4** Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

**T52.2** Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
  Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]
  **T52.2x** Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
    **T52.2x1** Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
    **T52.2x2** Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
    **T52.2x3** Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault
    **T52.2x4** Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

**T52.3** Toxic effects of glycols
  **T52.3x** Toxic effects of glycols
    **T52.3x1** Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of glycols NOS
    **T52.3x2** Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones
T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones
T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of ketones NOS
T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents
T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents
T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent
T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane
T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
T53.0x4  Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
   Toxic effects of trichloromethane
      T53.1x  Toxic effects of chloroform
         T53.1x1  Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
         T53.1x2  Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
         T53.1x3  Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
         T53.1x4  Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
   Toxic effects of trichloroethene
      T53.2x  Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
         T53.2x1  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
         T53.2x2  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
         T53.2x3  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
         T53.2x4  Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
   Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
   Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene
      T53.3x  Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
         T53.3x1  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
         T53.3x2  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
         T53.3x3  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
         T53.3x4  Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
   Toxic effects of methylene chloride
      T53.4x  Toxic effects of dichloromethane
         T53.4x1  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
         T53.4x2  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
         T53.4x3  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
         T53.4x4  Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined
T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
  T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons
  T53.5x1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
  T53.5x2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
  T53.5x3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
  T53.5x4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
  T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
  T53.6x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS
  T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
  T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault
  T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
  T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons
  T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
  T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
  T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
  T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons
T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault
T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
  T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
    T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues NOS
    T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm
    T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault
    T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
  T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
    T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS
    T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
    T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
    T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
  Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
  Toxic effects of sulfuric acid
  T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide
T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance
T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps
T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.04  Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1  Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1x  Toxic effect of detergents
  T55.1x1  Toxic effect of detergents, accidental
           (unintentional)
           Toxic effect of detergents NOS
  T55.1x2  Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm
  T55.1x3  Toxic effect of detergents, assault
  T55.1x4  Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56  Toxic effect of metals
  Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
  toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances
  Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
             manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

T56.0  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0x  Toxic effects of lead and its compounds
  T56.0x1  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental
            (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS
  T56.0x2  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T56.0x3  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault
  T56.0x4  Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1x  Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds
  T56.1x1  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental
            (unintentional)
            Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
  T56.1x2  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T56.1x3  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault
  T56.1x4  Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
  T56.2x  Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds
T56.2x1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.2x2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.2x3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault

T56.2x4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3x1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.3x2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.3x3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault

T56.3x4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4x1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.4x2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.4x3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault

T56.4x4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5x1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

T56.5x2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.5x3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault

T56.5x4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6x Toxic effects of tin and its compounds
T56.6x Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
T56.6x2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds
T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of thallium NOS
T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined
T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other metals NOS
T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
  T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
  T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
  T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
  T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
  T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
  T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
  T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
  T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
T57.3x3  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
T57.3x4  Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
   T57.8x  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
          T57.8x1  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
          Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
   T57.8x2  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
   T57.8x3  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
   T57.8x4  Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
   T57.91  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
   T57.92  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
   T57.93  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
   T57.94  Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
   Includes:  asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

T58.0  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust
   Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
   Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump
      T58.01  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
      T58.02  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
      T58.03  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
      T58.04  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas
   Toxic effect of acetylene
   Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source
T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors
Includes: aerosol propellants
Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides
T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS
T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm
T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault
T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide
T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS
T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault
T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde
T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS
T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm
T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault
T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
Toxic effect of tear gas
T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS
T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas
T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride
T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide
T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide
T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS
T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7x4  Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
  T59.81  Toxic effect of smoke
    Smoke inhalation
    Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)
  T59.811  Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of smoke NOS
  T59.812  Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm
  T59.813  Toxic effect of smoke, assault
  T59.814  Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined
  T59.89  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors
    T59.891  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
    T59.892  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
    T59.893  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
    T59.894  Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors
  T59.91  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
  T59.92  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
  T59.93  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
  T59.94  Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60  Toxic effect of pesticides
  Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

T60.0  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
  T60.0x  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides
  T60.0x1  Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.0x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.0x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.0x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides**
Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.1x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.3x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides**
Excludes: strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
*
thallium (T56.81-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T60.4x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T60.4x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS

T60.4x2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
T60.4x3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
T60.4x4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8x Toxic effect of other pesticides
T60.8x1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
T60.8x2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
T60.8x3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
T60.8x4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide

T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
  anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
  anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
  bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
  toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
    aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
    cyanides (T65.0-)
    harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
    hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
    mercury (T56.1-)
    red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning
T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined
T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning
Histamine-like syndrome
T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning
T61.77 Other fish poisoning
T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood
T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food
Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
cyanides (T65.0-)
hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
mercury (T56.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T62.0</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.0x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.0x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.0x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.0x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.0x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.1x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.2x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.8x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T62.8x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants
Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
  pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf
Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom
  T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
    T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
  T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
  T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined
  T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
    T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
    T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
  T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
  T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined
  T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.021</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.022</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.023</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.024</td>
<td>Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.03</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.031</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.032</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.033</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.034</td>
<td>Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.04</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.041</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.042</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.043</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.044</td>
<td>Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.06</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.061</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.062</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.063</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.064</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.07</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.071</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.072</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined
T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined
T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined
T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
  T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined

T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
  T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
    T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
    T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm
    T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault
    T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider
  T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom
    T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm
    T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault
    T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined
  T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider
    T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)
    T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm
    T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault
    T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined
  T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula
    T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)
T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm
T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault
T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined
T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider
T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm
T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault
T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined
T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider
T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)
T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm
T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault
T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined
T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined
T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined
T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.431</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.432</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.433</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.434</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.44</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.441</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.442</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.443</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.444</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.45</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.451</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.452</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.453</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.454</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.46</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.461</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.462</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.463</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.464</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.48</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.481</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.482</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.483</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.484</td>
<td>Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.5</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.51</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish

Excludes: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T63.511</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.512</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.513</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.514</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.59</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.591</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.592</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.593</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.594</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.6</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.61</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.611</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.612</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.613</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.614</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.62</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.621</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.622</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.623</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.624</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.63</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.631</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T63.632</td>
<td>Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined
T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined
T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined
T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin
  T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
  T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
  T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants
  T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
  T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
  T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
  T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides
  Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides
    T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
    T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
    T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
    T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
  T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
    T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
    T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
    T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
    T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
  Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
    T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
    T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

**T65.212** Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm

**T65.213** Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault

**T65.214** Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

**T65.22** Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes

Toxic effect of tobacco smoke

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)

**T65.221** Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

**T65.222** Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

**T65.223** Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

**T65.224** Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

**T65.29** Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

**T65.291** Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

**T65.292** Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

**T65.293** Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

**T65.294** Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

**T65.3** Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]

Toxic effect of nitrobenzene

Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

**T65.3x** Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

**T65.3x1** Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS

**T65.3x2** Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T65.3x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.3x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.4x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.5x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x1</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x2</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x3</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.6x4</td>
<td>Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.8</td>
<td>Toxic effect of other specified substances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T65.81</td>
<td>Toxic effect of latex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of latex NOS
T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm
T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault
T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined
T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins
   Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
   Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
   Toxic effect of brown tide
   Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
   Toxic effect of Florida red tide
   Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
   Toxic effect of red tide
T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS
T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm
T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault
T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined
T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass
T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS
T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm
T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault
T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined
T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances
T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS
T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm
T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault
T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined
T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance
   T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning NOS

**T65.92** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

**T65.93** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

**T65.94** Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

### Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

#### T66  Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation:
  - gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
  - pneumonitis (J70.0)
- related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### T67  Effects of heat and light

Excludes1: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2: burns (T20-T31)
- sunburn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

##### T67.0  Heatstroke and sunstroke

Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

##### T67.1  Heat syncope

Heat collapse

##### T67.2  Heat cramp

##### T67.3  Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

Heat prostration due to water depletion
Excludes1: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**
**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**
Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS
Excludes1: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**
Excludes2: frostbite (T33-T34)
Use additional code to identify source of exposure:
Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**T69.0 Immersion hand and foot**

**T69.01 Immersion hand**
**T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand**
**T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand**
**T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand**

**T69.02 Immersion foot**
Trench foot
**T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot**
**T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot**
**T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot**

**T69.1 Chilblains**
**T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature**
T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)
   T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude
   T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
      Alpine sickness
      Anoxia due to high altitude
      Barotrauma NOS
      Hypobaropathy
      Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure
T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation
Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
      anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
      asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
      asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
      asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
      asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
      respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
  Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing
    T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow
    T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
      Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS
    T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm
    T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
    T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined
    T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
    T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
      Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
    T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
    T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
    T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined
    T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
    T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
      Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
    T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
    T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
    T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined
    T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)
    T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental
      Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
    T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault
    T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined
    T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
NOS
T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined
T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
Hanging by window shade cord
Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
open wound of neck (S11.-)
T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
Hanging NOS
T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined
T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined
T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
Suffocation NOS
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T73.0 Starvation
Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified
T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed
Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
 A initial encounter
 D subsequent encounter
 S sequela
T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed
 T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
 T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed
T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed
Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)
 T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
 T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed
 Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)
T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
 Rape, confirmed
 Sexual assault, confirmed
 T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
 T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed
 T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
 T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome
T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed
 T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
 T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes
Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)
Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
 A initial encounter
 D subsequent encounter
 S sequela
T75.0 Effects of lightning
 Struck by lightning
 T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
 Struck by lightning NOS
 T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
 T75.09 Other effects of lightning
 Use additional code for other effects of lightning
T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
Immersion
Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

**T75.2 Effects of vibration**
- **T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration**
- **T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome**
- **T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome**
- **T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound**
  Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)
- **T75.29 Other effects of vibration**

**T75.3 Motion sickness**
- Airsickness
- Seasickness
- Travel sickness
  Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion
  (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

**T75.4 Electrocution**
- Shock from electric current
- Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

**T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes**
- **T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces**
- **T75.82 Effects of weightlessness**
- **T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes**

**T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected**
Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
- suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
- suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
- suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected**
- **T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected**
- **T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected**

**T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected**
- **T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected**
- **T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected**

**T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected**
- Rape, suspected
- Sexual abuse, suspected
  Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)
- **T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected**
- **T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected**
T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
  T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
  T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected
T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
  T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
  T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction
  Anaphylactic reaction due to food
  T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food
  T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts
  T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish (crustaceans)
  T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish
  T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and vegetables
  T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds
    Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)
  T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives
  T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products
  T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs
  T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products
T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
  Use additional code to identify the type of reaction
  Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
    anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0)
    bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
  Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
    allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
    dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
    dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
  Allergic shock
  Anaphylactic reaction
  Anaphylaxis
  Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
    adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
    adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
    serum (T80.5)
T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
  Giant urticaria
Quincke's edema
Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)
serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, NOS
Allergic reaction NOS
Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)
Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

**T79.5 Traumatic anuria**
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

**T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle**
*Traumatic rhabdomyolysis*
*Volkmann's ischemic contracture*
Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

**T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema**
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

**T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome**
Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

**T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified**
Compartment syndrome NOS
T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
T79.a11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
T79.a12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
T79.a19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity
T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication
Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances
Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
- artificial opening status (Z93.-)
- closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
- fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)
postprocedural fever (R50.82)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)
functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)
T80  Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
Includes: complications following perfusion
Excludes: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Excludes2: extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
            infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
            vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices,
            implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
            postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)
T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
  Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
    sepsis (A41.9)
  Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable
  Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and
                    grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
                    postprocedural infections (T81.4)
T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter
  Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
  Infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
  Infection due to umbilical venous catheter
T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction
  ABO incompatible blood transfusion
  Reaction to ABO blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion
  Excludes1: minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell))
              (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.89)
T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction
  Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion
T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic reaction due to serum
Excludes1: allergic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal
substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions
Intoxication by serum
Protein sickness
Serum rash
Serum sickness
Serum urticaria
Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and
therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
Infiltration of vesicant agent

T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic
chemotherapy
Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic
chemotherapy

T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion
and therapeutic injection
Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host
reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and
therapeutic injection
Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
(T80.-)
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals
(T36-T65)
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1,
L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body
system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-,
H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Shock (hypovolemic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
  anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
  anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods
Excludes1: breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
  displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)
  disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
  disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
  mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified
Disruption of wound NOS

T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.33</td>
<td><strong>Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T81.4 Infection following a procedure**

Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
- Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
- Sepsis following a procedure
- Stitch abscess following a procedure
- Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
- Wound abscess following a procedure

Use additional code to identify infection

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
- Postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
- Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

Excludes: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
- Infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- Infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

**T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.50</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.500</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.501</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.502</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.503</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.504</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.505</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.506</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.507</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.508</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.509</td>
<td>Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.51</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.510</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.511</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.512</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.513</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.514</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.515</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.516</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.517</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.518</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.519</td>
<td>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.52</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.520</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.521</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.522</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.523</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.524</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.525</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.526</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.527</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.528</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.529</td>
<td>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.53</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.530</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.531</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.532</td>
<td>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T81.597</td>
<td>Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.598</td>
<td>Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.599</td>
<td>Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.6</td>
<td>Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.60</td>
<td>Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.61</td>
<td>Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.69</td>
<td>Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.7</td>
<td>Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.710</td>
<td>Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.711</td>
<td>Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.718</td>
<td>Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.719</td>
<td>Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.72</td>
<td>Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T81.8</td>
<td>Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)  
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy
T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure
T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula
T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
    Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve
    Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
    Malposition of heart valve prosthesis
T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis
T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
    Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
    Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
    Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device
T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode
T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device
T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device
T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
    Malposition of cardiac electronic device
T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode
T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device
T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device
T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device
T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode
T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)
T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device
T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft
Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)
T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft
T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
Malposition of biological heart valve graft
T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft
T82.228  Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
         Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
         Perforation of biological heart valve graft
         Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3  Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
         T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
         T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
         T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32  Displacement of other vascular grafts
         Malposition of other vascular grafts
         T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
         T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts
         T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts
         T82.33  Leakage of other vascular grafts
         T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
         T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
         T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft
         T82.39  Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
         Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
         Perforation of other vascular grafts
         Protrusion of other vascular grafts
         T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
         T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
         T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter
Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)
T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter
T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)
T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
Use additional code to identify infection

**T82.7** Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

**T82.8** Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.81** Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.817** Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.818** Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.82** Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.827** Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.828** Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.83** Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.837** Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.838** Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.84** Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.847** Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.848** Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.85** Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.857** Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.858** Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.86** Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.867** Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.868** Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.89** Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- **T82.897** Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter
T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter
T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral catheter
T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter
T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter
T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant
T83.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent
T83.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
         Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
T83.120  Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.121  Displacement of urinary sphincter implant
T83.122  Displacement of urinary stent
T83.128  Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
         Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
         Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
         Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
         Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
T83.190  Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
T83.191  Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant
T83.192  Other mechanical complication of urinary stent
T83.198  Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2  Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
         Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
T83.22  Displacement of graft of urinary organ
         Malposition of graft of urinary organ
T83.23  Leakage of graft of urinary organ
T83.29  Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
         Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
         Perforation of graft of urinary organ
         Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3  Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.32  Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.39  Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
         Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis
  T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis
  T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
    Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
  T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis
  T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
  Use additional code to identify infection
  T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter
  T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T83.99 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
Broken prosthetic joint implant
Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)
T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis
T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis
T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis
T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site
T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
Instability of internal joint prosthesis
Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
T84.020 Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 Dislocation of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 Dislocation of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.029 Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint

T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint

T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint

T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint

T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint

T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)

T84.040 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint

T84.041 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint

T84.042 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint

T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint

T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

T84.049 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.050</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.051</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.052</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.053</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.058</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.059</td>
<td>Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.06</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.060</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.061</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.062</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.063</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.068</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.069</td>
<td>Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.09</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.090</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.091</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.092</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.093</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.098</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T84.125</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.126</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.127</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.129</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.19</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.190</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.191</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.192</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.193</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.194</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.195</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.196</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.197</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.199</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.2</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.21</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.210</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.213</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.216</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.218</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T84.22</td>
<td>Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.220  Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223  Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226  Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228  Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.29  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298  Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3  Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.310  Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
T84.318  Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.32  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.320  Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
T84.328  Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.39  Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
T84.390  Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify infection
T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
T84.59  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis

T84.6  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device
  Use additional code to identify infection

T84.60  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site
  T84.61  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
  T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
  T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
  T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
  T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
  T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm

T84.62  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
  T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
  T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
  T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
  T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
  T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine

T84.69  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site
T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T84.9 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.11  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.110  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.111  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.112  Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.118  Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.12  Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.120  Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.121  Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.122  Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.128  Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.19  Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.190  Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of brain
T85.191  Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of peripheral nerve
T85.192  Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator (electrode) of spinal cord
T85.199  Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
T85.2  Mechanical complication of intraocular lens
T85.21  Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens
T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T85.49</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.5</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.51</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.510</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.511</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.518</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.52</td>
<td>Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.520</td>
<td>Displacement of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.521</td>
<td>Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.528</td>
<td>Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.59</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.590</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.591</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.598</td>
<td>Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.6</td>
<td>Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.61</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T85.610</td>
<td>Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural and subdural infusion catheter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.63  Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump
T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.69  Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.690 Other mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter
T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump
T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS
T85.7  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection
T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter
T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue
Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
- graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
- malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
- post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
T86.13 Kidney transplant infection
Use additional code to specify infection
T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant
Excludes1: complication of:
- artificial heart device (T82.5)
- heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)
T86.830 Bone graft rejection
T86.831 Bone graft failure
T86.832 Bone graft infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.838 Other complications of bone graft
T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft
T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant
Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant
T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant
T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue
T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T87.0x</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0x1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0x2</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.0x9</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1x</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1x1</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1x2</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.1x9</td>
<td>Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity, unspecified side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.2</td>
<td>Complications of other reattached body part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.3</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.30</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.31</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.32</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.33</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.34</td>
<td>Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.4</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.40</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.41</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.42</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.43</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.44</td>
<td>Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.5</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.50</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.51</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.52</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.53</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.54</td>
<td>Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.8</td>
<td>Other complications of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amputation stump contracture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amputation stump flexion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amputation stump edema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amputation stump hematoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T87.9</td>
<td>Unspecified complications of amputation stump</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 2: complication following:

- infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
- procedure NEC (T81.-)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
  - complication of:
    - anesthesia in:
      - labor and delivery (O74.-)
      - pregnancy (O29.-)
      - puerperium (O89.-)
    - devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
    - obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
    - dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-
      L27.1)
    - poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization

Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Generalized vaccinia

Rash following immunization

Excludes 1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes 2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
  - other serum reactions (T80.6)
  - postimmunization:
    - arthropathy (M02.2)
    - encephalitis (G04.0-)
    - fever (R50.83)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

Excludes 1: complications of anesthesia (in):
  - labor and delivery (O74.-)
  - pregnancy (O29.-)
  - puerperium (O89.-)
  - postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia
T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure
Failed conscious sedation during procedure
Excludes2: personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament
Code first (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5) to identify drug
This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented
Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS
Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified
Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

Categories T90-T98 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories S00-T88

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y99)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents
V00-V99 Transport accidents
V00-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident
Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:

- Airbag injury (W22.1)
Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.c-)
Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)
Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:
A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.
A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.
A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway].
A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.
A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it. A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.
A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.
A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.
A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.
A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.

A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.

A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.
An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

**Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)**

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle

person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)

pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

struck or bumped by another person (W51)

**V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident**

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes: collision with another person without fall (W51)

fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)

fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)

pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)

pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance**

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

**V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident**

Excludes: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)

accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
   Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)
V00.13 Skateboard accident
V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident
   Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)
V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)
V00.15 Heelies accident
   Wheelies accident
V00.151 Fall from heelies
V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
V00.158 Other heelies accident
V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.21 Ice-skates accident
V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
   Excludes1: ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)
V00.22 Sled accident
V00.221 Fall from sled
V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
V00.228 Other sled accident
Excludes1: sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
Excludes1: gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.31 Snowboard accident
V00.311 Fall from snowboard
V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.318 Other snowboard accident
Excludes1: snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident
V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
Excludes1: snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.811 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)
Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05)

V00.812  Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object
V00.818  Other accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.82   Accident with babystroller
V00.821  Fall from babystroller
V00.822  Babystroller colliding with stationary object
V00.828  Other accident with babystroller
V00.89   Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
V00.891  Fall from other pedestrian conveyance
V00.892  Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.898  Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01  Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

**V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

**V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
   V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
       Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
   Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
  Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
**V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**

**V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V05.0</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.00</td>
<td>Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.01</td>
<td>Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.02</td>
<td>Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.09</td>
<td>Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V05.1</td>
<td>Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar
Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles
V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle
V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident
V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (Vl0-Vl9)
Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle
Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)
V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic
V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
  V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
    Pedal cycle accident NOS

**Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)**

Includes:
- moped
- motorcycle with sidecar
- motorized bicycle
- motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
  Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela  

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident  
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident  
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident  
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object  
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident  
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident  
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident  

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident  
Includes:  
fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)  
overturning motorcycle NOS  
overturning motorcycle without collision  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela  

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident  
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident  
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident  
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident  
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident  
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident  
V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident  

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela
V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
  V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
  Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
  V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car
Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
**V36** Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

**V37** Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
          overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
          overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
  V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
  automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)
Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
  minibus (V50-V59)
  minivan (V50-V59)
  motorcoach (V70-V79)
  pick-up truck (V50-V59)
  sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
  Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

ICD-10-CM Tabular Page 1801 2010
V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident
  V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van
V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle  
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident  
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46  
A initial encounter  
D subsequent encounter  
S sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle  
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident  
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
  V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48  Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
  Includes:  overturning car NOS
          overturning car without collision
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49  Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.09  Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1  Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.10  Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.19  Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.20  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Car collision NOS, nontraffic
V49.29  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3  Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Car accident NOS, nontraffic
Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V49.4  Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.40  Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.49  Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5  Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.50  Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.59  Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.60  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Car collision NOS (traffic)
V49.69  Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.8  Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.81  Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V49.88  Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V49.9  Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Car accident NOS

**Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)**

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle
minibus
minivan
sport utility vehicle (SUV)
truck
van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

**V50** Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**V50.0** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
**V50.1** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
**V50.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
**V50.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
**V50.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
**V50.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
**V50.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
**V50.7** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
**V50.9** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V51** Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51
A initial encounter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V51.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V51.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.0</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.1</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.5</td>
<td>Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.6</td>
<td>Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V52.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
          overturning pick-up truck or van without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V59.11 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

**Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)**

Includes: armored car
panel truck
18 wheeler
Excludes1: bus
motorcoach

**V60**  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**V60.0**  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.1**  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.2**  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.3**  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

**V60.4**  Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

**V60.5**  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.6**  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.7**  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V60.9**  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

**V61**  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**V61.0**  Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.1**  Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.2**  Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

**V61.3**  Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting
V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
   overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69
   A   initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S   sequela
V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
    Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
  V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
  V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
  V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
  Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

**Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)**

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)
V70  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
Excludes: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)
V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71  Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72
   A   initial encounter
   D   subsequent encounter
   S   sequela
V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73
   A   initial encounter
   D   subsequent encounter
   S   sequela
V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V75.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.5</td>
<td>Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.6</td>
<td>Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V75.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V76**  Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
- **S** sequela

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V76.0</td>
<td>Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.1</td>
<td>Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.2</td>
<td>Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.4</td>
<td>Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.5</td>
<td>Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.6</td>
<td>Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.7</td>
<td>Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.9</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V77**  Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

- **A** initial encounter
- **D** subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78  Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident
Includes:  overturning bus NOS
  overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V79  Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

V79.0  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.00  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.09  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.1  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.10  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.19  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.2  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.20  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
       Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
V79.29  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V79.3  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
       Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
       Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V79.4  Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.40  Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.49  Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.5  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.50  Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.59  Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V79.6  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.60  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
       Bus collision NOS (traffic)
V79.69  Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.8  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.81  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
V79.88  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.9  Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
V80.0  Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   V80.01  Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
   V80.010  Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
   V80.018  Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident
V80.02  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision
V80.1  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
Excludes: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
V80.11  Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V80.12  Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V80.2  Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
          occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
  V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
  V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal being ridden
  V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
  V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
  V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal rider accident NOS
V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train
Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
Excludes1: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
Railway accident NOS

**V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident**

Includes: interurban electric car
          person on outside of streetcar
          tram (car)
          trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
          motorcoach (V70-V79)
          nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
          train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident**

**V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock**

**V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object**

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

**V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar**

**V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar**

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
            while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
            with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar**

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
            while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
            with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision**

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

**V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents**

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

**V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Streetcar accident NOS
V83  Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident
Includes:  battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
          battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
          coal-car in mine
          forklift (truck)
          logging car
          self-propelled industrial truck
          station baggage truck (powered)
          tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
          special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela
V83.0  Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.1  Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.2  Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.3  Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident
V83.4  Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle
V83.5  Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.6  Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.7  Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V83.8  Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
          Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84  Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident
Includes:  self-propelled farm machinery
          tractor (and trailer)
Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
          contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
          special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela
V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident
Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes 1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
### V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

### V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

**Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS**

### V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes:
- special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
- three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86:

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

#### V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

- **V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident**
  - Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  - Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
  - Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

#### V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

- **V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
  - Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  - Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
  - Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

#### V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident

- **V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
- **V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V86.23</td>
<td>Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.24</td>
<td>Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.29</td>
<td>Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person on outside of go cart injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.3</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.31</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.32</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.33</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.34</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.39</td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.4</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.41</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.42</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.43</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.44</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.49</td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.5</td>
<td>Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.51</td>
<td>Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.52</td>
<td>Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.53</td>
<td>Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V86.54</td>
<td>Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS
   Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS
   Other motor-vehicle accident NOS
   Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
   Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown
   Excludes1: collision involving:
      pedal cycle (V10-V19)
      pedestrian (V01-V09)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
      A initial encounter
      D subsequent encounter
      S sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown
   Excludes1: collision involving:
      pedal cycle (V10-V19)
      pedestrian (V01-V09)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88

A  initial encounter 
D  subsequent encounter 
S  sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic 
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic 
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic 
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic 
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic 
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic 
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic 
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic 
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic 
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89  Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89

A  initial encounter 
D  subsequent encounter 
S  sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic 
Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic 
V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic 
Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic) 
V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic 
Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS 
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS 
V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic 
Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS 
V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident 
Collision NOS
Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90  Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft
    Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
    fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
    military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
    water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela

V90.0  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
   V90.00  Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
   V90.01  Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
   V90.02  Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
   V90.03  Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
   V90.04  Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
   V90.05  Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
   V90.06  Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
   V90.08  Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
   V90.09  Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
           Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1  Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
   V90.10  Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
   V90.11  Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking

V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking

V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking

V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking

V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking

V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft

V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship

V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis
V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft
V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship
V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer
V90.39  Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft
   V90.80  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship
   V90.81  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner
   V90.82  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat
   V90.83  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft
   (on open water)
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski
   V90.84  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat
   V90.85  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak
   V90.86  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
   V90.87  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis
   V90.88  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer
   V90.89  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91  Other injury due to accident to watercraft
   Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft
   Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1845  2010
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire
  Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without
collision (V93.-)
  V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire
  V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
      Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
      Burn due to Liner on fire
  V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire
  V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
      Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
      Burn due to Jet ski on fire
  V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire
  V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire
  V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire
  V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
  V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
  V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
      Burn due to boat NOS on fire
      Burn due to ship NOS on fire
      Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other
object due to collision
  Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision
  Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the
time of the collision
  V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft
      or other object due to collision
  V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft
      or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
due to collision
  Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due
to collision
  V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or
      other object due to collision
  V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other
      watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other
      watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due
to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision
Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision
Excludes: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
  drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object
V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object
V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object
V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object
V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object
V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft
Excludes2: drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship
V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat
V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat
V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak
V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to waterskis
Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer
V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft
V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship
V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident to Liner
V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat
V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski
V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat
V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft
V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis
V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
   Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer
V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)
fall into water without watercraft (W16-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft
Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

**V92.00** Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

**V92.01** Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

**V92.02** Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

**V92.03** Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

**V92.04** Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

**V92.05** Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

**V92.06** Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

**V92.07** Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis
- Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
- drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
- hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

**V92.08** Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
- Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
- drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...) 
- other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

**V92.09** Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
- Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS
V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft
Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat
V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
   Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft
Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft
   Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
    Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
    Burn due to localized fire on board Liner
V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
    Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
    Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski
V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
    Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
    Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
    Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
    Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft
    Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)
V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
    Other burn on board Ferry-boat
    Other burn on board Liner
V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
    Other burn on board Hovercraft
    Other burn on board Jet ski
V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat
V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
    Other burn on board boat NOS
    Other burn on board ship NOS
    Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft
    Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
        exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
        exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)
    Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship
V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
    Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
    Heat exposure on board Liner
V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat
V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
    Heat exposure on board hovercraft
V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat
V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
    Heat exposure on board boat NOS
    Heat exposure on board ship NOS
Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft
   Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)
   V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship
   V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
      Fall on board Ferry-boat
      Fall on board Liner
   V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat
   V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
      Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
      Fall on board Jet ski
   V93.34 Fall on board sailboat
   V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak
   V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft
   V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft
   V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
      Fall on board boat NOS
      Fall on board ship NOS
      Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
   Hit by falling object on board watercraft
   Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)
   V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship
   V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
      Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
      Struck by falling object on Liner
   V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat
   V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
      Struck by falling object on Hovercraft
   V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat
   V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft
      Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
   Boiler explosion on steamship
   Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)
   V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship
   V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
      Explosion on board Ferry-boat
      Explosion on board Liner
   V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat
   V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
      Explosion on board Hovercraft
      Explosion on board Jet ski
   V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat
   V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
      Explosion on board boat NOS
Explosion on board ship NOS
Explosion on board watercraft NOS

**V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft**
Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
   machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

- **V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship**
- **V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship**
  Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
  Machinery accident on board Liner

- **V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat**
- **V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft**
  Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

- **V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat**
- **V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft**
  Machinery accident on board boat NOS
  Machinery accident on board ship NOS
  Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

**V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft**
Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

- **V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship**
- **V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship**
  Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
  Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

- **V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat**
- **V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft**
  Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft

- **V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat**
- **V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak**
- **V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft**
- **V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis**
  Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

- **V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft**
  Hit or struck by object while surfing
  Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

- **V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft**
  Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
  Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94  Other and unspecified water transport accidents
Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

V94.0  Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft
Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1  Bather struck by watercraft
  Swimmer hit by watercraft
    V94.11  Bather struck by powered watercraft
    V94.12  Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2  Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft
  V94.21  Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
    Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
    Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
    Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
  V94.22  Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
    Canoer hit by motorboat
    Surfer hit by motorboat
    Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3  Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
  V94.31  Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
    Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat
  V94.32  Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
    Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
    Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4  Injury to barefoot water-skier
  Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8  Other water transport accident
  V94.81  Water transport accident involving military watercraft
  V94.810  Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
    Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft
  V94.811  Civilian in water injured by military watercraft
Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

ExcludesMilitary aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant
   V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
   V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
   V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
      Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
   V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
   V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
   V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant
   V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant
   V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
      Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
   V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant
   V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant
   V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
   V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant
V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant
V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant
V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant
V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant
V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant
V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant
V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
   Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant
V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant
V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant
V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
   Aircraft accident NOS
   Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
   A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant
  V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
  V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant
  V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
  V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant
    Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant
  V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant
  V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
  V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
  V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
  V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
  V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
    Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
  V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
  V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
  V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
  V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
  V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
    Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
  V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
  V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
  V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
  Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
  Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident
Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)
V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft
V97.2 Parachutist accident
  V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
    Parachutist landing in tree
  V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing
  V97.29 Other parachutist accident
V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident
  V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
    Hit by crashing aircraft
    Injured by aircraft hitting house
    Injured by aircraft hitting car
  V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller
  V97.33 Sucked into jet engine
  V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident
V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)
    exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent
    (W94.-)
  V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft
  V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
    Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft
  V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft
  V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft
  V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
    Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
  Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
  Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
  Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails
V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht
V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht
V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
   fall (in) (from):
      animal (V80.-)
      machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
      transport vehicle (V01-V99)
      intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)
Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
   fall (in) (from):
      burning building (X00.-)
      into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow
Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow
Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
   fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow
W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow
W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow
W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling
Includes: fall on moving sidewalk
Excludes1: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
   fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
   fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
   fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal
W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object
W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object
    W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object
    W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
    W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine
    W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object
    W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object
    W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object
    W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
    W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

Category W02 deactivated. See category V00

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
    Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person
    Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
    crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
fall due to ice or snow (W00)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W04  Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
   Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W05  Fall from non-moving wheelchair
   Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W05
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W06  Fall from bed
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W07  Fall from chair
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W08  Fall from other furniture
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W09  Fall on and from playground equipment
   Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

   W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
   W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps
Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline
   Fall (on) (from) ramp
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
   Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor
W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
   Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
   Fall from, out of or through viaduct
   Fall from, out of or through wall
   Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
   Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
   fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)
W14  Fall from tree
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W15  Fall from cliff
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W16  Fall, jump or diving into water
   Excludes1: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall
              (W65-W74)
   effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)
   fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
   hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft
   (V94.0)
   Excludes2: striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool
   Fall into swimming pool NOS
   Excludes1: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

      W16.01  Fall into swimming pool striking water
             surface
      W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water
                   surface causing drowning and submersion
                   Excludes1: drowning and submersion
                   while in swimming pool without fall
                   (W67)
      W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water
                   surface causing other injury
      W16.02  Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
      W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
                   causing drowning and submersion
                   Excludes1: drowning and submersion
                   while in swimming pool without fall
                   (W67)
      W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom
                   causing other injury
      W16.03  Fall into swimming pool striking wall
      W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall
                   causing drowning and submersion
Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water
   Fall into lake
   Fall into open sea
   Fall into river
   Fall into stream

   W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
   W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
   W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

   W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
   W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
   W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

   W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
   W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

   W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
   W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
      Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
   W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
W16.212  Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury
W16.22  Fall in (into) bucket of water
W16.221  Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
W16.222  Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3  Fall into other water
   Fall into fountain
   Fall into reservoir
   W16.31  Fall into other water striking water surface
   W16.311  Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
            Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.312  Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury
   W16.32  Fall into other water striking bottom
   W16.321  Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
            Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.322  Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury
   W16.33  Fall into other water striking wall
   W16.331  Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion
            Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
   W16.332  Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4  Fall into unspecified water
   W16.41  Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
   W16.42  Fall into unspecified water causing other injury
   W16.5  Jumping or diving into swimming pool
   W16.51  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface
   W16.511  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
            Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)
   W16.512  Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury
W16.52  Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking bottom causing drowning and
submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion
while in swimming pool without
jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53  Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking wall causing drowning and
submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion
while in swimming pool without
jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool
striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake
Jumping or diving into open sea
Jumping or diving into river
Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking water surface causing
drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion
while in natural body of water without
jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking water surface causing other
injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking bottom causing drowning
and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion
while in natural body of water without
jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of
water striking bottom causing other injury
### W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.71</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.711</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.712</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.72</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.721</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.722</td>
<td>Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain
Jumping or diving into reservoir

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W16.81</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.811</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.812</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.82</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.821</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.822</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.83</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.831</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W16.832</td>
<td>Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water
W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion
W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
  Fall into pit
W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
  Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
W17.4 Fall from dock
W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
  W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
  W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
    Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
  W17.89 Other fall from one level to another

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
  Striking against object with subsequent fall
  Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)
W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall
W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
  W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
    Fall from (off) toilet NOS
  W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
  Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)
W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
    Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal
    Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)
W18.39 Other fall on same level
W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling
    Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified
W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
    Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal
    Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)
W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening
W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another
W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
    Includes: accidental fall NOS
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)
    Excludes1: assault (X91-Y08)
    contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
    exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
    intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object
    Code first any associated:
        cataclysm (X34-X39)
        lightning strike (T75.0)
    Excludes1: falling object in:
        machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
        transport accident (V01-V99)
        object set in motion by:
        explosion (W35-W40)
        firearm (W32-W34)
        struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in
   Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)
W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building
   Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)
W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object
   Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment
   Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)
      striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball
   W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
   W21.01 Struck by football
   W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
   W21.03 Struck by baseball
   W21.04 Struck by golf ball
   W21.05 Struck by basketball
   W21.06 Struck by volleyball
   W21.07 Struck by softball
   W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball
W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club
   W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
   W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
   W21.13 Struck by golf club
   W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club
W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck
   W21.21 Struck by hockey stick
   W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
   W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick
   W21.22 Struck by hockey puck
   W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
   W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck
W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear
   W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
      Stepped on by shoe cleats
   W21.32 Struck by skate blades
      Skated over by skate blades
W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear
W21.4 Striking against diving board
  Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)
W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
  W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet
  W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment
W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22
    A initial encounter
    D subsequent encounter
    S sequela
W22.0 Striking against stationary object
  Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)
  W22.01 Walked into wall
  W22.02 Walked into lamppost
  W22.03 Walked into furniture
  W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool
  W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool
    causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion
    while swimming without striking against wall (W67)
  W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool
    causing other injury
  W22.09 Striking against other stationary object
W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag
  W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag
  W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag
  W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag
  W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag
W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects
  Striking against or struck by object NOS
  Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects
  Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)
    injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
    injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
    injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
    injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects
W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
Contact with chain hoist
Contact with drive belt
Contact with pulley (block)
W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass
Code first any associated:
  injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
  transport accident (V00-V99)
Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
A  initial encounter  
D  subsequent encounter  
S  sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife
Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)
W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger
W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
Contact with auger
Contact with axe
Contact with chisel
Contact with handsaw
Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool
Contact with hoe
Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
Contact with pitchfork
Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
Contact with fork
Contact with ice-pick
Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)
Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)
Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery
Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
contact with hot household appliance (X15)
contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
exposure to electric current (W86)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance**
- Contact with blender
- Contact with can-opener
- Contact with garbage disposal
- Contact with mixer

**W29.1 Contact with electric knife**

**W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery**
- Contact with electric fan
- Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
- Contact with washing-machine
- Contact with sewing machine

**W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery**
- Contact with chainsaw
- Contact with edger
- Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
- Contact with hedge trimmer
- Contact with other powered garden tool
  Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

**W29.4 Contact with nail gun**

**W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery**
- Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

**W30 Contact with agricultural machinery**
  Includes: animal-powered farm machine
  Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
  explosion of grain store (W40.8)
  exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
- A  initial encounter
- D  subsequent encounter
- S  sequela

**W30.0 Contact with combine harvester**
- Contact with reaper
- Contact with thresher

**W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)**

**W30.2 Contact with hay derrick**

**W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator**
  Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

**W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery**

**W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use**
- Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
  Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery
W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
   Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery
   Excludes: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
   contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
   exposure to electric current (W86)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
   Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
   Contact with shaft hoist
   Contact with shaft lift
   Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
   Contact with abrasive wheel
   Contact with forging machine
   Contact with lathe
   Contact with mechanical shears
   Contact with metal drilling machine
   Contact with milling machine
   Contact with power press
   Contact with rolling-mill
   Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
   Contact with band saw
   Contact with bench saw
   Contact with circular saw
   Contact with molding machine
   Contact with overhead plane
   Contact with powered saw
   Contact with radial saw
   Contact with sander
   Excludes: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
   Contact with gas turbine
   Contact with internal combustion engine
   Contact with steam engine
   Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery
   W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
      Contact with roller-coaster
   W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered)
  (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine
Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
        contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use
Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway
Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery
Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction
Includes: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
        accidental discharge and malfunction of pistol
        accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
        handgun discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
        accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
        accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
        accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
        assault by handgun discharge (X93)
        handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
        handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
        intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
        Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge
W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction
  Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
  Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
  Injury due to recoil of handgun
  Powder burn from handgun

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction
Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS
Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
        accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge
   W33.00 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
         Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS
   W33.01 Accidental discharge of shotgun
         Discharge of shotgun NOS
   W33.02 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
         Discharge of hunting rifle NOS
   W33.03 Accidental discharge of machine gun
         Discharge of machine gun NOS
   W33.09 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
         Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction
   Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
   Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun
         and larger firearm
   Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide
         trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
   Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
   W33.10 Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
         Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS
   W33.11 Accidental malfunction of shotgun
         Malfunction of shotgun NOS
   W33.12 Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
         Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS
   W33.13 Accidental malfunction of machine gun
         Malfunction of machine gun NOS
   W33.19 Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
         Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
S sequela
W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

**W34.00 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun**
Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS
  W34.01 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns
  W34.010 Accidental discharge of airgun
  Accidental discharge of BB gun
  Accidental discharge of pellet gun
  W34.011 Accidental discharge of paintball gun
  Accidental injury due to paintball discharge
  W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

**W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms**
Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

**W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun**
Firearm malfunction NOS
  W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns
  W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
  Accidental malfunction of BB gun
  Accidental malfunction of pellet gun
  W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
  Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction
  W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

**W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms**
Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

---

**W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler**
Excludes1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

  W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
  W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W39 Discharge of firework
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials
Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)
   explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
   explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
   intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material
   Explosion of blasting cap
   Explosion of detonator
   Explosion of dynamite
   Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases
   Explosion of acetylene
   Explosion of butane
   Explosion of coal gas
   Explosion in mine NOS
   Explosion of explosive gas
   Explosion of fire damp
   Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

**W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials**
Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions
Excludes1: explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**
Explosion NOS

Category W41 deactivated. See subcategory T70.4

**W42 Exposure to noise**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**
**W42.9 Exposure to other noise**
Exposure to sound waves NOS

Category W43 deactivated. See subcategory T75.2

Category W44 deactivated. See categories T15-T19

**W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin**
Excludes2: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W45.0 Nail entering through skin**
**W45.1 Paper entering through skin**
Paper cut

**W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin**
**W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin**
Splinter in skin NOS

**W46 Contact with hypodermic needle**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S  sequela
W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle
    Hypodermic needle stick NOS
W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49  Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces
Includes:  exposure to abnormal gravitational \([G]\) forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC
Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war
operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
W49.0 Item causing external constriction
    W49.01 Hair causing external constriction
    W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
    W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
    W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
    W49.05 Other item causing external constriction
W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)
Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50  Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person
Includes:  Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS
Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
    struck by objects (W20-W22)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
    A  initial encounter
    D  subsequent encounter
    S  sequela
W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
    Hit or strike by another person NOS
W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
    Kick by another person NOS
W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
    Twist by another person NOS
W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
    Human bite
    Bite by another person NOS
W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
    Scratch by another person NOS
W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person
Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-)
fall due to collision with another person (W03)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
A   initial encounter
D   subsequent encounter
S   sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
A   initial encounter
D   subsequent encounter
S   sequela

W53 Contact with rodent
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
A   initial encounter
D   subsequent encounter
S   sequela
W53.0 Contact with mouse
   W53.01 Bitten by mouse
   W53.09 Other contact with mouse
W53.1 Contact with rat
   W53.11 Bitten by rat
   W53.19 Other contact with rat
W53.2 Contact with squirrel
   W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29 Other contact with squirrel
W53.8 Contact with other rodent
   W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog
Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
A   initial encounter
D   subsequent encounter
S   sequela
W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
   Knocked over by dog
W54.8 Other contact with dog
W55 Contact with other mammals

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal
Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
  bitten or struck by dog (W54)
  bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)
  contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
  W55.01 Bitten by cat
  W55.03 Scratched by cat
  W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse
  W55.11 Bitten by horse
  W55.12 Struck by horse
  W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow
  Contact with bull
  W55.21 Bitten by cow
  W55.22 Struck by cow
    Gored by bull
  W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
  Contact with goats
  Contact with sheep
  W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
  W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
    Gored by goat
    Gored by ram
  W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
  W55.41 Bitten by pig
  W55.42 Struck by pig
  W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
  W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
  W55.52 Struck by raccoon
  W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
  W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
  W55.82 Struck by other mammals
  W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal
Excludes1: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
  W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
  W56.02 Struck by dolphin
  W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
  W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
  W56.12 Struck by sea lion
  W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
  Contact with killer whale
  W56.21 Bitten by orca
  W56.22 Struck by orca
  W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
  W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
  W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
  W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
  W56.41 Bitten by shark
  W56.42 Struck by shark
  W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
  W56.51 Bitten by other fish
  W56.52 Struck by other fish
  W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
  W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
  W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
  W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods
Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
W58.0 Contact with alligator
   W58.01 Bitten by alligator
   W58.02 Struck by alligator
   W58.03 Crushed by alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile
   W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
   W58.12 Struck by crocodile
   W58.13 Crushed by crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards
   W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
   W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards
   Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
   W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
   W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
   W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
   W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles
   Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
   W59.21 Bitten by turtle
   W59.22 Struck by turtle
   W59.29 Other contact with turtle
   Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
   W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves
   Excludes1: Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)
Contact with excreta of birds
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W61.0</td>
<td>Contact with parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.01</td>
<td>Bitten by parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.02</td>
<td>Struck by parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.09</td>
<td>Other contact with parrot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to parrots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.1</td>
<td>Contact with macaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.11</td>
<td>Bitten by macaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.12</td>
<td>Struck by macaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.19</td>
<td>Other contact with macaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to macaws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.2</td>
<td>Contact with other psittacines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.21</td>
<td>Bitten by other psittacines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.22</td>
<td>Struck by other psittacines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.29</td>
<td>Other contact with other psittacines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to other psittacines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.3</td>
<td>Contact with chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.32</td>
<td>Struck by chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.33</td>
<td>Pecked by chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.39</td>
<td>Other contact with chicken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exposure to chickens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.4</td>
<td>Contact with turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.42</td>
<td>Struck by turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.43</td>
<td>Pecked by turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.49</td>
<td>Other contact with turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.5</td>
<td>Contact with goose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.51</td>
<td>Bitten by goose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.52</td>
<td>Struck by goose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.59</td>
<td>Other contact with goose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.6</td>
<td>Contact with duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.61</td>
<td>Bitten by duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.62</td>
<td>Struck by duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.69</td>
<td>Other contact with duck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.9</td>
<td>Contact with other birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.91</td>
<td>Bitten by other birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.92</td>
<td>Struck by other birds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W61.99</td>
<td>Other contact with other birds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians
Excludes: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>initial encounter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>subsequent encounter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces
Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS
Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
   accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-,
   V92.-)
Excludes2: accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub
   (W16.211)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

Category W66 deactivated. See category W16.

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool
   accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of
   swimming pool (W22.041)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela

Category W68 deactivated. See category W16.

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water
Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
   accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
accidental drowning and submersion while in river
accidental drowning and submersion while in stream
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Category W70 deactivated. See category W16.

**W73  Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**
Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
Excludes1: accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**W74  Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion**
Includes: drowning NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Categories W75-W77 deactivated. See category T71
Category W78 deactivated. See subcategory T17.81
Categories W79-W80 deactivated. See categories T17 and T18
Category W81 deactivated. See subcategory T71.2
Category W83 deactivated. See category T71
Category W84 deactivated. See subcategory T71.9

**Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)**

Excludes1: exposure to:
  failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care
  (Y63.2-Y63.5)
lighning (T75.0-)
natural cold (X31)
natural heat (X30)
natural radiation NOS (X39)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
sunlight (X32)

**W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines**
Includes: Broken power line
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**
**W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

Category W87 deactivated. See category W86

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**
**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**
**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**
Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)
Excludes2: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W89.0** Exposure to welding light (arc)
**W89.1** Exposure to tanning bed
**W89.8** Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light
**W89.9** Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

**W90** Exposure to other nonionizing radiation
Excludes1: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W90.0** Exposure to radiofrequency
**W90.1** Exposure to infrared radiation
**W90.2** Exposure to laser radiation
**W90.8** Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Category W91 deactivated. See category W90

**W92** Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W93** Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**W93.0** Contact with or inhalation of dry ice
**W93.01** Contact with dry ice
**W93.02** Inhalation of dry ice
**W93.1** Contact with or inhalation of liquid air
**W93.11** Contact with liquid air
Contact with liquid hydrogen
Contact with liquid nitrogen
**W93.12** Inhalation of liquid air
Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
Inhalation of liquid nitrogen
**W93.2** Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator
**W93.8** Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

**W94** Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

W94.0  Exposure to prolonged high air pressure
W94.1  Exposure to prolonged low air pressure
  W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude
  W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure
W94.2  Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
  W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
  W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
  W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
  W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
W94.3  Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
  W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent
  W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
  W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent

W99  Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)
  Excludes1:  arson (X97)
  Excludes2:  explosions (W35-W40)
              lightning (T75.0-)
              transport accident (V01-V99)

X00  Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
  Includes:  Conflagration in building or structure
  Code first any associated cataclysm
  Excludes2:  Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
              Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
              (JL:Jump,"X06">X06-)
              Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08-)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
   Exposure to forest fire
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
   Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
   exposure to fire in stove
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02
   A initial encounter
   D subsequent encounter
   S sequela
X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure
X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire
X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure
X03  Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
Includes: exposure to bon fire
         exposure to camp-fire
         exposure to trash fire
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela
X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure
X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04  Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material
Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
         exposure to ignition of kerosene
         exposure to ignition of petrol
Excludes: exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
         exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X05  Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear
Excludes: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
         exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
         exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
         exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
         exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X06  Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel
Excludes: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
         exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
         exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
         exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
         exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06
  A  initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry
X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry
X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel
X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire
Exposure to mattress fire
X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette
X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material

X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material

X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material

X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Category X09 deactivated. See category X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils
X11  **Contact with hot tap-water**
Contact with boiling tap-water
Contact with boiling water NOS
Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X11.0  **Contact with hot water in bath or tub**
Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1  **Contact with running hot water**
Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8  **Contact with other hot tap-water**
Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12  **Contact with other hot fluids**
Includes:  Contact with water heated on stove
Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X13  **Contact with steam and other hot vapors**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X13.0  **Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors**
X13.1  **Other contact with steam and other hot vapors**

X14  **Contact with hot air and other hot gases**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
  A  initial encounter
  D  subsequent encounter
  S  sequela

X14.0  **Inhalation of hot air and gases**
X14.1  **Other contact with hot air and other hot gases**

X15  **Contact with hot household appliances**
Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)
  contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)
  exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)
  exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)
X15.1 Contact with hot toaster
X15.2 Contact with hotplate
X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet
X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
   Contact with cooker
   Contact with kettle
   Contact with light bulbs

X16  Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes
 Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
   exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
   exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X17  Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools
 Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
   contact with hot household appliances (X15)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X18  Contact with other hot metals
 Includes: contact with liquid metal
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X19  Contact with other heat and hot substances
 Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Categories X20-X29 deactivated. See category T63

ICD-10-CM Tabular  Page 1898  2010
Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30  Exposure to excessive natural heat
    Includes:  exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
              exposure to heat NOS
    Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
               exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
               exposure to sunlight (X32)
               exposure to tanning bed (W89)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X31  Exposure to excessive natural cold
    Includes:  excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
              excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
              exposure to cold NOS
              exposure to weather conditions
    Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
               contact with or inhalation of:
               dry ice (W93.-)
               liquefied gas (W93.-)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X32  Exposure to sunlight
    Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-
              L59)
              man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X34  Earthquake
    Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
        A  initial encounter
        D  subsequent encounter
        S  sequela

X35  Volcanic eruption
    Excludes2: tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements
Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature
Excludes1: earthquake (X34)
Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
X37.0 Hurricane
  Storm surge
  Typhoon
X37.1 Tornado
  Cyclone
  Twister
X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)
X37.3 Dust storm
X37.4 Tidal wave
  X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
    Tidal wave NOS
    Tsunami
  X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm
  X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide
X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
  Cloudburst
  Torrential rain
  Excludes2: flood (X38)
X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
  Storm NOS
  Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
Includes:  flood arising from remote storm
          flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
          flood resulting directly from storm
Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement
          (X39.0)
          tidal wave NOS (X39.2)
          tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

**X39  Exposure to other forces of nature**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

**X39.0  Exposure to natural radiation**
Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other
          naturally occurring radiation (Z77.122)
          exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
          exposure to sunlight (X32)

**X39.01  Exposure to radon**

**X39.08  Exposure to other natural radiation**

**X39.8  Other exposure to forces of nature**

Categories X40-X49 deactivated.  See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1

Categories X50-X51 deactivated.  See category Y93

**Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)**

**X52  Prolonged stay in weightless environment**
Includes:  weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
          A  initial encounter
          D  subsequent encounter
          S  sequela

Category X53 deactivated.  See subcategory T73.0

Category X54 deactivated.  See subcategory T73.1

Category X57 deactivated.  See subcategory T73.9

**X58  Exposure to other specified factors**
Includes: accident NOS
exposure NOS
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
suicide (attempted)

Categories X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 2

Category X70 deactivated. See category T71

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in
  bathtub
X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in
  swimming pool
X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump
  into swimming pool
X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural
  water
X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion
X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion,
  unspecified

**X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge**
Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
  intentional self-harm by pistol
  intentional self-harm by revolver
Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

**X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
discharge**
Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge
X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge
X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge
X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge
X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74  Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns
  X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
      Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
      Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge
  X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun
  X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun
X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
    Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge
X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75  Intentional self-harm by explosive material
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

X76  Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

X77  Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors
X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water
X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids
X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances
X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects
X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass
X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife
X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger
X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object
X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place
Includes: intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela
X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle
X83  Intentional self-harm by other specified means
   Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Category X84 deactivated.  See category T14

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes:  homicide
   injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means
Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
   injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
   injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

Categories X85-X90 deactivated.  See categories T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 3

Category X91 deactivated.  See category T71

X92  Assault by drowning and submersion
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93  Assault by handgun discharge
   Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
   assault by discharge of pistol
   assault by discharge of revolver
Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

**X94  Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge**
Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
X94.0  Assault by shotgun
X94.1  Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2  Assault by machine gun
X94.8  Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9  Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

**X95  Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
X95.0  Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns
  X95.01  Assault by airgun discharge
  Assault by BB gun discharge
  Assault by pellet gun discharge
  X95.02  Assault by paintball gun discharge
X95.09  Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun
X95.8  Assault by other firearm discharge
  Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge
X95.9  Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

**X96  Assault by explosive material**
Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela
X96.0  Assault by antipersonnel bomb
  Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2--)
X96.1  Assault by gasoline bomb
X96.2  Assault by letter bomb
X96.3  Assault by fertilizer bomb
X96.4  Assault by pipe bomb
X96.8  Assault by other specified explosive
X96.9  Assault by unspecified explosive

**X97  Assault by smoke, fire and flames**
Includes: assault by arson
        assault by cigarettes
        assault by incendiary device
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela

X98  Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela
X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors
X98.1 Assault by hot tap water
X98.2 Assault by hot fluids
X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8 Assault by other hot objects
X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99  Assault by sharp object
Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela
X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object
X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object
    Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00  Assault by blunt object
Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela

Y01  Assault by pushing from high place
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
        A initial encounter
        D subsequent encounter
        S sequela
Y02  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
Y02.0  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle
Y02.1  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train
Y02.8  Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03  Assault by crashing of motor vehicle
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
Y03.0  Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle
Y03.8  Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04  Assault by bodily force
Excludes: assault by:
   submersion (X92.-)
   use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
Y04.0  Assault by unarmed brawl or fight
Y04.1  Assault by human bite
Y04.2  Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person
Y04.8  Assault by other bodily force
   Assault by bodily force NOS

Category Y05 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Category Y06 deactivated. See subcategories T74.0, T76.0

Y07  Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect
Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim
Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
          perpetrator of emotional neglect
          perpetrator of mental cruelty
          perpetrator of physical abuse
          perpetrator of physical neglect
          perpetrator of sexual abuse
          perpetrator of torture
### Y07.0 Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

Y07.01 Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.02 Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.03 Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.04 Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

### Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

### Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y07.41</td>
<td>Sibling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.410</td>
<td>Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.411</td>
<td>Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.42</td>
<td>Foster parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.420</td>
<td>Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.421</td>
<td>Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.43</td>
<td>Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.430</td>
<td>Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.432</td>
<td>Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.433</td>
<td>Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.434</td>
<td>Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y07.435</td>
<td>Stepbrother as perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.49 Other family member
Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.5 Non-family member
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.52 Healthcare provider
Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Nurse
  Occupational therapist
  Physical therapist
  Speech therapist
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
  Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela
Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment
  Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
Y08.09 Assault by strike other sport equipment
Y08.8 Assault by other specified means
Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

**Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)**

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Categories Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 4

Category Y20 deactivated. See category T71

**Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

**Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent**

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent**

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
   BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
   Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
   Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
   Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
   A  initial encounter
   D  subsequent encounter
   S  sequela
Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35  Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander.

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35:

A  initial encounter
D  subsequent encounter
S  sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge

Legal intervention involving gunshot wound

Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured

Y35.003  Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured

Y35.01  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun

Y35.011  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.012  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured

Y35.013  Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured

Y35.02  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun

Y35.021  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured

Y35.022  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured

Y35.023  Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured

Y35.03  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet

Y35.031  Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured
Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y35.123</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.19</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.191</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.192</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.193</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.2</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.20</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.201</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.202</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.203</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.21</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.211</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.212</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.213</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.29</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.291</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.292</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.293</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.3</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving blunt objects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.30</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35.301</td>
<td>Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured
Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects
Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured
Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured
Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured
### Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
- **Y35.81** Legal intervention involving manhandling
  - **Y35.811** Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
  - **Y35.812** Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
  - **Y35.813** Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
- **Y35.89** Legal intervention involving other specified means
  - **Y35.891** Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
  - **Y35.892** Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
  - **Y35.893** Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

### Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
- **Y35.91** Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
- **Y35.92** Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
- **Y35.93** Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

### Y36 Operations of war
Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions
Excludes: injuries to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37-)
  - military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
  - A initial encounter
  - D subsequent encounter
  - S sequela

#### Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons
- **Y36.00** War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
  - **Y36.000** War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
  - **Y36.001** War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
- **Y36.01** War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
- **Y36.010** War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
Y36.011  War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
Y36.02  War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
Y36.020  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
Y36.021  War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
Y36.03  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Y36.030  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
Y36.031  War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
Y36.04  War operations involving explosion of torpedo
Y36.040  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
Y36.041  War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
Y36.05  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
Y36.050  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.051  War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
Y36.09  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
Y36.090  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
Y36.091  War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y36.1  War operations involving destruction of aircraft
Y36.10  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
Y36.100  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.101  War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y36.11  War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile
Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian
Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft
Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian
Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire
Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian
Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives
Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft
Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
Excludes1: war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
warm operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)
Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
War operations involving air blast NOS
War operations involving blast NOS
War operations involving blast fragments NOS
War operations involving blast wave NOS
War operations involving blast wind NOS
War operations involving explosion NOS
War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian
Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian
Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian
Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
War operations involving explosion of grenade
War operations involving explosions of land mine
War operations involving shrapnel NOS
Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)
Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian
Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb
Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian
Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian
Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower
Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian
Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian
Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets
Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian
Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets
Y36.420  War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
Y36.421  War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian
Y36.43  War operations involving other firearms discharge
War operations involving bullets NOS
Excludes1:  war operations involving munitions fragments
           (Y36.25-)
           war operations involving incendiary bullets
           (Y36.32-)
Y36.430  War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y36.431  War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian
Y36.44  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
Excludes1:  war operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
           war operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
           war operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)
Y36.440  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y36.441  War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian
Y36.45  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
Y36.450  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
Y36.451  War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian
Y36.46  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
Y36.460  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y36.461  War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
Y36.47  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
Y36.470  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
Y36.471  War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian
Y36.49  War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian
Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
Y36.5 War operations involving dirty bomb NOS
Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.50 War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.54 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Y36.540 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.541 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.55 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Y36.550 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.551 War operations involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.56 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Y36.560 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.561 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.57 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Y36.570 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.571 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.58 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Y36.580 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.581 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.59 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Y36.590 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.591 War operations involving nuclear radiation exposure from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.6 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.60 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.601 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.61 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.610 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.611 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.62 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.620 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.621 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.63 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.630 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.631 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.64 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.640 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.641 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.65 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.650 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.651 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.66 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.660 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.661 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.67 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.670 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.671 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.68 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.680 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.681 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.69 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Y36.690 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.691 War operations involving ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.7 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.70 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.701 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.71 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.710 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.711 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.72 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.720 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.721 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.73 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.730 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.731 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.74 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.740 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.741 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.75 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.750 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.751 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.76 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.760 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.761 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.77 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.770 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.771 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.78 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.780 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.781 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.79 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.790 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.791 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.8 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.80 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.801 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.81 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.810 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.811 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.82 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.820 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.821 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.83 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.830 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.831 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.84 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.840 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.841 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.85 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.850 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.851 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.86 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.860 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.861 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.87 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.870 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.871 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.88 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.880 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.881 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.89 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.890 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.891 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.9 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.90 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.901 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.91 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.910 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.911 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.92 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.920 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.921 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.93 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.930 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.931 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.94 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.940 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.941 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.95 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.950 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.951 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.96 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect
Y36.960 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.961 War operations involving direct nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.97 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect
Y36.970 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, military personnel
Y36.971 War operations involving indirect nuclear blast effect, civilian
Y36.98 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect
Y36.980 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.981 War operations involving thermal radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.99 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect
Y36.990 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.991 War operations involving nuclear radiation nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.999 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.9990 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.9991 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
Y36.9999 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect
Y36.99999 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, military personnel
Y36.999999 War operations involving unspecified nuclear effect, civilian
War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian
Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6x0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian
Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes1: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y36.7x War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y36.7x0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y36.7x1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian
Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian
Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations
Y36.90 War operations, unspecified
Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations
Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations
Excludes: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
war operations (Y36.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons
Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
Military operations involving underwater blast NOS
Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.001</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.01</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.010</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.011</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.02</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of marine mine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.020</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.021</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.03</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.030</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.031</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.04</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of torpedo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.040</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.041</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.05</td>
<td>Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.050</td>
<td>Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.051</td>
<td>Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.09</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.090</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.091</td>
<td>Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.1</td>
<td>Military operations involving destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.10</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.100</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified
destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due
to air to air missile
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due
to explosive placed on aircraft
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due
to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due
to small arms fire
Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due
to surface to air missile

Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel

Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to onboard fire

Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard
munitions and explosives

Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to accidental detonation of
onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of
aircraft due to accidental detonation of
onboard munitions and explosives, civilian
Y37.19  Military operations involving other
destruction of aircraft
Y37.190  Military operations involving other
destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y37.191  Military operations involving other
destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y37.2  Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
   Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft
               (Y37.1-)
   military operations involving explosion of marine
   weapons (Y37.0-)
   military operations involving explosion of nuclear
   weapons (Y37.5-)
Y37.20  Military operations involving unspecified explosion
        and fragments
Military operations involving air blast NOS
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
Military operations involving blast wave NOS
Military operations involving blast wind NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS
Y37.200  Military operations involving unspecified
         explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y37.201  Military operations involving unspecified
         explosion and fragments, civilian
Y37.21  Military operations involving explosion of aerial
        bomb
Y37.210  Military operations involving explosion of aerial
        bomb, military personnel
Y37.211  Military operations involving explosion of aerial
        bomb, civilian
Y37.22  Military operations involving explosion of guided
        missile
Y37.220  Military operations involving explosion of guided
        missile, military personnel
Y37.221  Military operations involving explosion of guided
        missile, civilian
Y37.23  Military operations involving explosion of
        improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of person-borne
        improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne
        improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised
        explosive device [IED]
Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian
Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions
Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian
Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]
Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons
Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y37.271 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian
Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
Military operations involving explosion of grenade
Military operations involving explosions of land mine
Military operations involving shrapnel NOS
Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y37.2-)
  military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)
Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance

Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
Military operations involving incendiary bomb
Military operations involving petrol bomb
Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet
Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower
Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian
Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.390</td>
<td>Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.391</td>
<td>Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.41</td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber bullets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.410</td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.411</td>
<td>Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.42</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearms pellets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.420</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.421</td>
<td>Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.43</td>
<td>Military operations involving other firearms discharge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Military operations involving bullets NOS

Excludes1: military operations involving munitions fragments

(Y37.25-)

Military operations involving incendiary bullets

(Y37.32-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.430</td>
<td>Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.431</td>
<td>Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.44</td>
<td>Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)

Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)

Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y37.440</td>
<td>Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.441</td>
<td>Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.45</td>
<td>Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.450</td>
<td>Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.451</td>
<td>Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.46</td>
<td>Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.460</td>
<td>Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.461</td>
<td>Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.47</td>
<td>Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.470</td>
<td>Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.471</td>
<td>Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.49</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.490</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.491</td>
<td>Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.5</td>
<td>Military operations involving nuclear weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.50</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.500</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.501</td>
<td>Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.51</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.510</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.511</td>
<td>Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.52</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.520</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.521</td>
<td>Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37.53</td>
<td>Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x Military operations involving biological weapons
Y37.6x0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Excludes: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)
Y37.7x Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y37.7x0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.7x1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations
  Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified
  Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
  Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism
These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective
Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38
  A initial encounter
  D subsequent encounter
  S sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
  Terrorism involving depth-charge
  Terrorism involving marine mine
  Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
  Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
  Terrorism involving torpedo
  Terrorism involving underwater blast
    Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
      Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
      Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
      Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
  Terrorism involving aircraft burned
  Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
  Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
  Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon
    Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
      Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
      Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
      Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured
Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
  Terrorism involving blast NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion NOS
  Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
  Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
  Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
  Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
  Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
  Terrorism involving shrapnel
  Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land

Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
  terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)
Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
  Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
  Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
  Terrorism involving fire NOS
  Terrorism involving petrol bomb

Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
  Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
    Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
    Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
    Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
  Terrorism involving carbine bullet
  Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
Terrorism involving pistol bullet
Terrorism involving rifle bullet
Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet
Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms
Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
Y38.4x3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon
Y38.5x Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
Y38.5x1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.5x2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
Y38.5x3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
Terrorism involving anthrax
Terrorism involving cholera
Terrorism involving smallpox
Y38.6x Terrorism involving biological weapons
Y38.6x1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.6x2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
Y38.6x3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
Terrorism involving phosgene
Terrorism involving sarin
Y38.7x Terrorism involving chemical weapons
Y38.7x1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
Y38.7x3  Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8  Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
  Y38.80  Terrorism involving unspecified means
  Terrorism NOS
    Y38.81  Terrorism involving suicide bomber
    Y38.811  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
    Y38.812  Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
    Y38.89  Terrorism involving other means
    Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
    Terrorism involving lasers
    Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
    Y38.891  Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
    Y38.892  Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
    Y38.893  Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9  Terrorism, secondary effects
  This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.
  Y38.9x  Terrorism, secondary effects
    Y38.9x1  Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
    Y38.9x2  Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Categories Y40-Y59 deactivated. See T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
  surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
  surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)
Category Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Category Y61 deactivated. See subcategory T81.5

**Y62** Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
- **Y62.0** Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
- **Y62.1** Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
- **Y62.2** Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- **Y62.3** Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
- **Y62.4** Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
- **Y62.5** Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
- **Y62.6** Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
- **Y62.8** Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
- **Y62.9** Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

**Y63** Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
- **Y63.0** Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
- **Y63.1** Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
- **Y63.2** Overdose of radiation given during therapy
- **Y63.3** Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
- **Y63.4** Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
- **Y63.5** Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
- **Y63.6** Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
  - **Y63.61** Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
  - **Y63.62** Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
- **Y63.8** Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
- **Y63.9** Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

**Y64** Contaminated medical or biological substances
- **Y64.0** Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
- **Y64.1** Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
- **Y64.8** Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)
  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
  Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site
  Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)
  Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
  Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
  Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient
  Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site
Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care
Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
  palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)
Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)
Excludes 1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69) later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
  Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents
Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents
Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents
Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents
Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents
Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents
Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Categories Y85-Y89 deactivated. Replaced with 7th character S for categories V00-Y38

**Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)**

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

**Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level**
Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)
Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml
Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml
Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml
Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml
Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml
Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml
Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml
Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more
Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Category Y91 deactivated. See category F10

**Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause**
The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment.

**Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

**Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)
chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)
farm field (Y92.7x)
orchard (Y92.7x)
single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
slaughter house (Y92.7x)

**Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Y92.019  Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.02  Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.020  Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.021  Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.022  Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.023  Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.024  Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.025  Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.026  Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.027  Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.028  Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.029  Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.03  Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)
Y92.030  Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.031  Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.032  Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.038  Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.039  Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.04  Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.040  Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes 1: military training grounds (Y92.83)
Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.138 Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149  Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.15  Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.150  Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.151  Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.152  Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.153  Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.154  Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.155  Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.156  Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.157  Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.158  Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.159  Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

Y92.160  Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.161  Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.162  Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.163  Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.168  Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.169  Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.19</td>
<td>Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.190</td>
<td>Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.191</td>
<td>Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.192</td>
<td>Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.193</td>
<td>Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.194</td>
<td>Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.195</td>
<td>Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.196</td>
<td>Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.197</td>
<td>Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.198</td>
<td>Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.199</td>
<td>Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public
- Excludes:
  - building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
  - residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
  - school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
  - sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)

**Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.238</td>
<td>Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.239</td>
<td>Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.24</td>
<td>Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.240</td>
<td>Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.241</td>
<td>Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.242</td>
<td>Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.243</td>
<td>City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.248</td>
<td>Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.25</td>
<td>Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.250</td>
<td>Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.251</td>
<td>Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.252</td>
<td>Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.253</td>
<td>Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.254</td>
<td>Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.258</td>
<td>Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.26</td>
<td>Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.29</td>
<td>Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.3</td>
<td>Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.31</td>
<td>Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.310</td>
<td>Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.311</td>
<td>Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)
Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)
Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.412</td>
<td>Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.413</td>
<td>State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.414</td>
<td>Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.415</td>
<td>Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.48</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.480</td>
<td>Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.481</td>
<td>Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.482</td>
<td>Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.488</td>
<td>Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes: garage in private home (Y92.05)
schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y92.51</td>
<td>Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.510</td>
<td>Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.511</td>
<td>Restaurant or caf? as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.512</td>
<td>Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.513</td>
<td>Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.52</td>
<td>Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.520</td>
<td>Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.521</td>
<td>Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.522</td>
<td>Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y92.523</td>
<td>Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y92.524  Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.53  Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.530  Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.531  Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.532  Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.538  Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.59  Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.6  Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.61  Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.62  Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.63  Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.64** Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.65** Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.69** Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.7** Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

**Y92.71** Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause
**Y92.72** Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.73** Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.74** Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.79** Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.8** Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.81** Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

**Y92.810** Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.811** Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.812** Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.813** Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.814** Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.815** Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.82 Wilderness area
Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity code
Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.a Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.b Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.c Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.d Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.k Activities involving animal care
Y93.8 Other activity
Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Excludes1: walking an animal (Y93.k1)
walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.a1)
Y93.01 Walking, marching and hiking
Walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain
Excludes1: mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)
Y93.11 Swimming
Y93.12 Springboard and platform diving
Y93.13 Water polo
Y93.14 Water aerobics and water exercise
Y93.15  Underwater diving and snorkeling  
SCUBA diving

Y93.16  Rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing  
Canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

Y93.17  Water skiing and wake boarding

Y93.18  Surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding  
Water sliding

Y93.19  Other activity involving water and watercraft  
Activity involving water NOS  
Parasailing  
Water survival training and testing

Y93.1  Activities involving ice and snow  
Excludes1: shoveling ice and snow (Y93.h1)

Y93.21  Ice skating  
Figure skating (singles) (pairs)  
Ice dancing  
Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22  Ice hockey

Y93.23  Snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing  
Excludes1: cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24  Cross country skiing  
Nordic skiing

Y93.29  Other activity involving ice and snow  
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3  Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off  
Excludes1: hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)  
jumping rope (Y93.56)  
trampoline jumping (Y93.44)

Y93.31  Mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

Y93.32  Rappelling

Y93.33  BASE jumping  
Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

Y93.34  Bungee jumping

Y93.35  Hang gliding

Y93.39  Other activity involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4  Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement  
Excludes1: martial arts (Y93.75)

Y93.41  Dancing

Y93.42  Yoga

Y93.43  Gymnastics  
Rhythmic gymnastics  
Excludes1: trampolining (Y93.44)

Y93.44  Trampolining

Y93.45  Cheerleading
Y93.49 Other activity involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
   Excludes1: dancing (Y93.41)
   gymnastic (Y93.43)
   trampolining (Y93.44)
   yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Horseback riding

Y93.53 Golf

Y93.54 Bowling

Y93.55 Bike riding

Y93.56 Jumping rope

Y93.57 Non-running track and field events
   Excludes1: running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played individually
   Excludes1: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)
   activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)
   activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)
   activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Excludes1: ice hockey (Y93.22)
   water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 American tackle football
   Football NOS

Y93.62 American flag or touch football

Y93.63 Rugby

Y93.64 Baseball
   Softball

Y93.65 Lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Soccer

Y93.67 Basketball

Y93.68 Volleyball (beach) (court)

Y93.6a Physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   Capture the flag
   Dodge ball
   Four square
   Kickball

Y93.69 Other activity involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Boxing
Y93.72 **Wrestling**
Y93.73 **Racquet and hand sports**
   Handball
   Racquetball
   Squash
   Tennis
Y93.74 **Frisbee**
   Ultimate frisbee
Y93.75 **Martial arts**
   Combatives
Y93.79 **Other specified sports and athletics activity**
   Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6
Y93.a **Activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**
   Activity involving physical training
   Y93.a1 **Exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning**
      Elliptical and stepper machines
      Stationary bike
      Treadmill
   Y93.a2 **Calisthenics**
      Jumping jacks
      Warm up and cool down
   Y93.a3 **Aerobic and step exercise**
   Y93.a4 **Circuit training**
   Y93.a5 **Obstacle course**
      Challenge course
      Confidence course
   Y93.a6 **Grass drills**
      Guerilla drills
   Y93.a9 **Other activity involving other cardiorespiratory exercise**
      Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7
Y93.b **Activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises**
   Y93.b1 **Exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening**
   Y93.b2 **Push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups**
   Y93.b3 **Free weights**
      Barbells
      Dumbbells
   Y93.b4 **Pilates**
   Y93.b9 **Other activity involving other muscle strengthening exercises**
      Excludes1: activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.a
Y93.c **Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices**
   Excludes1: electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.j-)
   Y93.c1 **Computer keyboarding**
Electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.c2 Hand held interactive electronic device
   Cellular telephone and communication device
   Electronic game playing using interactive device
   Excludes1: electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.c1)

Y93.c9 Other activity involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.d Activities involving arts and handcrafts
   Excludes1: activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.j-)
   Y93.d1 Knitting and crocheting
   Y93.d2 Sewing
   Y93.d3 Furniture building and finishing
      Furniture repair
   Y93.d9 Activity involving other arts and handcrafts

Y93.e Activities involving personal hygiene and household maintenance
   Excludes1: activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.g-)
   activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.h-)
   activity involving persons providing caregiving (Y93.f-)
   dishwashing (Y93.g1)
   food preparation (Y93.g1)
   gardening (Y93.h2)
   Y93.e1 Personal bathing and showering
   Y93.e2 Laundry
   Y93.e3 Vacuuming
   Y93.e4 Ironing
   Y93.e5 Floor mopping and cleaning
   Y93.e6 Residential relocation
      Packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence
   Y93.e8 Other personal hygiene activity
   Y93.e9 Other household maintenance

Y93.f Activities involving person providing caregiving
   Y93.f1 Caregiving involving bathing
   Y93.f2 Caregiving involving lifting
   Y93.f9 Other activity involving person providing caregiving

Y93.g Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
   Y93.g1 Food preparation and clean up
      Dishwashing
   Y93.g2 Grilling and smoking food
   Y93.g3 Cooking and baking
      Use of stove, oven and microwave oven
   Y93.g9 Other activity involving cooking and grilling
Y93.h Activities involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
  Y93.h1 Digging, shoveling and raking
    Dirt digging
    Raking leaves
    Snow shoveling
  Y93.h2 Gardening and landscaping
    Pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding
  Y93.h3 Building and construction
  Y93.h9 Other activity involving property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.i Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
  Y93.i1 Rollercoaster riding
  Y93.i9 Other activity involving external motion
Y93.j Activities involving playing musical instrument
  Activity involving playing electric musical instrument
    Y93.j1 Piano playing
    Musical keyboard (electronic) playing
    Y93.j2 Drum and other percussion instrument playing
    Y93.j3 String instrument playing
    Y93.j4 Winds and brass instrument playing
Y93.k Activities involving animal care
  Excludes1: horseback riding (Y93.52)
    Y93.k1 Walking an animal
    Y93.k2 Milking an animal
    Y93.k3 Grooming and shearing an animal
    Y93.k9 Other activity involving animal care
Y93.8 Other activity
  Y93.81 Refereeing a sports activity
  Y93.82 Spectator at an event
  Y93.83 Rough housing and horseplay
  Y93.84 Sleeping
  Y93.89 Other activity
Y93.9 Unspecified activity

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Category Y96 deactivated- use code Y99.0

Category Y97 deactivated- See categories Z57, Z77

Category Y98 deactivated. See categories Z72, Z73

Y99 External cause status

Note A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation
Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)

**Y99.1 Military activity**
Excludes: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

**Y99.8 Other external cause status**
Activity NEC
Hobby not done for income
Leisure activity
Off-duty activity of military personnel
Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
Student activity
Volunteer activity
Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
military activity (Y99.1)

**Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status**

**CHAPTER 21**

**Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)**

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:

(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
- Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
- Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
- Z17 Estrogen receptor status
- Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
- Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
- Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate [DNR] status

Blood type

Body mass index (BMI)

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

**Z00** Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes: encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

**Z00.0** Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes: encounter for examination of sign or symptom - code to sign or symptom

general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12-)

**Z00.00** Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

**Z00.01** Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z00.1** Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations

**Z00.11** Newborn health examination

Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

**Z00.110** Health examination for newborn under 8 days old

**Z00.111** Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old

Newborn weight check

**Z00.12** Encounter for routine child health examination

ICD-10-CM Tabular
Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old
Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z0.11-)
health supervision of foundling or other healthy
infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood
Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings
Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings
Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis
Includes: routine examination of specific system
Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed
Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)
Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision
Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)
Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS
Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing
Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS
      Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment
Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning
Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
   Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS
Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure
Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
   Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS
Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings
Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination
   Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
      routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)
Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination
   Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
   Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine)
      NOS
   Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
   Use additional code:
      for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
      for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08) screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

**Z01.411** Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

**Z01.419** Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

**Z01.42** Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

**Z01.8** Encounter for other specified special examinations

**Z01.81** Encounter for preprocedural examinations
- Encounter for preoperative examinations
- Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination

**Z01.810** Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

**Z01.811** Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination

**Z01.812** Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
- Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure

**Z01.818** Encounter for other preprocedural examination
- Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
- Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

**Z01.82** Encounter for allergy testing

Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

**Z01.83** Encounter for blood typing
- Encounter for Rh typing

**Z01.84** Encounter for antibody response examination
- Encounter for immunity status testing

Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

**Z01.89** Encounter for other specified special examinations

**Z02** Encounter for administrative examination

**Z02.0** Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
- Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment

**Z02.1** Encounter for pre-employment examination

**Z02.2** Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution

Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)

**Z02.3** Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

**Z02.4** Encounter for examination for driving license

**Z02.5** Encounter for examination for participation in sport

Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

**Z02.6** Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

**Z02.7** Encounter for issue of medical certificate

Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

**Z02.71** Encounter for disability determination

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

**Z02.79** Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

**Z02.8** Encounter for other administrative examinations

**Z02.81** Encounter for paternity testing

**Z02.82** Encounter for adoption services

**Z02.83** Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test

Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

**Z02.89** Encounter for other administrative examinations

Encounter for examination for admission to prison

Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp

Encounter for immigration examination

Encounter for naturalization examination

Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

**Z02.9** Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

**Z03** Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)

newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)

person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)

signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

**Z03.6** Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning
Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found
Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-, O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out
Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out
Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out
Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out
Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out
Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out

Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out
Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out
Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out
Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons
Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons
This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident
Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident
Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident
Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape
Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

**Z04.41** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape
- Suspected adult rape, ruled out
- Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

**Z04.42** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape
- Suspected child rape, ruled out
- Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

**Z04.6** Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

**Z04.7** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

**Z04.71** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse
- Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out
  Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41) suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

**Z04.72** Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse
- Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out
  Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42) suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

**Z04.8** Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons
- Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

**Z04.9** Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason
- Encounter for observation NOS

**Z08** Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm
- Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
- Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-) Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-) Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
Z09  Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm
   Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
   Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)
   Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
                surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
                surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11  Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases
Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis
Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases
Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
                encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)
Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)
       Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)
       Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases
Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)
Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases
   Encounter for screening for chlamydia
   Encounter for screening for rickettsial
   Encounter for screening for spirochetal
   Encounter for screening for mycoses
Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12  Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

**Z12.0** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

**Z12.1** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract
  - **Z12.10** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified
  - **Z12.11** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
  - **Z12.12** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum
  - **Z12.13** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

**Z12.2** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

**Z12.3** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
  - **Z12.31** Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast
    Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)
  - **Z12.39** Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

**Z12.4** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
  Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix
  Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

**Z12.5** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

**Z12.6** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

**Z12.7** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
  - **Z12.71** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
  - **Z12.72** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
    Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
    Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
    Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
  - **Z12.73** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
  - **Z12.79** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

**Z12.8** Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.
Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus
Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
  Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
  Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
  Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders
Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
  Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
  Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
  Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
  Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
  encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders
Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
  Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)
Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status
Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)
  Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
  Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
  Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
    Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
  Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders
  Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
    Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
    Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder
Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
  Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)
Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders
  Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
    Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
    Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders
Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
  Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)
Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
  Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders
Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier
  Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease
Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene
Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism
Code first the infection

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status
Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]
Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases
   Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
   diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index
   Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases
   Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)
   Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
   Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
   HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
   Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
   Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax
   Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus
   Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases
   Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
   Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella
   Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases
   Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases
Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
Includes: HIV positive NOS
Code first: Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)
Excludes: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease
Includes: colonization status
suspected carrier
Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid
Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases
Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria
Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci
Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci
Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci
Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus
Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus
Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases
Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis
Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis
Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B
Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier
Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C
Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis
Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection
Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases
Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization
Code first any routine childhood examination
Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given
Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status
Vaccination not carried out
Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication
  Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
  Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
  Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
  Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
  Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication
Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of religious belief
Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of other and unspecified reason
  Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
  Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
  Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason
Z28.3 Underimmunization status
  Delinquent immunization status
  Lapsed immunization schedule status
Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
  Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
  Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
    Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
  Excludes2: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason
Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
  Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception
    Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives
    Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills
    Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
    Encounter for postcoital contraception
    Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive
    Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
    Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified
  Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy
  Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
    Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives
  Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified
  Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
    Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill
  Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive
  Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device
    Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management
  Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
  Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance
  Excludes1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
    sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management
  Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
female infertility (N97.-)  
male infertility (N46.-)  

**Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization**  
**Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing**  
Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)  

**Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing**  
Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing  
Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing  

**Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal**  
Sperm count following sterilization reversal  
   Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management  
Use additional code for habitual aborter, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)  
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  

**Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**  
**Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management**  
**Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management**  
Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)  

**Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**  
**Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter**  
**Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management**  

**Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing**  

**Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling**  

**Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation**  
   **Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning**  
   **Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling**  
   Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy  
   Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads  
   **Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation**  

**Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management**  
   **Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient**  
   **Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status**
Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle
    Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle
    Use additional code to identify the type of infertility
    Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter
Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure
    Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
    Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads
Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management
Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction
Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test
    Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown
    Encounter for pregnancy test NOS
    Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive
    Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative
Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction
Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction
    Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state
Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental
    Pregnant state NOS
    Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)
Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy
    Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
    late fetal death (O36.4)
    spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy
    Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
    encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
    encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)
Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
    Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester
    Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
    Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester
Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
  Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
  Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
  Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
  Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
  Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
  Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother
  Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
    diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
    encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
  suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to
  condition in Chapter 15
  Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
    routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery
  This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of
delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.
  Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)
  Z37.0 Single live birth
  Z37.1 Single stillbirth
  Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
  Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
  Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
  Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
    Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
    Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
    Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
    Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
    Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
    Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn
  Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
    Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
    Multiple birth NOS
    Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother’s record.
Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
    Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
    Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
    Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
    Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
    Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
        Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
        Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
        Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
        Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
        Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
        Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
        Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
        Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
    Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility
    Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index
Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
    Encounter for supervision of lactation
Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state.

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery
Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
Admission for prophylactic organ removal
Use additional code to identify risk factor
Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state

Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
Encounter for cosmetic procedure
Excludes1: encounter for breast reduction (N62)
encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)

Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury
- code to relevant injury

Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
  Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)

Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
  Includes: closure of artificial openings
  passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
  reforming artificial openings
  removal of catheter from artificial openings
  toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
  Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
  complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
  Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy
Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract
Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy
Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
  Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
  Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
  Encounter for attention to urethrostomy
Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina
Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings
Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
  Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device
  Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
  presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
  Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
  Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
  Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
  Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm
Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg
Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
   Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye
Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
   Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
   encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
   encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
   encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis
Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices
Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
   Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)
   presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device
   Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
   Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
      Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
   Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker
Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device
Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump
Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses
  Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device
  Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device
  Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)
  Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device
  Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device
  Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device
  Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
  Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt
  Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuropaone (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)
  Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
  Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
  Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
  Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant
  Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
  encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
  encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
  Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant
  Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant
Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant
Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)
Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices
Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
Includes: removal or replacement of other device
Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses
Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures
Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device
Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
Encounter for insulin pump titration
Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair
Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare
Excludes1 aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D
Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation
device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
   encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
   infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
   mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)
Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare
   Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation
      Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)
   Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery
   Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare
Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)
Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
   encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains
   Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)
   Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
      Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS
   Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing
   Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
      Encounter for removal of staples
   Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains
   Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure
Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant
  Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant
  Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant
  Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant
  Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant
  Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
  Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant
  Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
  Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
  Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
  Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare
  Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
  These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.
  Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D
  Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
  aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)
  orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)
  Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs
  Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
  Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)
  Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system
  Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system
  Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity
Z48.815  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system
Z48.816  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
  Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
Z48.817  Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Z48.89   Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49   Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
  Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)
Z49.0  Preparatory care for renal dialysis
  Encounter for dialysis instruction and training
Z49.01  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
  Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
  Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter
Z49.02  Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter
Z49.3  Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis
  Z49.31  Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis
  Z49.32  Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
  Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51   Encounter for other aftercare
  Code also condition requiring care
  Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)
Z51.0  Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy
Z51.1  Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy
  Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition
Z51.11  Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy
Z51.12  Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy
Z51.5  Encounter for palliative care
Z51.8  Encounter for other specified aftercare
  Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)
Z51.81  Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring
  Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)
  Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)
Z51.89  Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52   Donors of organs and tissues
  Includes: autologous and other living donors
  Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.0</td>
<td>Blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.00</td>
<td>Unspecified blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.000</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.001</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.008</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.01</td>
<td>Autologous blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.010</td>
<td>Autologous donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.011</td>
<td>Autologous donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.018</td>
<td>Autologous donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.09</td>
<td>Other blood donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.090</td>
<td>Other blood donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.091</td>
<td>Other blood donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.098</td>
<td>Other blood donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Volunteer donor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.090</td>
<td>Other blood donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.091</td>
<td>Other blood donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.098</td>
<td>Other blood donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.1 Skin donor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.10</td>
<td>Skin donor, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.11</td>
<td>Skin donor, autologous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.19</td>
<td>Skin donor, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.2 Bone donor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.20</td>
<td>Bone donor, unspecified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.21</td>
<td>Bone donor, autologous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.29</td>
<td>Bone donor, other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor

Z52.5 Cornea donor

Z52.6 Liver donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.81</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.810</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.811</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.812</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.813</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.819</td>
<td>Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.9</td>
<td>Donor of unspecified organ or tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Donor NOS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
  Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
  Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
  Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
  Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
  Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

**Z55 Problems related to education and literacy**
Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
  Z55.2 Failed school examinations
  Z55.3 Underachievement in school
  Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
  Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
  Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
    Academic problems NOS

**Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment**
Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
  problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
  Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
  Z56.1 Change of job
  Z56.2 Threat of job loss
  Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
  Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
  Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
Difficult conditions at work
Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
  Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
  Z56.82 Military deployment status
    Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in
    theater or in support of military war,
    peacekeeping and humanitarian operations
Z56.89 Other problems related to employment
Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
  Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors
  Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise
  Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation
  Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust
  Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
    Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco
    smoke
    Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke
    (Z77.22)
  Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
  Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
    Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
  Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
    Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other
    industries
  Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature
  Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration
  Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors
  Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)
Z59.0 Homelessness
  Z59.1 Inadequate housing
    Lack of heating
    Restriction of space
    Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
    Unsatisfactory surroundings
    Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment
    (Z77.1-)
  Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord
  Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
    Boarding-school resident
    Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)
  Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
Inadequate drinking water supply
Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
Foreclosure on loan
Isolated dwelling
Problems with creditors

Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment
Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
Empty nest syndrome
Phase of life problem
Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.2 Problems related to living alone

Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
Problem with migration
Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.
Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution
Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment
Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing
Current and past negative life events in childhood
Current and past problems of a child related to upbringing
Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control
Z62.1 Parental overprotection
Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents
Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)
Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
Child in care of non-parental family member
Child in foster care
Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)

Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
Child living in orphanage or group home

Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood

Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict

Parent-child problem NOS

Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict

Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances
Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

parent-child problems (Z62.-)

problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)

problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
Excludes 1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1) counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws
Z63.3 Absence of family member
   Excludes 1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
   absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)
Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
   Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment
   Excludes 1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)
Z63.32 Other absence of family member
Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
   Assumed death of family member
   Bereavement
Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
   Marital estrangement
Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home
Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
   Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
   Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)
Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family
Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
   Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
   Health problems within family
   Ill or disturbed family member
   Isolated family
Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
   Family discord NOS
   Family estrangement NOS
   High expressed emotional level within family
   Inadequate family support NOS
   Inadequate or distorted communication within family
Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
   Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances
Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity
Z64.4 Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances
Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration
Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
  Arrest
  Child custody or support proceedings
  Litigation
  Prosecution
Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
  Victim of torture
Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
  Excludes1: target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)
Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate
  Includes: DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type
Z67.1 Type A blood
  Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
  Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative
Z67.2 Type B blood
  Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
  Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative
Z67.3 Type AB blood
  Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
  Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative
Z67.4 Type O blood
  Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
  Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative
Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
  Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
  Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative
Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68  Body mass index (BMI)
Kilograms per meters squared
Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult
Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
  Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
  Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
  Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
  Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
  Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
  Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
  Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
  Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
  Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
  Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult
Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult
  Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
  Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
  Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
  Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
  Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
  Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
  Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
  Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
  Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
  Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult
Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult
Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
  Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
  Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
  Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
  Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age
Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69  Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
    Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse
    Z69.0  Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
        Z69.01  Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
        Z69.010  Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
        Z69.011  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
            Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
        Z69.02  Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
            Z69.020  Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
            Z69.021  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse
    Z69.1  Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
        Z69.11  Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
        Z69.12  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse
    Z69.8  Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
        Z69.81  Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
        Z69.82  Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70  Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
    Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
    Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)
    Z70.0  Counseling related to sexual attitude
    Z70.1  Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
        Patient concerned regarding impotence
        Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
        Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

**Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party**
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
- Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

**Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation**

**Z70.8 Other sex counseling**
- Encounter for sex education

**Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified**

**Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31) sex counseling (Z70.-)*

**Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person**
- Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
*Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7) expectant (adoptive) parent(s) pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)*

**Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made**
- Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
- Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state "Worried well"
*Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)*

**Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings**

**Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
- Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

**Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

**Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic**

**Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic**
- Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

**Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance**
- Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

**Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser**
Z71.52  Counseling for family member of drug abuser  
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6  Tobacco abuse counseling  
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7  Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8  Other specified counseling  
Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)  
counseling for genetics (Z31.5)  
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81  Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.89  Other specified counseling

Z71.9  Counseling, unspecified  
Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72  Problems related to lifestyle  
Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)  
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0  Tobacco use  
Tobacco use NOS  
Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)  
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)  
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)  
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3  Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4  Inappropriate diet and eating habits  
Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- - F98.3)  
eating disorders (F50.-)  
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)  
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5  High risk sexual behavior  
Promiscuity  
Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51  High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52  High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53  High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6  Gambling and betting  
Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8  Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81  Antisocial behavior  
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.0-)

Z72.810  Child and adolescent antisocial behavior  
Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent)  
without manifest psychiatric disorder  
Delinquency NOS  
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep
Z72.820 Sleep deprivation
Lack of adequate sleep
Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule
Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle
Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty
Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out
Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern
Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure
Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS
Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified
Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified
Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability
Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood
Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type
Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type
Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type
Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment
Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty
Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified
Z74  Problems related to care provider dependency
Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)
Z74.0 Reduced mobility
  Z74.01 Bed confinement status
    Bedridden
  Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
    Chairridden
    Reduced mobility NOS
    Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)
Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care
Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care
Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision
Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency
Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified

Z75  Problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
  Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment
Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
  Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z75.5 Holiday relief care
Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care
Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76  Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
  Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
  repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)
Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling
Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person
Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
   Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)
Z76.5 Malingering [conscious simulation]
   Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
   Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
       peregrinating patient (F68.1-)
Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
   Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
       Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)
   Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
       Patient waiting for organ availability
   Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
       Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
   Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health
   Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
       exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
       newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
       occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
       toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)
   Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
       Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals
       Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
       Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds

Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines

Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene

Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds
Aromatic dyes NOS
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos

Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals
Dyes NOS

Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment

Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution

Z77.10 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution

Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution

Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution

Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution

Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment

Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)

Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to *pfiesteria piscicida*

Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
   Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
   radiation sickness NOS (T66)
Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment

Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
   Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
   Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
   Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
   Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Z78 Other specified health status
Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
   postprocedural status (Z93- Z99)
   sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state
   Menopausal state NOS
   Postmenopausal status NOS
   Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)
Z78.9 Other specified health status

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy
Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes
Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)
Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
(O99.32-)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets
Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)
Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants
Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)
Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)
Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics
Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives
Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch
Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin
Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids
Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids
Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids
Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy
Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
Code first, if applicable:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)
Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
postmenopausal status (Z78.0)
Excludes1: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)
Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)
Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)
Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors
Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)
Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels
Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprorelin) (Lupron)
Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin
Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesics
   Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management
   Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.2-)
   use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)
Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm
Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
   Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
   Conditions classifiable to C50.-
Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders
Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation
Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)
Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
Z82.3 Family history of stroke
Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
  Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death
  Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
  Z82.61 Family history of arthritis
  Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis
  Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99
  Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney
  Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders
Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90
  Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
Z83.49  Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Z83.5  Family history of eye and ear disorders
  Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95
  Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)
  family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)
Z83.6  Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
  Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99
  Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)
Z83.7  Family history of diseases of the digestive system
  Conditions classifiable to K00-K93
  Z83.71  Family history of colonic polyps
    Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)
  Z83.79  Family history of other diseases of the digestive system
Z84  Family history of other conditions
  Z84.0  Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
    Conditions classifiable to L00-L99
  Z84.1  Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
    Conditions classifiable to N00-N29
  Z84.2  Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
    Conditions classifiable to N30-N99
  Z84.3  Family history of consanguinity
  Z84.8  Family history of other specified conditions
    Z84.81  Family history of carrier of genetic disease
    Z84.89  Family history of other specified conditions
Z85  Personal history of malignant neoplasm
  Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)
  Use additional code to identify:
    alcohol use and dependence (F10.-)
    exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
    history of tobacco use (Z87.891)
    occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
    tobacco dependence (F17.-)
    tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
    personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)
Z85.0  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
  Z85.00  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
  Z85.01  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
    Conditions classifiable to C15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z85.02</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.020</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7a.092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.028</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.03</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.030</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7a.022-C7a.025, C7a.029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.038</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.04</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.040</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7a.026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.048</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C19-C21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.05</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.06</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.060</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7a.01-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.068</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.07</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.09</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.1</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.11</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.110</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Conditions classifiable to C7a.090

Z85.118  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
Conditions classifiable to C34

Z85.12  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
Z85.20  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ

Z85.21  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx
Conditions classifiable to C32

Z85.22  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Conditions classifiable to C30-C31

Z85.23  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
Z85.230  Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C7a.091

Z85.238  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z85.50</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.51</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.52</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.520</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C7a.093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.528</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.53</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.59</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.6</td>
<td>Personal history of leukemia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C91-C95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.7</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.71</td>
<td>Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.72</td>
<td>Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C82-C85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.79</td>
<td>Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.8</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79, C7a.098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.81</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.810</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.818</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.819</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z85.82</td>
<td>Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z85.820  Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin  Conditions classifiable to C43
Z85.821  Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma  Conditions classifiable to C4a
Z85.828  Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin  Conditions classifiable to C44
Z85.83  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
Z85.830  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
Z85.831  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)
Z85.84  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
Z85.840  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye
Z85.841  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain
Z85.848  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.85  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
Z85.850  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid
Z85.858  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.89  Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.9  Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified  Conditions classifiable to C7a.00, C80.1

Z86  Personal history of certain other diseases
Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0  Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
Z86.00  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
Z86.000  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
Z86.001  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z86.008  Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm
Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps
Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
Z86.012 Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm
Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior
Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
  Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
  sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)
Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis
Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis
Z86.13 Personal history of malaria
Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
  Conditions classifiable to D50-D89
Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
  Conditions classifiable to E00-E90
Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease
Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
  Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95
Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
  Personal history of encephalitis
  Personal history of meningitis
Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
  Conditions classifiable to I00-I99
  Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism
Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis
Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIND</td>
<td>Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOS</td>
<td>Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excludes1:</td>
<td>personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z86.74</td>
<td>Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z86.79</td>
<td>Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions**

Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

**Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system**
Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

- **Z87.01** Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)
- **Z87.09** Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

**Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system**
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

- **Z87.11** Personal history of peptic ulcer disease
- **Z87.19** Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

**Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

**Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue**
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

- **Z87.31** Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture
- **Z87.310** Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
  - Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
  - Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
- **Z87.311** Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
  - Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS
  <br>Excludes2: personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)
- **Z87.312** Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
  - Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture
Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system
Conditions classifiable to N00-N99
Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s)
Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi
Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions classifiable to O00-O99
Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)
Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor
Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)
Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and deformations
Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected
Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias
Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)
Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)
Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
Conditions classifiable to S00-T98, except traumatic fractures
Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury
Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment
Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence
   Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)
Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin
Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status
Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status
Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status
Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status
Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status
Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status
Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status
Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status
Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb
   Includes: amputation status
   postprocedural loss of limb
   post-traumatic loss of limb
   Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
   congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)
   Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb
   Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb
   Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb
   Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb
   Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)
   Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)
Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)
Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist
   Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
   Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
   Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
   Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand
   Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
   Disarticulation at wrist
Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist
Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
  Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
  Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
    Acquired absence of arm NOS
  Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
    Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
    Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
    Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
  Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
    Disarticulation at elbow
    Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
    Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
    Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow
  Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
    Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
    Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
    Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder
Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle
  Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe
  Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
  Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
  Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe
  Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)
    Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
  Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
  Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
  Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side
  Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
    Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
    Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
Z89.439  Acquired absence of unspecified foot
Z89.44  Acquired absence of ankle
Disarticulation of ankle
Z89.441  Acquired absence of right ankle
Z89.442  Acquired absence of left ankle
Z89.449  Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5  Acquired absence of leg below knee
   Z89.50  Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side
   Z89.51  Acquired absence of right leg below knee
   Z89.52  Acquired absence of left leg below knee

Z89.6  Acquired absence of leg above knee
   Z89.61  Acquired absence of leg above knee
   Acquired absence of leg NOS
   Disarticulation at knee
   Z89.611  Acquired absence of right leg above knee
   Z89.612  Acquired absence of left leg above knee
   Z89.619  Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62  Acquired absence of hip
Disarticulation at hip
Z89.621  Acquired absence of right hip
Z89.622  Acquired absence of left hip
Z89.629  Acquired absence of unspecified hip

Z89.9  Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90  Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified
Includes:  postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC
Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0  Acquired absence of part of head and neck
   Z90.01  Acquired absence of eye
   Z90.02  Acquired absence of larynx
   Z90.09  Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
      Acquired absence of nose
   Excludes2:  teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1  Acquired absence of breast and nipple
   Z90.10  Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
   Z90.11  Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
   Z90.12  Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
   Z90.13  Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2  Acquired absence of lung [part of]
Z90.3  Acquired absence of stomach [part of]
Z90.4  Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract
Z90.5  Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6  Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
   Acquired absence of bladder
Z90.7  Acquired absence of genital organ(s)
Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus
Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
    Acquired absence of uterus NOS
    Status post total hysterectomy
Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
    Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump
Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus
Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries
    Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
    Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral
Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs
    Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
    Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified
Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
    exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
    personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
    occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances
Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)
    Z91.01 Food allergy status
    Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)
    Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
    Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
        Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
    Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
    Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
        Allergy to shellfish
        Allergy to octopus or squid ink
    Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
        Allergy to nuts other than peanuts
    Z91.02 Food additives allergy status
        Z91.03 Insect allergy status
        Z91.030 Bee allergy status
        Z91.038 Other insect allergy status
        Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
        Z91.040 Latex allergy status
        Latex sensitivity status
Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedure

Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen
Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen
Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning

Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship

Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning

Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility

Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Patient's other noncompliance with medication regimen

Z91.15 Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)

Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse

Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect
Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm
Personal history of parasuicide
Personal history of self-poisoning
Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling
At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment
Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
Returned from military deployment

Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment
Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception
Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)
long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy
Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy
Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosupression therapy
Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation
Excludes: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
          occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)
Z92.8  Personal history of other medical treatment
   Z92.81  Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation
           (ECMO)
   Z92.82  Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different
           facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current
           facility
           Code first condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
           acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
           acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
   Z92.83  Personal history of failed moderate sedation
           Personal history of failed conscious sedation
           Excludes: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)
Z92.89  Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93  Artificial opening status
Excludes: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
          complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
   Z93.0  Tracheostomy status
   Z93.1  Gastrostomy status
   Z93.2  Ileostomy status
   Z93.3  Colostomy status
   Z93.4  Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status
   Z93.5  Cystostomy status
           Z93.50  Unspecified cystostomy status
           Z93.51  Cutaneous-vesicostomy status
           Z93.52  Appendico-vesicostomy status
           Z93.59  Other cystostomy status
   Z93.6  Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
           Nephrostomy status
           Ureterostomy status
           Urethrostomy status
   Z93.8  Other artificial opening status
   Z93.9  Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94  Transplanted organ and tissue status
Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant
Excludes: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index
Excludes: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)
   Z94.0  Kidney transplant status
   Z94.1  Heart transplant status
           Excludes: artificial heart status (Z95.811)
           heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)
   Z94.2  Lung transplant status
Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status
Z94.4 Liver transplant status
Z94.5 Skin transplant status
  Autogenous skin transplant status
Z94.6 Bone transplant status
Z94.7 Corneal transplant status
Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
  Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status
  Z94.82 Intestine transplant status
  Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status
  Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status
  Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status
Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker
  Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft
Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve
  Presence of heart valve NOS
Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement
Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft
  Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)
Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts
  Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts
  Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
  Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device
  Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart
  Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts
  Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
  Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts
    Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)
  Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
    Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC
Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
Presence of pseudophakia

Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants
  Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
  Z96.21 Cochlear implant status
  Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status
  Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
    Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
    Presence of eustachian tube stent
    Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants
  Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
  Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants

Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
    Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
    Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint
    Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
    Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
    Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
    Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint
    Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
    Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
    Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
    Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
    Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
    Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
    Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
    Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
    Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint
    Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint
Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint
Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
   Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
   Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
   Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices
   Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
   fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
   Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye
Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
   Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
   Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
   Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
   Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
   Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
   Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device
   Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device (Z30.44)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states
   Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
   follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

**Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status**
Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
   gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
   obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

**Z98.1 Arthrodesis status**

**Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**
   Presence of CSF shunt

**Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status**
   Code first underlying disease

**Z98.4 Cataract extraction status**
   Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
   Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
   **Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye**
   **Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye**
   **Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye**

**Z98.5 Sterilization status**
   Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
      male infertility (N46.-)
   **Z98.51 Tubal ligation status**
   **Z98.52 Vasectomy status**

**Z98.6 Angioplasty status**
   Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
   **Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status**
   **Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status**
   Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)

**Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**
   **Z98.81 Dental procedure status**
   **Z98.810 Dental sealant status**
   **Z98.811 Dental restoration status**
      Dental crown status
      Dental fillings status
   **Z98.818 Other dental procedure status**
   **Z98.82 Breast implant status**
      Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)
   **Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status**
      Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)
   **Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status**
      Gastric banding status
      Gastric bypass status for obesity
      Obesity surgery status
Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)
Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ - code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal
Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure
Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)
Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus
Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)
Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator
Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
Dependence on ventilator
Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)
Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
Wheelchair confinement status
Code first cause of dependence, such as:
  muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
  obesity (E66.-)
Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
  Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
  Dependence on long-term oxygen
  Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
  Dependence on machine or device NOS